Global Corporate Trust
8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77046

Notice to Holders of TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd.
and, as applicable, TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC

	Rule 144A Global		Regulation S Global[1]		
	CUSIP	**ISIN**	**CUSIP**	**ISIN**	**Common Code**
Class XRR Notes	87240NAS5	US87240NAS53	G8705NAJ2	USG8705NAJ21	-
Class A1RR Notes	87240NAU0	US87240NAU00	G8705NAK9	USG8705NAK93	-
Class A2RR Notes	87240NAW6	US87240NAW65	G8705NAL7	USG8705NAL76	-
Class BRR Notes	87240NAY2	US87240NAY22	G8705NAM5	USG8705NAM59	
Class CRR Notes	87240NBA3	US87240NBA37	G8705NAN3	USG8705NAN33	
Class DRR Notes	87240NBC9	US87240NBC92	G8705NAP8	USG8705NAP80	-
Class ERR Notes	87240HAG4	US87240HAG48	G8704BAD2	USG8704BAD22	-
Subordinated Notes.....	87240HAC3	US87240HAC34	G8704BAB6	USG8704BAB65	164822133

and notice to the parties listed on Schedule A attached hereto.

Notice of Proposed Supplemental Indenture

PLEASE FORWARD THIS NOTICE TO BENEFICIAL HOLDERS

Reference is made to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 8, 2017 (as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 2, 2020, and the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 20, 2021, and as may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "***Indenture***"), among TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., as issuer (the "***Issuer***"), TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC, as co-issuer (the "***Co-Issuer***"), and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association), as trustee (in such capacity, the "***Trustee***"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the Indenture.

Pursuant to Section 8.3(c) of the Indenture, the Trustee hereby provides notice of a proposed supplemental indenture (hereinafter referred to as the "***Proposed Supplemental Indenture***") to be entered into among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee in order to amend the Indenture with respect to "LIBOR". A copy of the Proposed Supplemental Indenture is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. The proposed date of execution of the Proposed Supplemental Indenture will be on or after July 17, 2023.

[1] The CUSIP numbers appearing herein are included solely for the convenience of the Holders. The Trustee is not responsible for the selection or use of CUSIP numbers, or for the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP numbers printed on any Notes or as indicated in this notice.

Please note that the execution of the Proposed Supplemental Indenture is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Indenture, including, without limitation, the conditions set forth in Article VIII of the Indenture. The Trustee does not express any view on the merits of, and does not make any recommendation (either for or against) with respect to, the Proposed Supplemental Indenture and gives no investment, tax or legal advice with respect thereto. Each Holder should seek advice from its own counsel and advisors based on the Holder's particular circumstances.

Recipients of this notice are cautioned that this notice is not evidence that the Trustee will recognize the recipient as a Holder. In addressing inquiries that may be directed to it, the Trustee may conclude that a specific response to a particular inquiry from an individual Holder is not consistent with equal and full dissemination of information to all Holders. Holders should not rely on the Trustee as their sole source of information.

The Trustee expressly reserves all rights under the Indenture, including, without limitation, its right to payment in full of all fees and costs (including, without limitation, fees and costs incurred or to be incurred by the Trustee in performing its duties, indemnities owing or to become owing to the Trustee, compensation for Trustee time spent and reimbursement for fees and costs of counsel and other agents it employs in performing its duties or to pursue remedies) prior to any distribution to Holders or other parties, as provided in and subject to the applicable terms of the Indenture, and its right, prior to exercising any rights or powers vested in it by the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, to receive security or indemnity satisfactory to it against all costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred in compliance therewith, and all rights that may be available to it under applicable law or otherwise.

This notice is being sent to Holders by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association in its capacity as Trustee. Holders with questions regarding this notice should direct their inquiries, in writing, to: Ruben Luna, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Global Corporate Trust, 8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100, Houston, Texas 77046, Attention: Global Corporate Trust - TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., telephone (346) 479-1518, or via email at ruben.luna@usbank.com.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, **June 23, 2023**
as Trustee

SCHEDULE A

TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
P.O. Box 1093
Boundary Hall, Cricket Square
Grand Cayman, KY1-1102
Cayman Islands
Attention: The Directors
Email: cayman@maples.com

TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC
c/o Puglisi & Associates
850 Library Avenue, Suite 204
Newark, Delaware, 19711
Facsimile no.: (302) 738-7210
Email: dpuglisi@puglisiassoc.com

TCW Asset Management Company LLC
865 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, California 90017
Attention: George Winn
Email: George.Winn@tcw.com

S&P Global Ratings, an S&P Global
business
Email: cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National
Association
Collateral Administrator

Information Agent
TCW201717G5@usbank.com

legalandtaxnotices@dtcc.com
eb.ca@euroclear.com
CA_Luxembourg@clearstream.com
ca_mandatory.events@clearstream.com

Cayman Islands Stock Exchange
Email: listing@csx.ky and csx@csx.ky

EXHIBIT A

[Proposed Supplemental Indenture]

Subject to completion and amendment, draft dated June 22, 2023

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

dated as of [•], 2023

among

TCW CLO 2017-1, LTD.,
as Issuer

TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

to

the Indenture, dated as of August 8, 2017,
among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee

THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of [•], 2023 (this "Supplemental Indenture"), among TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands, as issuer (the "Issuer"), TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, as co-issuer (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association), as trustee (the "Trustee"), is entered into pursuant to the terms of the indenture, dated as of August 8, 2017 (as amended by the first supplemental indenture, dated as of March 2, 2020, and the second supplemental indenture, dated as of October 20, 2021 and as further amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee. Capitalized terms used in this Supplemental Indenture that are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

WHEREAS, the "Index" set forth in the table in Section 2.3 of the Indenture in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is the Benchmark Rate;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the definition of "LIBOR," if at any time while any Floating Rate Notes are Outstanding, a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the Benchmark Rate, then the Collateral Manager (in its capacity as Designated Transaction Representative) shall provide notice of such event to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and the Trustee (who shall promptly provide notice thereof to the Holders of the Notes) and shall cause the Benchmark Rate to be replaced with the Benchmark Replacement Rate as proposed by the Collateral Manager in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event prior to the later of (x) 30 days and (y) the next Interest Determination Date;

WHEREAS, the Collateral Manager has determined that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred and accordingly the "Benchmark Rate" in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is required to be replaced by the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate;

WHEREAS, the Collateral Manager has determined, pursuant to the definitions of "Benchmark Replacement Rate" and "Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment" and in conformance with Section 1.4 of the Indenture, that the Benchmark Replacement Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is the sum of (x) Term SOFR *plus* (y) 0.26161%;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.1(xxv) of the Indenture, in connection with the transition to any Benchmark Replacement Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes, the Co-Issuers, when authorized by Board Resolutions, and the Trustee may without the consent of the holders of Notes enter into a supplemental indenture to make any Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative;

WHEREAS, the Collateral Manger has determined that certain Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes are appropriate to reflect the adoption of the Benchmark Replacement Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.3(c) of the Indenture, the Trustee has delivered an initial copy of this Supplemental Indenture to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, each Hedge Counterparty (if any), the Holders of the Outstanding Notes and each Rating Agency;

WHEREAS, each of the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent have consented to this supplemental indenture;

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company or other actions, as applicable, on the part of each of the Co-Issuers; and

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to the Indenture.

Effective as of the Interest Determination Date for the Interest Accrual Period relating to the Payment Date in July 2023, the Indenture is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the bold and double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: **bold and double-underlined text**) as set forth on the pages of the Indenture (which Indenture has been conformed to reflect amendments and modifications to the Indenture made prior to the date hereof) attached as Annex A hereto.

SECTION 2. Consent of the Collateral Manager.

TCW Asset Management Company LLC, as the Collateral Manager, by its signature herein consents to the amendments set forth in this Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 3. Governing Law.

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND ANY MATTERS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING IN ANY WAY WHATSOEVER TO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OR THE NOTES (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE), SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 4. Waiver of Jury Trial.

THE PARTIES HERETO AND THE HOLDERS HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE ANY RIGHTS THEY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN) OR ACTIONS OF THE PARTIES HERETO. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS RECEIVED FULL AND SUFFICIENT CONSIDERATION FOR THIS PROVISION AND THAT THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR SUCH PARTIES ENTERING INTO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.

SECTION 5. Execution in Counterparts.

This Supplemental Indenture may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic transmission (including .pdf file, .jpeg file or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, including Orbit, Adobe Sign, DocuSign, or any other similar platform identified by the Issuer) and reasonably available at no undue

burden or expense to the Trustee), each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Supplemental Indenture by electronic means (including email (PDF) or telecopy) will be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Supplemental Indenture. The parties agree that this Supplemental Indenture may be electronically signed and that such electronic signatures appearing on this Supplemental Indenture are the same as handwritten signatures for purposes of validity, enforceability and admissibility. The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire into or investigate the authenticity or authorization of any such electronic signature and shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such electronic signature without any liability with respect thereto.

SECTION 6. Concerning the Trustee.

The recitals contained in this Supplemental Indenture shall be taken as the statements of the Co-Issuers, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee accepts the amendment to the Indenture as set forth in this Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform the duties of the Trustee upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture set forth therein, except as provided in the Indenture, the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any way whatsoever for or with respect to the validity, execution or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture and makes no representation with respect thereto. In entering into this Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct of or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee, including but not limited to provisions regarding indemnification.

SECTION 7. No Other Changes.

Except as provided herein, the Indenture shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect, and each reference to the Indenture and words of similar import in the Indenture, as amended hereby, shall be a reference to the Indenture as amended hereby and as the same may be further amended, supplemented and otherwise modified and in effect from time to time. This Supplemental Indenture may be used to create a conformed amended and restated Indenture for the convenience of administration by the parties hereto.

SECTION 8. Execution, Delivery and Validity.

Each of the Co-Issuers represents and warrants to the Trustee that (i) this Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms and (ii) the execution of this Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted under the Indenture and all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied.

SECTION 9. Binding Effect.

This Supplemental Indenture shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

SECTION 10. Direction to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

The Issuer hereby directs (i) the Trustee to execute this Supplemental Indenture and acknowledges and agrees that the Trustee will be fully protected in relying upon the foregoing direction and (ii) the Collateral Administrator (including in its capacity as Calculation Agent) to provide its

agreement and consent to this Supplemental Indenture and acknowledge and agrees that the Trustee will be fully protected in relying upon the foregoing direction.

SECTION 11. Limited Recourse; Non-Petition.

The terms of Section 2.8(h), Section 5.4(d) and Section 13.1(d) of the Indenture shall apply to this Supplemental Indenture *mutatis mutandis* as if fully set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Supplemental Indenture as of the date first written above.

TCW CLO 2017-1, LTD.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AGREED AND CONSENTED TO:

TCW Asset Management Company LLC,
as Collateral Manager and Designated Transaction Representative

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AGREED AND CONSENTED TO:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association,
as Collateral Administrator and Calculation Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ANNEX A

CONFORMED INDENTURE

TCW CLO 2017-1, LTD.,
as Issuer

TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated August 8, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions 3
Section 1.2 Usage of Terms 75
Section 1.3 Assumptions as to Assets 75

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1 Forms Generally 79
Section 2.2 Forms of Notes 79
Section 2.3 Authorized Amount; Stated Maturity; Denominations 80
Section 2.4 Additional Issuances 83
Section 2.5 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating 84
Section 2.6 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange 85
Section 2.7 Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Note 95
Section 2.8 Payment of Principal and Interest and Other Amounts; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved 96
Section 2.9 Persons Deemed Owners 99
Section 2.10 Cancellation 99
Section 2.11 DTC Ceases to Be Depository 100
Section 2.12 Non-Permitted Holders 101
Section 2.13 Tax Treatment and Tax Certifications 103

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 3.1 Conditions to Issuance of Notes on Closing Date 105
Section 3.2 Conditions to Issuance of Additional Notes 108
Section 3.3 Custodianship; Delivery of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments 110

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture 111

Section 4.2 Application of Trust Money 113
Section 4.3 Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent 113

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Event of Default 113
Section 5.2 Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment 115
Section 5.3 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee 116
Section 5.4 Remedies 118
Section 5.5 Optional Preservation of Assets 121
Section 5.6 Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes 122
Section 5.7 Application of Money Collected 122
Section 5.8 Limitation on Suits 122
Section 5.9 Unconditional Rights of Secured Noteholders to Receive Principal and Interest 123
Section 5.10 Restoration of Rights and Remedies 123
Section 5.11 Rights and Remedies Cumulative 124
Section 5.12 Delay or Omission Not Waiver 124
Section 5.13 Control by Majority of Controlling Class 124
Section 5.14 Waiver of Past Defaults 124
Section 5.15 Undertaking for Costs 125
Section 5.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws 125
Section 5.17 Sale of Assets 126
Section 5.18 Action on the Notes 126

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1 Certain Duties and Responsibilities 127
Section 6.2 Notice of Event of Default 129
Section 6.3 Certain Rights of Trustee 129
Section 6.4 Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes 133
Section 6.5 May Hold Notes 133
Section 6.6 Money Held in Trust 133
Section 6.7 Compensation and Reimbursement 133
Section 6.8 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility 135
Section 6.9 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor 135
Section 6.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 136
Section 6.11 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 137
Section 6.12 Co-Trustees 137
Section 6.13 Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds 138
Section 6.14 Authenticating Agents 139
Section 6.15 Withholding 139

Section 6.16 Representative for Secured Noteholders Only; Agent for Each Other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes 140
Section 6.17 Representations and Warranties of the Bank 140

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1 Payment of Principal and Interest 141
Section 7.2 Maintenance of Office or Agency 141
Section 7.3 Money for Note Payments to Be Held in Trust 142
Section 7.4 Existence of Co-Issuers 143
Section 7.5 Protection of Assets 145
Section 7.6 Opinions as to Assets 146
Section 7.7 Performance of Obligations 147
Section 7.8 Negative Covenants 147
Section 7.9 Statement as to Compliance 148
Section 7.10 Co-Issuers May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms 149
Section 7.11 Successor Substituted 150
Section 7.12 No Other Business 151
Section 7.13 Maintenance of Listing 151
Section 7.14 Annual Rating Review 151
Section 7.15 Reporting 151
Section 7.16 Calculation Agent 152
Section 7.17 Certain Tax Matters 152
Section 7.18 Effective Date; Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations 154
Section 7.19 Representations Relating to Security Interests in the Assets 157
Section 7.20 Rule 17g-5 Compliance 159

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1 Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders of Notes 161
Section 8.2 Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders of Notes 165
Section 8.3 Execution of Supplemental Indentures 166
Section 8.4 Effect of Supplemental Indentures 168
Section 8.5 Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures 168

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1 Mandatory Redemption 169
Section 9.2 Optional Redemption 169
Section 9.3 Tax Redemption 172

Section 9.4 Redemption Procedures 172
Section 9.5 Notes Payable on Redemption Date 174
Section 9.6 Special Redemption 175
Section 9.7 Re-Pricing of Notes 175
Section 9.8 Issuer Purchases of Secured Notes 178

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1 Collection of Money 179
Section 10.2 Collection Account 180
Section 10.3 Transaction Accounts 182
Section 10.4 The Revolver Funding Account 184
Section 10.5 [Reserved] 185
Section 10.6 Reinvestment of Funds in Accounts; Reports by Trustee 185
Section 10.7 Accountings 186
Section 10.8 Release of Collateral 195
Section 10.9 Reports by Independent Accountants 196
Section 10.10 Reports to Rating Agencies and Additional Recipients 197
Section 10.11 Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee 198
Section 10.12 Investment Company Act Procedures 198

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

Section 11.1 Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account 201

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS;
PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

Section 12.1 Sales of Collateral Obligations 210
Section 12.2 Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations 213
Section 12.3 Conditions Applicable to All Sale and Purchase Transactions 218

ARTICLE XIII

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1 Subordination 219
Section 13.2 Standard of Conduct 219

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	220
Section 14.2	Acts of Holders	221
Section 14.3	Notices, Etc., to Trustee, the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Administrator, the Paying Agent, the Administrator, Each Hedge Counterparty and Each Rating Agency	222
Section 14.4	Notices to Holders; Waiver	224
Section 14.5	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	225
Section 14.6	Successors and Assigns	225
Section 14.7	Severability	225
Section 14.8	Benefits of Indenture	225
Section 14.9	Legal Holidays	226
Section 14.10	Governing Law	226
Section 14.11	Submission to Jurisdiction	226
Section 14.12	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	226
Section 14.13	Counterparts	226
Section 14.14	Acts of Issuer	227
Section 14.15	Confidential Information	227
Section 14.16	Liability of Co-Issuers	228
Section 14.17	Communications with Rating Agencies	229

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Section 15.1	Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement	229

ARTICLE XVI

HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Section 16.1	Hedge Agreements	230

SCHEDULES AND EXHIBITS

Schedule 1	Approved Index List
Schedule 2	Moody's Industry Classification Group List
Schedule 3	S&P Industry Classifications
Schedule 4	Diversity Score Calculation
Schedule 5	Moody's Rating Definitions
Schedule 6	S&P Recovery Rate Tables
Schedule 7	S&P Formula Definitions

Exhibit A	Forms of Notes
Exhibit A-1	Form of Secured Notes
Exhibit A-2	Form of Subordinated Notes
Exhibit B	Forms of Transfer and Exchange Certificates
Exhibit B-1	Form of Transferor Certificate to Regulation S Global Secured Note
Exhibit B-2	Form of Purchaser Representation Letter for Certificated Notes
Exhibit B-3	Form of Transferor Certificate to Rule 144A Global Secured Note
Exhibit B-4	Form of [Purchaser Representation Letter for Issuer Only Notes]/[Transferee Certificate of Global Subordinated Note]
Exhibit B-5	Form of ERISA Certificate
Exhibit B-6	Form of Transferee Certificate of Global Secured Note
Exhibit C	[Reserved]
Exhibit D	Form of Beneficial Ownership Certificate
Exhibit E	[Reserved]
Exhibit F	Form of Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Notice
Exhibit G	Form of Notice of Contribution
Exhibit H	Form of Notice of Collateral Manager's Accepted Contribution

INDENTURE, dated as of August 8, 2017, among TCW CLO 2017-1, LTD., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Issuer"), TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Co-Issuer" and together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the "Trustee").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Co-Issuers are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture to provide for the Notes issuable as provided in this Indenture. Except as otherwise provided herein, all covenants and agreements made by the Co-Issuers herein are for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties. The Co-Issuers are entering into this Indenture, and the Trustee is accepting the trusts created hereby, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Co-Issuers and the Trustee in accordance with the agreement's terms have been done.

GRANTING CLAUSES

The Issuer hereby Grants to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Holders of the Secured Notes, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Administrator, each Hedge Counterparty and the Collateral Administrator (collectively, the "Secured Parties"), all of its right, title and interest in, to and under, whether owned or existing on the Closing Date or thereafter acquired or arising:

(a) the Collateral Obligations and Restructured Assets and all payments thereon or with respect thereto;

(b) the Issuer's interest in (i) the Payment Account, (ii) the Collection Account, (iii) the Ramp-Up Account, (iv) the Revolver Funding Account, (v) the Expense Reserve Account, (vi) the Custodial Account, (vii) the Interest Reserve Account, (viii) to the extent permitted by the applicable Hedge Agreement, each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account and (ix) the Supplemental Reserve Account, any Eligible Investments purchased with funds on deposit therein, and all income from the investment of funds therein;

(c) any Equity Securities received by the Issuer or an ETB Subsidiary; or the Issuer's ownership interest in and rights in all assets owned by any ETB Subsidiary and the Issuer's rights under any agreement with any ETB Subsidiary;

(d) the Issuer's rights under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Hedge Agreements (provided that, there is no such grant to the Trustee on behalf of any Hedge Counterparty in respect of its related Hedge Agreement), the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the AML Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement;

(e) all Cash or Money;

(f) all accounts, chattel paper, deposit accounts, Financial Assets, general intangibles, payment intangibles, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, securities, money, documents, goods, commercial tort claims and securities entitlements, and other supporting obligations (as such terms are defined in the UCC);

(g) any other property of the Issuer (whether or not constituting Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments); and

(h) all proceeds (as defined in the UCC) and products with respect to the foregoing;

provided that, such Grants shall not include (a) the transaction fee paid to the Issuer in consideration of the issuance of the Secured Notes and Subordinated Notes, (b) the proceeds of the issue and allotment of the Issuer's ordinary shares, (c) the membership interests of the Co-Issuer and (d) the bank account in the Cayman Islands in which the funds referred to in items (a) and (b) of this proviso are deposited (or any interest thereon) (collectively, the "Excepted Property") (the assets referred to in (a) through (h), excluding the Excepted Property, are collectively referred to as the "Assets").

The above Grant is made to secure the Secured Notes and certain other amounts payable by the Issuer as described herein. Except as set forth in the Priority of Payments and Article XIII of this Indenture, the Secured Notes are secured by the Grant equally and ratably without prejudice, priority or distinction between any Secured Note and any other Secured Note by reason of difference in time of issuance or otherwise. The Grant is made to secure, in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Payments and Article XIII of this Indenture, (i) the payment of all amounts due on the Secured Notes in accordance with their terms, (ii) the payment of all other sums (other than in respect of the Subordinated Notes) payable under this Indenture, (iii) the payment of amounts owing by the Issuer under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Securities Account Control Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement and (iv) compliance with the provisions of this Indenture, all as provided in this Indenture (the "Secured Obligations"). The foregoing Grant shall, for the purpose of determining the property subject to the lien of this Indenture, be deemed to include any securities and any investments granted to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer, whether or not such securities or investments satisfy the criteria set forth in the definitions of "Collateral Obligation" or "Eligible Investments," as the case may be.

The Trustee acknowledges such Grant, accepts the trusts hereunder in accordance with the provisions hereof, and agrees to perform the duties herein in accordance with the terms hereof.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture, and the definitions of such terms are equally applicable both to the singular and plural forms of such terms and to the masculine, feminine and neuter genders of such terms. The word "including" and correlative words shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation" unless actually followed by such phrase or a phrase of like import. All references in this Indenture to designated "Articles," "Sections," "subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated articles, sections, sub-sections and other subdivisions of this Indenture. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section, subsection or other subdivision.

"25% Limitation": A limitation that is exceeded only if Benefit Plan Investors hold 25% or more of the value of any class of equity interests in the Issuer, as calculated under 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA.

"Accountants' Report": An agreed-upon procedures report, as specified in Section 7.18(d), of the firm or firms appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9(a).

"Accounts": (i) the Payment Account, (ii) the Collection Account, (iii) the Ramp-Up Account, (iv) the Revolver Funding Account, (v) the Expense Reserve Account, (vi) the Custodial Account, (vii) the Interest Reserve Account, (viii) each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, and (ix) the Supplemental Reserve Account.

"Act" and "Act of Holders": The meanings specified in Section 14.2.

"Additional Junior Note": Any class of secured or unsecured notes issued in connection with an additional issuance that is junior in right of payment to the Secured Notes.

"Additional Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.4(a).

"Additional Notes Closing Date": The Closing Date for the issuance of any Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.4 as set forth in an indenture supplemental to this Indenture pursuant to Section 8.1.

"Additional Subordinated Notes": The $10,000,000 Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount": As of any date of determination:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations, Collateral Restructured Assets, Discount Obligations, Deferring Obligations and Long-Dated Obligations); *plus*

(b) unpaid Principal Financed Accrued Interest (other than in respect of Defaulted Obligations); *plus*

(c) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Accounts (including Eligible Investments therein but excluding amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account to the extent of the unfunded funding obligations under all Revolving Collateral Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations included in the Assets on such date) representing Principal Proceeds; *plus*

(d) the aggregate, for each Defaulted Obligation, of the S&P Collateral Value of such Defaulted Obligation; provided that, the S&P Collateral Value will be zero solely for the purposes of this definition for any Defaulted Obligation which the Issuer has owned for more than three years after its default date; *plus*

(e) the lower of the Moody's Collateral Value or S&P Collateral Value of each Deferring Obligation and each Collateral Restructured Asset; *plus*

(f) the aggregate, for each Discount Obligation, of the product of the (i) purchase price (expressed as a percentage of par) and (ii) Principal Balance of such Discount Obligation, excluding accrued interest; *minus*

(g) the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount; *plus*

(h) the aggregate, for each Long-Dated Obligation (other than Excepted Long-Dated Obligations, which shall have a Principal Balance of zero for purposes of this calculation), of the product of (i) the Principal Balance of such Long-Dated Obligation and (ii) the lesser of (x) 70% and (y) the Market Value of such Long-Dated Obligation (as a percentage of par).

provided that, with respect to any Collateral Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions of Defaulted Obligation, Collateral Restructured Asset, Discount Obligation, Long-Dated Obligation, Excepted Long-Dated Obligation or Deferring Obligation or falls into the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount, such Collateral Obligation will, for the purposes of this definition, be treated as belonging to the category of Collateral Obligations which results in the lowest Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on any date of determination (and, for the avoidance of doubt, such Collateral Obligation will only be included in such category resulting in the lowest amount and not in any other category).

"Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor": As of any Measurement Date, a number equal to the Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor determined in the following manner: for purposes of determining a Moody's Default Probability Rating, Moody's Rating or Moody's Derived Rating in connection with determining the Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor for purposes of this definition, the last paragraph of the definition of each

of "Moody's Default Probability Rating," "Moody's Rating" and "Moody's Derived Rating" shall be disregarded, and instead each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's that is on (a) positive watch will be treated as having been upgraded by one rating subcategory and (b) negative watch will be treated as having been downgraded by one rating subcategory.

"Administration Agreement": An agreement between the Administrator and the Issuer (as amended from time to time) relating to the various corporate management functions that the Administrator will perform on behalf of the Issuer, including communications with shareholders and the general public, and the provision of certain clerical, administrative and other corporate services in the Cayman Islands during the term of such agreement.

"Administrative Expense Cap": An amount equal on any Payment Date (when taken together with any Administrative Expenses paid from the Collection Account during the period since the preceding Payment Date or in the case of the first Payment Date, the period since the Closing Date), to the sum of (a) 0.015% *per annum* (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed) of the Fee Basis Amount on the Determination Date relating to the immediately preceding Payment Date (or, in the case of the first Payment Date, on the Closing Date) and (b) U.S.$200,000 *per annum* (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30 day months); provided that (1) in respect of any Payment Date after the third Payment Date following the Closing Date, if the aggregate amount of Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(A) and Section 11.1(a)(ii)(A) (including any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) on the three immediately preceding Payment Dates and during the related Collection Periods is less than the stated Administrative Expense Cap (without regard to any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) in the aggregate for such three preceding Payment Dates, then the excess may be applied to the Administrative Expense Cap with respect to the then-current Payment Date; and (2) in respect of the third Payment Date following the Closing Date, such excess amount shall be calculated based on the Payment Dates preceding such Payment Date.

"Administrative Expenses": The fees, expenses (including indemnities) and other amounts due or accrued with respect to any Payment Date (including, with respect to any Payment Date, any such amounts that were due and not paid on any prior Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments) and payable in the following order by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer: *first*, to the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.7 and the other provisions of this Indenture, *second*, to the Bank in each of its capacities, including as the Collateral Administrator pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement and financial reporting agent, *third*, to the Administrator pursuant to the Administration Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement and to the AML Services Provider pursuant to the AML Services Agreement, *fourth*, on a *pro rata* basis, the following amounts (excluding indemnities) to the following parties:

(i) the Independent accountants, agents (other than the Collateral Manager) and counsel of the Co-Issuers and any ETB Subsidiary for fees and expenses and any relevant taxing authority for taxes of any ETB Subsidiary;

(ii) on a *pro rata* basis, (x) the Rating Agencies for fees and expenses (including any annual fee, amendment fees and surveillance fees) in connection

with any rating of the applicable Secured Notes or in connection with the rating of (or provision of credit estimates in respect of) any Collateral Obligations and (y) any person in respect of any fees or expenses incurred as a result of compliance with Rule 17g-5 of the Exchange Act;

(iii) the Collateral Manager under this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement, including without limitation reasonable expenses of the Collateral Manager (including fees for its accountants, agents and counsel) incurred in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations (including without limitation expenses related to the workout of Collateral Obligations), whether before or after the Closing Date, any other expenses incurred in connection with the Collateral Obligations and amounts payable pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement but excluding the Collateral Management Fee;

(iv) the Independent manager of the Co-Issuer for fees and expenses;

(v) any person in respect of any governmental fee, charge or tax (including costs associated with complying with FATCA);

(vi) any unpaid costs and expenses related to a Refinancing; and

(vii) any other Person in respect of any other fees or expenses permitted under this Indenture and the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Indenture (including, without limitation, the payment of all legal and other fees and expenses incurred in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations and any other expenses incurred in connection with the Collateral Obligations and any expenses relating to a completed or contemplated Re-Pricing) and the Notes, including but not limited to, amounts owed to the Co-Issuer pursuant to this Indenture, any amounts due in respect of the listing of any Notes on any stock exchange or trading system and any fees, taxes and expenses incurred in connection with the establishment and maintenance of any ETB Subsidiary,

and *fifth*, on a *pro rata* basis, indemnities payable to any Person pursuant to any Transaction Document; provided that, (x) amounts due in respect of actions taken on or before the Closing Date shall not be payable as Administrative Expenses (except as specified in clause (iii) above) but shall be payable only from the Expense Reserve Account pursuant to Section 10.3(d) and (y) for the avoidance of doubt, amounts that are expressly payable to any Person under the Priority of Payments in respect of an amount that is stated to be payable as an amount other than as Administrative Expenses (including, without limitation, interest and principal in respect of the Notes) shall not constitute Administrative Expenses.

"Administrator": MaplesFS Limited, and any successor thereto.

"Affected Class": Any Class of Secured Notes that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event described in the definition of "Tax Redemption," has not received 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise have been due and payable to

such Class on any previous Payment Date or will not receive 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise be due and payable to such Class on the immediately succeeding Payment Date.

"Affiliate": With respect to a Person, (a) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (b) any other Person who is a director, officer, employee or general partner (i) of such Person, (ii) of any subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (iii) of any Person described in clause (a) of this sentence; provided that any account, client or portfolio managed or advised by the Collateral Manager or affiliates thereof shall be excluded from the definition hereof. For the purposes of this definition, control of a Person means the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, no entity shall be deemed an Affiliate of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer solely because the Administrator or any of its Affiliates acts as administrator or share trustee for such entity.

"Agent Members": Members of, or participants in, DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream.

"Aggregate Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying, in the case of each Fixed Rate Obligation (including, for any Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon), (i) the stated coupon on such Collateral Obligation expressed as a percentage, by (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation.

"Aggregate Excess Funded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the amount obtained by *multiplying*: (a) the Benchmark Rate applicable to the Floating Rate Notes during the Interest Accrual Period in which such Measurement Date occurs; *by* (b) the amount (not less than zero) equal to (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding, for any Collateral Obligation, any interest that has been deferred and capitalized thereon) as of such Measurement Date *minus* (ii) the Target Par Amount.

"Aggregate Funded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of:

(a) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (including, for any Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon and excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over a Benchmark Rate based index, (i) the stated interest rate spread on such Collateral Obligation above such index *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation); provided that, for purposes of this definition, the interest rate spread will be deemed to be, with respect to any Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation, (i) the stated interest rate spread plus, (ii) if positive, (x) the Benchmark Rate floor value *minus* (y) the Benchmark Rate as in effect for the current Interest Accrual Period; and

(b) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (including, for any Collateral Obligation, only the required current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon and excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over an index other than a Benchmark Rate based index, (i) the excess of the sum of such spread and such index over the Benchmark Rate with respect to the Floating Rate Notes as of the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative percentage) *multiplied by* (ii) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation).

"Aggregate Outstanding Amount": With respect to any (i) Secured Notes as of any date, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of such Notes Outstanding and (ii) Subordinated Notes, the initial aggregate principal amount of such Outstanding Subordinated Notes.

"Aggregate Principal Balance": When used with respect to all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations or the Assets, the sum of the Principal Balances of all or of such portion of the Collateral Obligations or Assets, respectively.

"Aggregate Unfunded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by *multiplying* (i) for each Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations), the related commitment fee then in effect as of such date *by* (ii) the undrawn commitments of each such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation as of such date.

"Agreement and Plan of Merger": The Agreement and Plan of Merger to be dated August 8, 2017 between the Issuer and Kolonaki Funding LLC, together with the related certificates and agreements delivered in connection therewith.

"Alternative Benchmark Rate": A DTR Proposed Rate or a Benchmark Replacement Rate.

"AML Compliance": Compliance with the Cayman AML Regulations.

"AML Services Agreement": The agreement between the Issuer and the AML Services Provider (as amended from time to time) for the provision of services to the Issuer to enable the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance.

"AML Services Provider": Maples Compliance Services (Cayman) Limited, and any successor entity thereto.

"Applicable Issuer" or "Applicable Issuers": With respect to the Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuers; with respect to Issuer Only Notes, the Issuer.

"Approved Index List": The nationally recognized indices (or any successor thereto) specified in Schedule 1 hereto as amended from time to time by the Collateral Manager

with satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition in respect of such amendment and a copy of any such amended Approved Index List to the Collateral Administrator.

"Asset-Backed Commercial Paper": Commercial paper or other short-term obligations of a program that primarily issues externally rated commercial paper backed by assets or exposures held in a bankruptcy-remote, special purpose entity.

"Asset Replacement Percentage": On any date of calculation, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) where the numerator is the outstanding principal balance of the Floating Rate Obligations being indexed to a reference rate identified in the definition of "Benchmark Replacement Rate" as a potential replacement for the Benchmark Rate and the denominator is the outstanding principal balance of all Floating Rate Obligations as of such calculation date.

"Assets": The meaning assigned in the Granting Clauses hereof.

"Assigned Moody's Rating": The publicly available rating or the estimated rating expressly assigned to a debt obligation (or facility) by Moody's that addresses the full amount of the principal and interest promised.

"Assumed Reinvestment Rate": The Benchmark Rate (as determined on the most recent Interest Determination Date relating to an Interest Accrual Period beginning on a Payment Date or the Closing Date) *minus* 0.25% *per annum*; provided that the Assumed Reinvestment Rate shall not be less than 0%.

"Authenticating Agent": With respect to the Notes or a Class of the Notes, the Person designated by the Trustee to authenticate such Notes on behalf of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof.

"Authorized Officer": With respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, any Officer or any other Person who is authorized to act for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer. With respect to the Collateral Manager, any Officer, employee, member or agent of the Collateral Manager who is authorized to act for the Collateral Manager in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Collateral Manager with respect to the subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Collateral Administrator, any Officer, employee, partner or agent of the Collateral Administrator who is authorized to act for the Collateral Administrator in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Collateral Administrator with respect to the subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Trustee or any other bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian, a Trust Officer. With respect to any Authenticating Agent, any Officer of such Authenticating Agent who is authorized to authenticate the Notes. Each party may receive and accept a certification of the authority of any other party (which shall include the email addresses of such person) as conclusive evidence of the authority of any person to act, and such certification may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by such other party of written notice to the contrary.

"Balance": On any date, with respect to Cash or Eligible Investments in any Account, the aggregate of the (i) current balance of any Cash, demand deposits, time deposits,

certificates of deposit and federal funds; (ii) principal amount of interest-bearing corporate and government securities, money market accounts and repurchase obligations; and (iii) purchase price (but not greater than the face amount) of non-interest-bearing government and corporate securities and commercial paper.

"Bank": U.S. Bank National Association, in its individual capacity and not as Trustee, or any successor thereto.

"Bankruptcy Law": The federal Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy law or similar law, including, without limitation, Part V of the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands and any bankruptcy, insolvency, winding up, reorganization or similar law enacted under the laws of the Cayman Islands or any other applicable jurisdiction.

"Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(d)(ii).

"Benchmark Rate": ~~Initially, LIBOR~~The Term SOFR Rate; *provided* that following the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event or a DTR Proposed Amendment, the "Benchmark Rate" shall mean the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate adopted in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event or DTR Proposed Rate adopted pursuant to such DTR Proposed Amendment, as applicable; provided that, if at any time following the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, such rate determined in accordance with this Indenture would be a rate less than zero, then such rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes under this Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time while any Floating Rate Notes are Outstanding, a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the Benchmark Rate, then the Designated Transaction Representative shall provide notice of such event to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and the Trustee (who shall promptly provide notice thereof to the Holders of the Notes) and shall cause the Benchmark Rate to be replaced with the Benchmark Replacement Rate as proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event prior to the later of (x) 30 days and (y) the next Interest Determination Date.

From and after the first Interest Accrual Period to begin after the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or the execution and effectiveness of a DTR Proposed Amendment, the "Benchmark Rate" with respect to the Floating Rate Notes will be calculated by reference to the Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, as applicable, as specified therein and (ii) if the Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate selected is the same benchmark rate currently in effect for determining interest on a Floating Rate Obligation, such Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, as applicable, shall be used in determining the Aggregate Funded Spread in accordance with the definition thereof.

"Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation": As of any date, a Floating Rate Obligation (a) for which the related Underlying Instruments allow a Benchmark Rate option, (b) that provides that such Benchmark Rate is (in effect) calculated as the greater of (i) a specified

"floor" rate *per annum* and (ii) the reference rate for the applicable interest period for such Collateral Obligation and (c) that, as of such date, bears interest based on such Benchmark Rate option, but only if as of such date the reference rate for the applicable interest period is less than such floor rate.

"Benchmark Rate Modifier": A modifier, other than the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment, determined by the Collateral Manager, applied to a reference rate to the extent necessary to cause such rate to be comparable to ~~three-month Libor~~the Benchmark Rate, which may include an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate.

"Benchmark Replacement Date": As determined by the Designated Transaction Representative, the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark Rate:

(a) in the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide such rate;

(b) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the effective date set by such public statement or publication of information referenced therein; or

(c) in the case of clause (4) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the next ~~LIBOR~~Interest Determination Date following the earlier of (x) the date of such Monthly Report and (y) the posting of a notice of satisfaction of such clause (4) by the Designated Transaction Representative.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate": The benchmark that can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date, which benchmark is the first applicable alternative set forth in clauses (1) through (5) in the order below:

(1) the sum of: (a) Term SOFR and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(2) the sum of: (a) Compounded SOFR and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(3) the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark Rate for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(4) the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Designated Transaction Representative (with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) as the replacement for

~~Libor~~the Benchmark Rate for the Corresponding Tenor (giving due consideration to any industry-accepted benchmark rate as a replacement for ~~Libor~~the Benchmark Rate for U.S. Dollar-denominated securitizations at such time) and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment; and

(5) the Fallback Rate;

provided, that, if the Benchmark Replacement Rate is any rate other than Term SOFR and the Designated Transaction Representative later determines that Term SOFR or Compounded SOFR can be determined, then a Benchmark Transition Event shall be deemed to have occurred and Term SOFR (or, solely if Term SOFR is unavailable, Compounded SOFR, as applicable) shall become the new Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate and thereafter the Benchmark Rate shall be calculated by reference to the sum of (x) Term SOFR or Compounded SOFR, as applicable, and (y) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment; *provided, further* that the Benchmark Replacement Rate for the Initial Refinancing Notes will be no less than zero; *provided, further*, that if the Designated Transaction Representative is unable to determine a benchmark rate in accordance with clauses (1) through (4) above, the Benchmark Replacement Rate shall equal the Fallback Rate until such time as a benchmark rate that satisfies the foregoing can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative. All such determinations made by the Designated Transaction Representative as described above shall be conclusive and binding, and, absent manifest error, may be made in the Designated Transaction Representative's sole determination (without liability), and shall become effective without consent from any other party and the Trustee and Calculation Agent may conclusively rely on such determination. The Designated Transaction Representative shall notify the Issuer, the Trustee and the Calculation Agent of any such redetermination of a Benchmark Replacement Rate as described above.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment": The first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

(1) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected, endorsed or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate; provided that, such adjustment is displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment from time to time as selected by the Designated Transaction Representative in its reasonable discretion;

(2) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Designated Transaction Representative (with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate for U.S. dollar denominated collateralized loan obligation transactions at such time; or

(3) the average of the daily difference between ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate (as determined in accordance with the definition thereof) and the selected Benchmark Replacement Rate during the 90 Business Day period immediately preceding the date on which the Benchmark Rate was last determined, as calculated by the Designated Transaction Representative, which may consist of an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes": With respect to any Benchmark Replacement Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definitions of "Interest Accrual Period" or "Interest Determination Date," timing and frequency of determining rates and other administrative matters) that the Designated Transaction Representative decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Designated Transaction Representative decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Designated Transaction Representative determines that no market practice for use of such rate exists, in such other manner as the Designated Transaction Representative determines is reasonably necessary).

"Benchmark Transition Event": The occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the Benchmark Rate:

(1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark Rate announcing that the administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark Rate;

(2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark Rate, which states that the administrator of the Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark Rate;

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark Rate announcing that the Benchmark Rate is no longer representative; or

(4) the Asset Replacement Percentage is equal to or greater than 50%, as of the date reported in the most recent Monthly Report.

"Benefit Plan Investor": A benefit plan investor (as defined in 29 C.F.R Section 2510.3-101 and Section 3(42) of ERISA), which includes an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of

ERISA, a plan that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code or an entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of any such employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in the entity.

"Board of Directors": The directors of the Issuer duly appointed by the shareholders of the Issuer or the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Board Resolution": With respect to (i) the Issuer, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer and, (ii) the Co-Issuer, an action by written consent of its sole member and an action by written consent of its sole manager.

"Bridge Loan": Any loan or other obligation that (x) is incurred in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or similar transaction and (y) by its terms, is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings (it being understood that any such loan that has a nominal maturity date of one year or less from the incurrence thereof but has a term-out or other provision whereby (automatically or at the sole option of the obligor thereof) the maturity of the indebtedness thereunder may be extended to a later date is not a Bridge Loan).

"Business Day": Any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday or (ii) a day on which commercial banks are authorized or required by applicable law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York or in the city in which the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee is located or, for any final payment of principal, in the relevant place of presentation.

"Caa Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation or a Deferring Obligation) with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower.

"Calculation Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.16.

"Cash": Such funds denominated in currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for payment of all public and private debts, including funds standing to the credit of an Account.

"Cayman AML Regulations": The Anti-Money Laundering Regulations (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (together with The Guidance Notes on the Prevention and Detection of Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Proliferation Financing in the Cayman Islands (or equivalent legislation and guidance, as applicable), each as amended and revised from time to time.

"Cayman FATCA Legislation": The Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority Act (As Revised) together with regulations and guidance notes made pursuant to such law.

"Cayman Islands Stock Exchange": The Cayman Islands Stock Exchange Ltd.

"CCC Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation or a Deferring Obligation) with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or lower.

"CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations": The CCC Collateral Obligations and/or the Caa Collateral Obligations, as the context requires.

"CCC/Caa Excess": The amount equal to the greater of (i) the excess of the Principal Balance of all CCC Collateral Obligations over an amount equal to 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the current Determination Date and (ii) the excess of the Principal Balance of all Caa Collateral Obligations over an amount equal to 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the current Determination Date; provided that, in determining which of the CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations shall be included in the CCC/Caa Excess, the CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations with the lowest Market Value (assuming that such Market Value is expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligations as of such Determination Date) shall be deemed to constitute such CCC/Caa Excess.

"Certificate of Authentication": The meaning specified in Section 2.1.

"Certificated Issuer Only Note": Any Certificated Note in respect of the Issuer Only Notes.

"Certificated Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(iii).

"Certificated Secured Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(iii).

"Certificated Security": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(4) of the UCC.

"Certificated Subordinated Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(iii).

"CFTC": Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

"Class": In the case of (i) the Secured Notes, all of the Secured Notes having the same Interest Rate, Stated Maturity and designation, except as otherwise expressly provided herein and (ii) the Subordinated Notes, all of the Subordinated Notes. For purpose of exercising any rights to consent, give direction or otherwise vote, Classes that are *pari passu* in right of payment will vote as a single Class except as expressly provided herein in connection with any supplemental indenture that affects one such Class in a manner that is materially different from the effect of such supplemental indenture on the other such Class. For the avoidance of doubt, the Class A1 Notes and the Class A2 Notes are separate Classes.

"Class A/B Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied with respect to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, collectively.

"Class A Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class A1RR Notes and the Class A2RR Notes, collectively.

"Class A1RR Notes" or "Class A1 Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class A1RR Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class A2RR Notes" or "Class A2 Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class A2RR Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3

"Class B Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class BRR Notes.

"Class BRR Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class BRR Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class Break-Even Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class (for which purpose Classes that are *pari passu* in right of payment, if any, shall be treated as a single Class), the maximum percentage of defaults, at any time, that the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain, as determined through application of the S&P CDO Model which, after giving effect to S&P's assumptions on recoveries, defaults and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the payment in full of such Class.

"Class C Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class CRR Notes.

"Class CRR Notes": The Class CRR Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class C Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied with respect to the Class C Notes.

"Class D Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied with respect to the Class D Notes.

"Class D Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class DRR Notes.

"Class DRR Notes": The Class DRR Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class Default Differential": With respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class (for which purpose Classes that are *pari passu* in right of payment, if any, shall be treated as a single Class) at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class Scenario Default Rate for such

Class of Notes at such time from the Class Break-Even Default Rate for such Class of Notes at such time.

"Class E Notes": On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class ERR Notes.

"Class ERR Notes": The Class ERR Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test as applied with respect to the Class E Notes.

"Class Scenario Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class (for which purpose Classes that are *pari passu* in right of payment will be treated as a single Class), at any time, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with S&P's Initial Rating of such Class, determined by application by the Collateral Manager of the S&P CDO Model at such time.

"Class XRR Notes": The Class XRR Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued pursuant to this Indenture on the Second Refinancing Date and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class XRR Principal Amortization Amount": For each Payment Date beginning in January 2022, the lesser of (1) the remaining aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class XRR Notes and (2) $266,666.67.

"Clearing Agency": An organization registered as a "clearing agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

"Clearing Corporation": (i) Clearstream, (ii) DTC, (iii) Euroclear and (iv) any entity included within the meaning of "clearing corporation" under Section 8-102(a)(5) of the UCC.

"Clearing Corporation Security": Securities which are in the custody of or maintained on the books of a Clearing Corporation or a nominee subject to the control of a Clearing Corporation and, if they are Certificated Securities in registered form, properly endorsed to or registered in the name of the Clearing Corporation or such nominee.

"Clearstream": Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, a corporation organized under the laws of the Duchy of Luxembourg.

"Closing Date": August 8, 2017.

"Closing Date Merger": The merger of Kolonaki Funding LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, with and into the Issuer on the Closing Date pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger.

"Code": The United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations.

"Co-Issued Notes": The Class XRR Notes, the Class A1 Notes, the Class A2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes.

"Co-Issuer": The Person named as such on the first page of this Indenture, until a successor Person shall have become the Co-Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Co-Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Co-Issuers": The Issuer and the Co-Issuer.

"Collateral Administration Agreement": An agreement dated as of the Closing Date, as amended on the Second Refinancing Date, among the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator, as amended from time to time, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Collateral Administrator": U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as collateral administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and any successor thereto.

"Collateral Interest Amount": As of any date of determination, as determined by the Collateral Manager, without duplication, the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds that has been received or that is expected to be received (other than Interest Proceeds expected to be received from Defaulted Obligations and Deferring Obligations, but including Interest Proceeds actually received from Defaulted Obligations and Deferring Obligations), in each case during the Collection Period in which such date of determination occurs (or after such Collection Period but on or prior to the related Payment Date if such Interest Proceeds would be treated as Interest Proceeds with respect to such Collection Period).

"Collateral Management Agreement": The collateral management agreement dated as of the Closing Date, as amended as of the Second Refinancing Date, between the Issuer and the Collateral Manager relating to the management of the Collateral Obligations and the other Assets by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

"Collateral Management Fee": Collectively, the Senior Collateral Management Fee, Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and Collateral Manager Incentive Fee.

"Collateral Manager": TCW Asset Management Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, until a successor Person shall have become the Collateral Manager pursuant to the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, and thereafter "Collateral Manager" shall mean such successor Person.

"Collateral Manager Incentive Fee": An amount which the Collateral Manager is entitled to receive on each Payment Date pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(U), Section 11.1(a)(ii)(T)

and Section 11.1(a)(iii)(W), as applicable, commencing on the Payment Date on which the Target Return has been achieved.

"Collateral Manager Securities": As of any date of determination, (a) all Notes held on such date by (i) the Collateral Manager, (ii) any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager, or (iii) any account, fund, client or portfolio managed or advised on a discretionary basis by the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates and (b) all Notes as to which economic exposure is held on such date (whether through any derivative financial transaction or otherwise) by a Person identified in the foregoing clause (a); provided that Collateral Manager Securities shall not include any Notes held by an entity managed by the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof if such entity has retained discretionary voting authority over matters in connection with which the Collateral Manager Securities would be disregarded for purposes of determining whether the holders of the requisite aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or under the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Collateral Obligation": Any debt obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan, Unsecured Loan, Senior Secured Bond, Senior Unsecured Bond, High Yield Bond, Senior Secured Note or Participation Interest therein that, as of the date the Issuer commits to acquire it (or, in the case of a Restructured Asset, as of any date on or after the date of acquisition thereof):

(i) is not a letter of credit;

(ii) is not (A) an Equity Security or (B) by its terms convertible into or exchangeable for an Equity Security or attached with a warrant to purchase Equity Securities;

(iii) is not a Synthetic Security;

(iv) is not a commodity forward contract;

(v) is U.S. Dollar denominated and is neither convertible by the obligor thereof into, nor payable in, any other currency;

(vi) is not (A) a Defaulted Obligation or (B) a Credit Risk Obligation (unless such Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation is being acquired in an Exchange Transaction or is a Collateral Restructured Asset);

(vii) is not a lease (including a finance lease);

(viii) if it is a Deferrable Obligation, it is a Permitted Deferrable Obligation;

(ix) provides for a fixed amount of principal payable in Cash on scheduled payment dates and/or at maturity and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortization or prepayment at a price of less than par;

(x) does not constitute Margin Stock;

(xi) gives rise only to payments that are not subject to withholding taxes (other than withholding taxes (a) imposed on amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees, extension fees, commitment fees or similar fees or (b) imposed under FATCA or similar legislation in countries other than the United States), unless the relevant Obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all such taxes) equals the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed;

(xii) is not a debt obligation whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk as determined by the Collateral Manager;

(xiii) except for Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations, is not an obligation pursuant to which any future advances or payments to the obligor thereof may be required to be made by the Issuer;

(xiv) does not have a "p," "pi," "sf" or "t" subscript assigned by S&P (or any other equivalent of the subscript "sf" assigned by any NRSRO);

(xv) is not a Structured Finance Obligation, a Related Obligation, a Bridge Loan, a Step-Up Obligation or a Step-Down Obligation;

(xvi) will not require the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;

(xvii) is not the subject of an Offer of exchange, or tender by its obligor or issuer, for Cash, securities or any other type of consideration other than (A) a Permitted Offer or (B) an exchange offer in which a loan that is not registered under the Securities Act is exchanged for a loan that has substantially identical terms (except for transfer restrictions) but is registered under the Securities Act or a loan that would otherwise qualify for purchase under the Investment Criteria described herein;

(xviii) is not a Long-Dated Obligation (unless it is a Collateral Restructured Asset);

(xix) other than in the case of a Fixed Rate Obligation, accrues interest at a floating rate determined by reference to (a) the Dollar prime rate, federal funds rate or the Benchmark Rate or (b) a similar interbank offered rate, commercial deposit rate or any other then-customary index in respect of which the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied;

(xx) is Registered;

(xxi) does not pay interest less frequently than semi-annually;

(xxii) is issued by an obligor Domiciled in the United States, Canada, a Group I Country, a Group II Country, a Group III Country or a Tax Jurisdiction;

(xxiii) if it is a Participation Interest, the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits are satisfied with respect to the acquisition thereof;

(xxiv) is able to be pledged to the Trustee pursuant to its Underlying Instruments;

(xxv) is purchased at a price equal to or greater than 60% of its par value; provided that 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may be purchased at a price that is less than 60% of such obligation's par value but equal to or greater than 50% of the par value thereof;

(xxvi) is not an ESG Prohibited Collateral Obligation; and

(xxvii) unless such it is being acquired in an Exchange Transaction or is a Collateral Restructured Asset, has (i) a Moody's Rating of "Caa3" or higher and (ii) an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher.

For the avoidance of doubt, Collateral Obligations may include Current Pay Obligations.

"Collateral Principal Amount": As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) and (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in any Account other than the Interest Collection Subaccount (including Eligible Investments therein but excluding amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account to the extent of the unfunded funding obligations under all Revolving Collateral Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations included in the Assets on such date) representing Principal Proceeds.

"Collateral Quality Test": On any Measurement Date from and after the Effective Date, the following tests, collectively, must be satisfied (except the S&P CDO Monitor Test in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from a sale of a Credit Risk Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation, an Equity Security or a Substitute Obligation) on the date of the commitment to acquire any Collateral Obligation or if the relevant test is not satisfied on such date (except the S&P CDO Monitor Test in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from a sale of a Credit Risk Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation, an Equity Security or a Substitute Obligation) the degree of compliance with such test must be maintained or improved after giving effect to any investment, calculated in each case as required by Section 1.3 herein:

(i) the Minimum Floating Spread Test;

(ii) the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test;

(iii) the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test;

(iv) the Diversity Test;

(v) the S&P CDO Monitor Test;

(vi) the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test; and

(vii) the Weighted Average Life Test.

"Collateral Restructured Asset": Any Restructured Asset which (i) is a Loan, Senior Secured Bond, Senior Unsecured Bond, High Yield Bond or Senior Secured Note, (ii) on or after the date of acquisition thereof by the Issuer, satisfies each of the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (giving effect to the carve-outs for Collateral Restructured Assets set forth therein) and (iii) ranks at least pari passu in right of payment to the Collateral Obligation in respect of which it was received, unless and until such Restructured Asset constitutes a Collateral Obligation without regard to any carveouts for Collateral Restructured Assets set forth in the definition of "Collateral Obligation".

"Collection Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.2 which consists of the Principal Collection Subaccount and the Interest Collection Subaccount.

"Collection Period": (i) With respect to the first Payment Date, the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending at the close of business on the tenth Business Day prior to the first Payment Date; and (ii) with respect to any other Payment Date, the period commencing on the day immediately following the prior Collection Period and ending (a) in the case of the final Collection Period preceding the latest Stated Maturity of any Class of Notes, on the day of such Stated Maturity, (b) in the case of the final Collection Period preceding a redemption in whole of the Notes or a Refinancing with respect to all Classes of Secured Notes, on such Redemption Date and (c) in any other case, at the close of business on the tenth Business Day prior to such Payment Date.

"Compounded SOFR": The compounded average of SOFRs in arrears, with the appropriate lookback period (not to exceed 5 days unless suggested by the Relevant Governmental Body) as determined by the Designated Transaction Representative, for the Corresponding Tenor, with the methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate being established by the Designated Transaction Representative in accordance with the rate, or methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining compounded SOFR.

"Concentration Limitations": From and after the Effective Date, the following limitations must be satisfied on the date of any commitment to acquire a Collateral Obligation, or if not in compliance, the relevant requirements must be maintained or improved after giving effect to the purchase, calculated in each case as required by Section 1.3 herein:

(i) not less than 90.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Senior Secured Loans and Eligible Investments;

(ii) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Second Lien Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Senior Unsecured Bonds, High Yield Bonds, Senior Secured Notes, and Unsecured Loans; provided that (x) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of Collateral Obligations that are Senior Secured Bonds, Senior Unsecured Bonds, High Yield Bonds and Senior Secured Notes and (y) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of Collateral Obligations that are High Yield Bonds and Senior Unsecured Bonds;

(iii) not more than 2.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations issued by a single obligor and its Affiliates, except that, (x) obligations (other than DIP Collateral Obligations) issued by up to five Obligors and their respective Affiliates may each constitute up to 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (y) no more than 1.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are not Senior Secured Loans issued by a single obligor and its Affiliates;

(iv) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Current Pay Obligations;

(v) (x) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or below and (y) 0.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that have a Moody's Default Probability Rating that is below "Caa3;"

(vi) (x) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or below and (y) 0.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that have an S&P Rating that is below "CCC-;"

(vii) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Fixed Rate Obligations;

(viii) (x) not more than 0.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Small Obligor Loans and (y) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Excepted Obligor Loans;

(ix) not more than 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of DIP Collateral Obligations;

(x) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist, in the aggregate, of unfunded commitments under Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and unfunded and funded commitments under Revolving Collateral Obligations;

(xi) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Participation Interests;

(xii) the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits are satisfied (individually and in the aggregate);

(xiii) (a) not more than 15.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may have an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating as set forth in clause (iii)(a) of the definition of the term "S&P Rating;" and (b) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations with a Moody's Rating derived from an S&P Rating as provided in clauses (b)(A) or (B) of the definition of the term "Moody's Derived Rating;"

(xiv) (a) all of the Collateral Obligations must be issued by Non-Emerging Market Obligors; and (b) no more than the percentage listed below of the Collateral Principal Amount may be issued by obligors Domiciled in the country or countries set forth opposite such percentage:

% Limit	Country or Countries
20.0%	all countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States;
15.0%	Canada;
10.0%	all countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom;
7.5%	any individual Group I Country;
7.5%	all Group II Countries in the aggregate;
5.0%	any individual Group II Country;
5.0%	all Group III Countries in the aggregate;
5.0%	all Tax Jurisdictions in the aggregate;
0.0%	Greece, Italy, Portugal and Spain in the aggregate; and
3.0%	any individual country other than the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, the Netherlands, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Spain, any Group II Country or any Group III Country;

(xv) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are issued by obligors that belong to any single S&P Industry Classification, except that (x) the largest S&P Industry Classification may represent up to 12.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount; and (y) the second-largest S&P Industry Classification may represent up to 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount;

(xvi) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that pay interest less frequently than quarterly;

(xvii) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Deferrable Obligations;

(xviii) solely with respect to Collateral Obligations purchased on or after the Second Refinancing Date, not more than 0.0% of the Collateral Principal

Amount of such Collateral Obligations may consist of ESG Prohibited Collateral Obligations; and

(xix) not more than 65.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Cov-Lite Loans.

"Confidential Information": The meaning specified in Section 14.15(b).

"Contribution": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(e).

"Contributor": Each Holder of a Subordinated Note that elects to make a Contribution and whose Contribution is accepted, in each case, in accordance with Section 11.1(e).

"Controlling Class": The Class A1 Notes so long as any Class A1 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class A2 Notes so long as any Class A2 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class B Notes so long as any Class B Notes are Outstanding; then the Class C Notes so long as any Class C Notes are Outstanding; then the Class D Notes so long as any Class D Notes are Outstanding; then the Class E Notes so long as any Class E Notes are Outstanding; and then the Subordinated Notes. The Class XRR Notes shall not constitute the Controlling Class at any time.

"Controlling Person": A Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) who has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuer or any Person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or an affiliate of any such Person. For this purpose, an "affiliate" of a person includes any person, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the person. "Control," with respect to a person other than an individual, means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of such person.

"Controversial Weapons" means any of anti-personnel mines, biological and chemical weapons, cluster weapons, depleted uranium, nuclear weapons, and white phosphorus.

"Corporate Trust Office": The corporate trust office of the Trustee at which this Indenture is administered, currently located at (i) for purposes of presentment of Notes for transfer, exchange or final payment: 111 Fillmore Avenue East, St. Paul, Minnesota 55107, Attention: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N – TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd. and (ii) for all other purposes, 8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100, Houston, Texas 77046, Attention: Global Corporate Trust – TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Collateral Manager and the Issuer or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee.

"Corresponding Tenor": Three months; *provided* that, with respect to the Interest Accrual Period commencing on the Second Refinancing Date, LIBOR will be determined by interpolating linearly between the rate for the next shorter period of time for which rates are available and the rate for the next longer period of time for which rates are available and "Corresponding Tenor" shall be construed accordingly.

"Cov-Lite Loan": A Collateral Obligation that is an interest in a loan, the Underlying Instruments for which do not (i) contain any financial covenants or (ii) require the borrower thereunder to comply with any Maintenance Covenant (regardless of whether compliance with one or more Incurrence Covenants is otherwise required by such Underlying Instruments); provided that, other than for purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of such loan, a loan described in clause (i) or (ii) above which either contains a cross-default provision to, or is *pari passu* with, another loan of the underlying obligor that requires the underlying obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant will be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan. For the avoidance of doubt, other than for purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of such loan, a loan that is capable of being described in clause (i) or (ii) above only for so long as there is no funded balance in respect thereof as set forth in the related Underlying Instruments, shall be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan.

"Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied to each specified Class or Classes of Secured Notes; provided that, for the purpose of this definition, the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes will be treated as one Class, Class A/B. For the avoidance of doubt, neither (A) the aggregate principal amount of the Class XRR Notes nor (B) the amount of interest due and payable on the Class XRR Notes will be taken into account in determining any of the Coverage Tests.

"Credit Amendment": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, an amendment to extend the stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, is necessary (i) to prevent the related Collateral Obligation from becoming a Defaulted Obligation or (ii) due to the materially adverse financial condition of the Obligor, to minimize material losses on the related Collateral Obligation.

"Credit Improved Criteria": The criteria that will be met if with respect to any Collateral Obligation, (i) the price of such Collateral Obligation has changed since the date of acquisition by a percentage either at least 0.25% more positive or at least 0.25% less negative than the percentage change in the average price of any applicable index from the Approved Index List over the same period, (ii) the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation has increased by at least 1.0% of the price paid for such Collateral Obligation or (iii) the obligor of such Collateral Obligation, since the date on which such Collateral Obligation was purchased by the Issuer, has raised significant equity capital or has raised other capital that has improved the liquidity or credit standing of such obligor.

"Credit Improved Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation which, in the Collateral Manager's judgment, has significantly improved in credit quality after it was acquired by the Issuer; provided that, during a Restricted Trading Period, a Collateral Obligation will qualify as a Credit Improved Obligation only if (i) it has been upgraded by any Rating Agency at least one rating sub-category or has been placed and remains on a credit watch with positive implication by Moody's or S&P since it was acquired by the Issuer, (ii) the Credit Improved Criteria are satisfied with respect to such Collateral Obligation or (iii) a Majority of the Controlling Class votes to treat such Collateral Obligation as a Credit Improved Obligation.

"Credit Risk Criteria": The criteria that will be met if with respect to any Collateral Obligation, (i) the price of such Collateral Obligation has changed since its date of acquisition by a percentage either at least 0.25% more negative or at least 0.25% less positive, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of any applicable index from the Approved Index List over the same period or (ii) the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation has decreased by at least 1.0% of the price paid for such Collateral Obligation.

"Credit Risk Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager's judgment, has a significant risk of declining in credit quality or price; provided that, at any time during a Restricted Trading Period or for purposes of clause (ii) of the definition of Post-Reinvestment Collateral Obligation, a Collateral Obligation will qualify as a Credit Risk Obligation for purposes of sales of Collateral Obligations only if, (i) such Collateral Obligation has been downgraded by any Rating Agency at least one rating sub-category or has been placed and remains on a credit watch with negative implication by Moody's or S&P since it was acquired by the Issuer, (ii) the Credit Risk Criteria are satisfied with respect to such Collateral Obligation or (iii) a Majority of the Controlling Class votes to treat such Collateral Obligation as a Credit Risk Obligation.

"CRS": The OECD Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information – Common Reporting Standard.

"Current Pay Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that would otherwise be treated as a Defaulted Obligation but as to which no payments are due and payable that are unpaid and with respect to which the Collateral Manager has certified to the Trustee (with a copy to the Collateral Administrator) in writing that it believes, in its reasonable business judgment, that (a) the issuer or obligor of such Collateral Obligation will continue to make scheduled payments of interest thereon and will pay the principal thereof by maturity or as otherwise contractually due, (b) if the issuer or obligor is subject to a bankruptcy Proceeding, it has been the subject of an order of a bankruptcy court that permits it to make the scheduled payments on such Collateral Obligation and all interest and principal payments due thereunder have been paid in cash when due and (c) the Collateral Obligation has a Market Value of at least 80% of its par value.

"Current Portfolio": At any time, the portfolio of Collateral Obligations, Cash and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds (determined in accordance with Section 1.3 to the extent applicable), then held by the Issuer.

"Custodial Account": The custodial account established pursuant to Section 10.3(b).

"Custodian": The meaning specified in the first sentence of Section 3.3(a) with respect to items of collateral referred to therein, and each entity with which an Account is maintained, as the context may require, each of which shall be a Securities Intermediary.

"Default": Any Event of Default or any occurrence that is, or with notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation included in the Assets as to which:

(a) a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Collateral Obligation (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver or forbearance thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of five Business Days or seven calendar days, whichever is greater, but in no case beyond the passage of any grace period applicable thereto);

(b) a default known to a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing on another debt obligation of the same issuer or obligor which is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to such Collateral Obligation (after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of five Business Days or seven calendar days, whichever is greater, but in no case beyond the passage of any grace period applicable thereto; provided that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable issuer or obligor or secured by the same collateral);

(c) the issuer or obligor or others have instituted Proceedings to have the issuer or obligor adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or placed into receivership and such Proceedings have not been stayed or dismissed or such issuer or obligor has filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code;

(d) such Collateral Obligation has an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or the Obligor on such Collateral Obligation has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD";

(e) such Collateral Obligation is subordinate or *pari passu* in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same issuer or obligor which has an S&P Rating of "SD or "CC" or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or the Obligor on such Collateral Obligation has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD"; provided that both the Collateral Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable issuer or obligor or secured by the same collateral;

(f) a default with respect to which the Collateral Manager has received notice or a Responsible Officer has actual knowledge that a default has occurred under the Underlying Instruments and any applicable grace period has expired and the holders of such Collateral Obligation have accelerated the repayment of the Collateral Obligation (but only until such acceleration has been rescinded) in the manner provided in the Underlying Instrument;

(g) the Collateral Manager has in its reasonable commercial judgment otherwise declared such debt obligation to be a "Defaulted Obligation;"

(h) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest with respect to which the Selling Institution has defaulted in any respect in the performance of any of its payment obligations under the Participation Interest; or

(i) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest in a loan that would, if such loan were a Collateral Obligation, constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" or with respect to which the Selling Institution has an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD";

provided that (x) a Collateral Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to clauses (b) through (e) and (i) above if such Collateral Obligation (or, in the case of a Participation Interest, the underlying Senior Secured Loan) is a Current Pay Obligation (provided that the Aggregate Principal Balance of Current Pay Obligations exceeding 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount will be treated as Defaulted Obligations) and (y) unless it is a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to clause (a) above, a Collateral Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation if such Collateral Obligation (or, in the case of a Participation Interest, the underlying Senior Secured Loan) is a DIP Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation that has an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or a DIP Obligation the Obligor of which has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD").

"Deferrable Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (including any Permitted Deferrable Obligation) that by its terms permits the deferral or capitalization of payment of accrued, unpaid interest; provided that a Collateral Obligation that pays interest in cash equal to or greater than in the case of (x) a Floating Rate Obligation, the Benchmark Rate *plus* 3.00% and (y) a Fixed Rate Obligation, 3.00% will not be considered to be a Deferrable Obligation.

"Deferred Collateral Management Fee": The meaning specified in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Deferred Interest": With respect to the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes, the meaning specified in Section 2.8(a).

"Deferred Interest Note": The Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and/or the Class E Notes, as the context shall require.

"Deferring Obligation": A Deferrable Obligation (excluding any Permitted Deferrable Obligation) that is deferring the payment of the current cash pay interest due thereon and has been so deferring the payment of such interest due thereon (i) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have a Moody's Rating of at least "Baa3," for the shorter of two consecutive accrual periods or one year, and (ii) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have a Moody's Rating of "Ba1" or below, for the shorter of one accrual period or six consecutive months, which deferred capitalized interest has not, as of the date of determination, been paid in cash; provided that such Collateral Obligation will cease to be a Deferring Obligation, if for four consecutive payments, it (i) ceases to defer or capitalize the payment of interest, (ii) pays in cash all accrued and unpaid interest accrued since the time of purchase and (iii) commences payment of all current interest in cash.

"Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation that (a) requires the Issuer to make one or more future advances to the borrower under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto, (b) specifies a maximum amount that can be borrowed on one or more fixed borrowing dates, and (c) does not permit the re-borrowing of any amount previously repaid by the borrower thereunder; but any such Collateral Obligation will be a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation only to the extent of undrawn commitments by the Issuer to make advances to the borrower that have not expired or been reduced to zero.

"Deliver" or "Delivered" or "Delivery": The taking of the following steps:

(i) in the case of each Certificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security), Instrument and Participation Interest in which the underlying loan is represented by an Instrument,

(A) causing the delivery of such Certificated Security or Instrument to the Custodian by registering the same in the name of the Custodian or its affiliated nominee or by endorsing the same to the Custodian or in blank,

(B) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Certificated Security or Instrument is credited to the applicable Account, and

(C) causing the Custodian to maintain continuous possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument;

(ii) in the case of each Uncertificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security),

(A) causing such Uncertificated Security to be continuously registered on the books of the issuer thereof to the Custodian, and

(B) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Uncertificated Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(iii) in the case of each Clearing Corporation Security,

(A) causing the relevant Clearing Corporation to credit such Clearing Corporation Security to the securities account of the Custodian, and

(B) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Clearing Corporation Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(iv) in the case of each security issued or guaranteed by the United States of America or agency or instrumentality thereof and that is maintained in book-entry records of a Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") (each such security, a "Government Security"),

(A) causing the creation of a Security Entitlement to such Government Security by the credit of such Government Security to the securities account of the Custodian at such FRB, and

(B) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Government Security is credited to the applicable Account;

(v) in the case of each Security Entitlement not governed by clauses (i) through (iv) above,

(A) causing a Securities Intermediary (x) to indicate on its books and records that the underlying Financial Asset has been credited to the Custodian's securities account, (y) to receive a Financial Asset from a Securities Intermediary or acquiring the underlying Financial Asset for a Securities Intermediary, and in either case, accepting it for credit to the Custodian's securities account or (z) to become obligated under other law, regulation or rule to credit the underlying Financial Asset to a Securities Intermediary's securities account,

(B) causing such Securities Intermediary to make entries on its books and records continuously identifying such Security Entitlement as belonging to the Custodian and continuously indicating on its books and records that such Security Entitlement is credited to the Custodian's securities account, and

(C) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Security Entitlement (or all rights and property of the Custodian representing such Security Entitlement) is credited to the applicable Account;

(vi) in the case of Cash or Money,

(A) causing the delivery of such Cash or Money to the Trustee for credit to the applicable Account or to the Custodian,

(B) if delivered to the Custodian, causing the Custodian to treat such Cash or Money as a Financial Asset maintained by such Custodian for credit to the applicable Account in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the UCC or causing the Custodian to deposit such Cash or Money to a deposit account over which the Custodian has control (within the meaning of Section 9-104 of the UCC), and

(C) causing the Custodian to indicate continuously on its books and records that such Cash or Money is credited to the applicable Account; and

(vii) in the case of each general intangible (including any Participation Interest in which neither the Participation Interest nor the underlying loan is represented by an Instrument),

(A) causing the filing of a Financing Statement in the office of the Recorder of Deeds of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C., and

(B) causing the registration of the security interests granted under this Indenture in the Register of Mortgages and Charges of the Issuer at the Issuer's registered office in the Cayman Islands.

In addition, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will obtain any and all consents required by the Underlying Instruments relating to any general intangibles for the transfer of ownership and/or pledge hereunder (except to the extent that the requirement for such consent is rendered ineffective under Section 9-406 of the UCC).

"Depository": DTC, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 2.11.

"Designated Excess Par": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(h).

"Designated Principal Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(c).

"Designated Transaction Representative": The Collateral Manager, or with notice to the Holders of the Notes, any assignee thereof.

"Determination Date": The last day of each Collection Period.

"DIP Collateral Obligation": A loan made to a debtor-in-possession pursuant to Section 364 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code having the priority allowed by either Section 364(c) or 364(d) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and fully secured by senior liens.

"Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that is not a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation or an obligation otherwise received in connection with an Exchange Transaction and that was purchased (as determined without averaging prices of purchases on different dates) for less than (1) in the case of Senior Secured Loans, (a) 80.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher or (b) 85.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower and (2) in the case of Collateral Obligations that are not Senior Secured Loans, (a) 75.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of the purchase) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher or (b) 80.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of the purchase) a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower; provided that such Collateral Obligation will cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the par amount of such Collateral

Obligation) determined for such Collateral Obligation on each day during any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Obligation equals or exceeds 90.0% (in the case of Senior Secured Loans) or 85.0% (in the case of Collateral Obligations that are not Senior Secured Loans) on each such day.

"Discretionary Sale": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(g).

"Distribution Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.7(b).

"Diversity Score": A single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration, calculated as set forth in Schedule 4.

"Diversity Test": A test that will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Diversity Score (rounded to the nearest whole number) equals or exceeds 60.

"Dodd-Frank Act": The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as amended from time to time.

"Dollar" or "U.S.$": A dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for all debts, public and private.

"Domicile" or "Domiciled": With respect to any issuer of, or obligor with respect to, a Collateral Obligation:

(a) except as provided in clause (b) and (c) below, its country of organization;

(b) if it is organized in a Tax Jurisdiction, each of such jurisdiction and the country in which, in the Collateral Manager's good faith estimate, a substantial portion of its operations are located or from which a substantial portion of its revenue is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries (which shall be any jurisdiction and country known at the time of designation by the Collateral Manager to be the source of the majority of revenues, if any, of such issuer or Obligor); or

(c) if its payment obligations in respect of such Collateral Obligation are guaranteed by a Person or entity, (in a guarantee agreement with such person or entity, which guarantee agreement complies with each Rating Agency's then-current criteria with respect to guarantees) that is organized in the United States or Canada, then the United States or Canada (as applicable).

"DTC": The Depository Trust Company, its nominees, and their respective successors.

"DTR Proposed Amendment": The meaning specified in Section 8.1(a)(xxvi).

"DTR Proposed Rate": Any reference rate proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative pursuant to a DTR Proposed Amendment.

"Due Date": Each date on which any payment is due on an Asset in accordance with its terms.

"Effective Date": The earlier to occur of (i) December 10, 2021 and (ii) the first date after the Second Refinancing Date on which the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Target Par Condition has been satisfied.

"Effective Date Ratings Confirmation": (i) Confirmation from S&P of its Initial Rating of each Class of the Second Refinancing Notes rated by it or (ii) satisfaction of the Effective Date S&P Condition.

"Effective Date Report": A report prepared by the Collateral Administrator and determined as of the Effective Date, containing (a) the information required in a Monthly Report and (b) a calculation with respect to whether the Target Par Condition is satisfied.

"Effective Date S&P Condition": A condition that is satisfied if in connection with the Effective Date, an S&P CDO Formula Election Date is designated by the Collateral Manager and (a) the Collateral Administrator has provided to S&P an Effective Date Report indicating that the Overcollateralization Ratio Tests, the Concentration Limitations, the Collateral Quality Tests (excluding S&P CDO Monitor Test and the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test) and the Target Par Condition are satisfied and (b) the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) has provided written notice to S&P and the Collateral Administrator confirming satisfaction of the S&P CDO Monitor Test (which certification shall include an Excel input file of the portfolio used to determine that the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied).

"Effective Date Special Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.6.

"Electronic Means": The meaning specified in Section 14.1.

"Eligible Investment Required Ratings": A long-term credit rating of "A" or higher and a short-term credit rating of "A-1" or higher (or, in the case of an obligation that does not have a short-term credit rating from S&P or does not have a short-term credit rating from S&P of "A-1" or higher, a long-term credit rating from S&P of "A+" or higher) or, in the case of any Eligible Investment with a maturity of the lesser of (x) 60 days or (y) the next Payment Date, a short-term credit rating from S&P of "A-1" or higher or, in the case of an obligation that does not have a short-term credit rating from S&P, a long-term credit rating from S&P of "A+" or higher.

"Eligible Investments": Either (a) Cash, or (b) any Dollar investment and (x) is one or more of the following obligations or securities and (y) matures not later than the earlier of (A) the date that is 60 days after the date of Delivery thereof and (B) the Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date immediately following the date of Delivery thereof:

(i) direct obligations of, and obligations the timely payment of principal and interest on which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality of the United States of

America the obligations of which are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and which satisfy the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(ii) demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, trust accounts with, bankers' acceptances issued by, or federal funds sold by any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States of America (including the Bank and its Affiliates) or any state thereof and subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities, in each case payable within 183 days of issuance, so long as (A) the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company, at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment, have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings or (B) in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding company system the obligations of which are guaranteed by the holding company pursuant to a guaranty meeting current rating requirements, the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company, at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment, have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(iii) commercial paper (excluding extendible commercial paper or asset backed commercial paper) which satisfies the Eligible Investment Required Ratings; and

(iv) shares or other securities of registered money market funds which funds have, at all times, credit ratings of "AAAm" by S&P (or the highest equivalent rating by S&P at such time);

provided, however, that (1) Eligible Investments purchased with funds in the Collection Account shall be held until maturity except as otherwise specifically provided herein and shall include only such obligations or securities, other than those referred to in clause (iv) above, as mature (or are putable at par to the issuer or obligor thereof) no later than the earlier of 60 days and the Business Day prior to the next Payment Date; and (2) none of the foregoing obligations or securities shall constitute Eligible Investments if (a) such obligation has a "p," "pi," "sf," or "t" subscript assigned by S&P, (b) all, or substantially all, of the remaining amounts payable thereunder consist of interest and not principal payments, (c) payments with respect to such obligations or securities or proceeds of disposition are subject to withholding taxes by any jurisdiction (other than any withholding tax imposed pursuant to FATCA) unless the payor is required to make "gross-up payments" that cover the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after tax basis, (d) such obligation is secured by real property, (e) such obligation is purchased at a price greater than 100% of the principal or face amount thereof, (f) such obligation is the subject of a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action, unless full payment of principal is paid in Cash upon the exercise of such action, (g) in the Collateral Manager's judgment, such obligation is subject to material non-credit related risks or (h) such obligation is a Structured Finance Obligation. Eligible Investments may include, without limitation, those investments issued by or made for which the Bank or the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Bank or the Trustee provides services and receives compensation; and (3) Asset-Backed Commercial Paper shall not be considered an Eligible Investment.

"Enforcement Event": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(iii).

"Equity Security": Any security or debt obligation that at the time of acquisition, conversion or exchange does not satisfy one or more of the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Obligation" and is not an Eligible Investment. For the avoidance of doubt, if as of any date following the acquisition thereof by the Issuer, an Equity Security satisfies each of the requirements set forth in the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (without regard to any carveouts for Collateral Restructured Assets set forth in the definition thereof), such Equity Security shall constitute a Collateral Obligation for all purposes hereunder.

"ERISA": The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ESG Prohibited Collateral Obligation" means any debt obligation or debt security where the consolidated group to which the relevant obligor belongs is a group whose Primary Business Activity is any of the following: (i) the speculative extraction of oil and gas from tar sands and arctic drilling, thermal coal mining or the generation of electricity using coal; (ii) the production of palm oil; (iii) the production or distribution of opioids; (iv) the operation, management or provider of services to private prisons; (v) (a) the production of or trade in Controversial Weapons; or (b) the production of or trade in components or services that have been specifically designed or designated for military purposes for the functioning of Controversial Weapons; or (vi) the trade in: (a) the following items to the extent the production or trade of any such item is banned by applicable global conventions and agreements: hazardous chemicals, pesticides and wastes, ozone depleting substances, endangered or protected wildlife or wildlife products; (b) pornography or prostitution; (c) tobacco or tobacco-related products; (d) predatory lending or payday lending activities; or (e) weapons or firearms.

"ETB Subsidiary": The meaning specified in Section 7.4(a).

"Euroclear": Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.

"Event of Default": The meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Excel Default Model Input File": The meaning specified in Section 7.18(c).

"Excepted Long-Dated Obligation": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(c).

"Excepted Obligor Loan": Any obligation (other than an obligation received in connection with a workout or restructuring) of a single obligor where the total potential indebtedness of such obligor under all of its loan agreements, indentures and other Underlying Instruments is less than U.S.$250,000,000 but equal to or greater than U.S.$150,000,000.

"Excepted Property": The meaning assigned in the Granting Clauses hereof.

"Excess Additional Subordinated Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.4(a).

"Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount": As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations included in the CCC/Caa Excess; over

(b) the sum of the Market Values of all Collateral Obligations included in the CCC/Caa Excess.

"Excess Par Amount": An amount, as of any date of determination, equal to the greater of (a) zero and (b)(i) the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* (ii) the sum of the lower of (x) the Market Value and (y) the S&P Recovery Amount in respect of each Defaulted Obligation *minus* (iii) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

"Excess Weighted Average Coupon": A percentage equal as of any Measurement Date to a number obtained by *multiplying* (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Coupon over the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon *by* (b) the number obtained by *dividing* the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations *by* the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations.

"Excess Weighted Average Floating Spread": A percentage equal as of any Measurement Date to a number obtained by *multiplying* (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Floating Spread over the Minimum Floating Spread *by* (b) the number obtained by *dividing* the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations *by* the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations.

"Exchange Act": The Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exchange Transaction": The exchange of a debt obligation that is a Defaulted Obligation for another debt obligation that is a Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation, in each case which, but for the fact that such debt obligation is a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation, would otherwise qualify as a Collateral Obligation and (i) in the Collateral Manager's reasonable business judgment, at the time of the exchange, such debt obligation received on exchange has a better likelihood of recovery than the Defaulted Obligation to be exchanged, (ii) as determined by the Collateral Manager, at the time of the exchange, the debt obligation received on exchange is no less senior in right of payment vis-à-vis such obligor's other outstanding indebtedness than the Defaulted Obligation to be exchanged vis-à-vis its obligor's other outstanding indebtedness, (iii) as determined by the Collateral Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, (x) if such exchange occurs during the Reinvestment Period, each of the Investment Criteria is satisfied or (y) if such exchange occurs after the Reinvestment Period, each of the requirements set forth in Section 12.2(a)(ii) is satisfied, (iv) no more than one other Exchange Transaction has occurred during the Collection Period under which such Exchange Transaction is occurring, (v) as determined by the Collateral Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, (1) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount during the Collection Period in which such Exchange Transaction occurs consists of obligations received in an Exchange Transaction (provided that the principal balance of such securities in both the numerator and the denominator shall be the outstanding

principal amount thereof) and (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all obligations received in an Exchange Transaction since the Second Refinancing Date does not exceed 5% of the Target Par Amount, (vi) the period for which the Issuer held the Defaulted Obligation to be exchanged will be included for all purposes in this Indenture when determining the period for which the Issuer holds the debt obligation received on exchange, (vii) has a stated maturity that is the same or earlier than the Defaulted Obligation to be exchanged, (viii) has the same or better S&P Rating (if rated by S&P) than the Defaulted Obligation to be exchanged (if rated by S&P), (ix) has the same or better Moody's Rating (if rated by Moody's) than the Defaulted Obligation to be exchanged (if rated by Moody's), (x) each Overcollateralization Ratio Test will be satisfied or, if not satisfied, such Overcollateralization Ratio Test will be maintained or improved and (xi) as determined by the Collateral Manager, such exchanged Defaulted Obligation was not acquired in an Exchange Transaction; provided, however, that if the sale price of the exchanged obligation is lower than the purchase price of the received obligation, any Cash consideration payable by the Issuer in connection with any Exchange Transaction shall be payable only from the amounts available in the Supplemental Reserve Account.

"Exercise Notice": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(c).

"Expense Reserve Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(d).

"Fallback Rate": The rate determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as follows: the sum of (i) the quarterly-pay rate associated with the reference rate applicable to the largest percentage of the Floating Rate Obligations (as determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the applicable ~~LIBOR~~Interest Determination Date) plus (ii) in order to cause such rate to be comparable to ~~three-month Libor~~the Benchmark Rate, the average of the daily difference between ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate (as determined in accordance with the definition thereof) and the rate determined pursuant to clause (i) above during the 90 Business Day period immediately preceding the date on which ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate was last determined, as calculated by the Designated Transaction Representative, which may consist of an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate; provided that if a Benchmark Replacement Rate that is not the Fallback Rate can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative at any time when the Fallback Rate is effective, then the Designated Transaction Representative shall direct (with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Calculation Agent) that the Fallback Rate shall be such other Benchmark Replacement Rate; provided, further, that the Fallback Rate shall not be a rate less than zero.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement or any U.S. or non-U.S. fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, guidance notes or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code.

"Federal Reserve Board": The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

"Fee Basis Amount": As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Collateral Principal Amount, (b) the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all Defaulted Obligations and (c) the aggregate amount of all Principal Financed Accrued Interest.

"Fiduciary": The meaning specified in Section 2.6(l)(iv).

"Financial Asset": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(9) of the UCC.

"Financing Statements": The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(39) of the UCC.

"First Lien Last Out Loan": Any assignment of or Participation Interest in a Loan that: (a) may by its terms become subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor of the Loan solely upon the occurrence of a default or event of default by the obligor of the Loan and (b) is secured by a valid perfected first priority security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under the Loan.

"First Supplemental Indenture" means the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of the Initial Refinancing Date, by and among the Co-Issuers and the Trustee.

"Fixed Rate Notes": The Secured Notes that accrue interest at a fixed rate for so long as such Secured Notes accrue interest at a fixed rate.

"Fixed Rate Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that bears a fixed rate of interest.

"Floating Rate Notes": The Secured Notes that accrue interest at a floating rate for so long as such Secured Notes accrue interest at a floating rate.

"Floating Rate Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that bears a floating rate of interest.

"GAAP": The meaning specified in Section 6.3(j).

"Global Notes": The Rule 144A Global Notes together with the Regulation S Global Notes.

"Grant" or "Granted": To grant, bargain, sell, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, create and grant a security interest in and right of setoff against, deposit, set over and confirm. A Grant of the Assets, or of any other instrument, shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the granting party thereunder, including, the immediate continuing right to claim for, collect, receive and receipt for principal and interest payments in respect of the Assets, and all other Monies payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other communications, to make waivers or other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring Proceedings in the name of the granting party or otherwise, and generally to do and receive anything that the granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

"Group I Country": The Netherlands, Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom (or such other countries as may be publicly identified by Moody's from time to time).

"Group II Country": Germany, Ireland, Sweden and Switzerland (or such other countries as may be publicly identified by Moody's from time to time).

"Group III Country": Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg and Norway (or such other countries as may be publicly identified by Moody's from time to time).

"Hedge Agreement": Any hedge agreement between the Issuer and any Hedge Counterparty, as amended from time to time, and any replacement agreement entered into pursuant to this Indenture.

"Hedge Counterparty": Any one or more institutions entering into or guaranteeing a Hedge Agreement with the Issuer that satisfies the Required Hedge Counterparty Rating that has entered into a Hedge Agreement with the Issuer, including any permitted assignee or successor under the Hedge Agreements.

"Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(g).

"Hedge Counterparty Credit Support": As of any date of determination, any Cash or cash equivalents on deposit in, or otherwise to the credit of, the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account in an amount required to satisfy the then-current Rating Agency criteria.

"High Yield Bond": Any assignment of or other interest in a publicly issued or privately placed debt obligation (other than a loan, a Senior Secured Bond, Senior Unsecured Bond, a Senior Secured Note or a municipal bond) of a corporation or other entity (other than a municipality or sovereign).

"Highest Ranking S&P Class": At any time, the Class of Secured Notes then Outstanding and rated by S&P with respect to which there is no Priority Class; *provided*, that neither the Class XRR Notes nor the Class A1RR Notes shall constitute the Highest Ranking S&P Class at any time.

"Holder": With respect to any Note, the Person whose name appears on the Register as the registered holder of such Note.

"Holder AML Obligations": Information and documentation, and any updates, replacement or corrections of such information or documentation, requested by the Issuer (or its agent, as applicable) to be provided by a Holder to the Issuer (or its agent, as applicable) that may reasonably be required for the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance.

"Incurrence Covenant": A covenant by the underlying Obligor under a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions of the underlying Obligor or certain events relating to the underlying Obligor, including, but not limited

to, a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture, unless, as of any date of determination, such action was taken or such event has occurred, in each case the effect of which causes such covenant to meet the criteria of a Maintenance Covenant.

"Indenture": This instrument as originally executed and, if from time to time supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, as so supplemented or amended.

"Independent": As to any Person, any other Person (including, in the case of an accountant or lawyer, a firm of accountants or lawyers, and any member thereof, or an investment bank and any member thereof) who (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or any material indirect financial interest in such Person or in any Affiliate of such Person, and (ii) is not connected with such Person as an Officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, partner, director or Person performing similar functions. "Independent" when used with respect to any accountant may include an accountant who audits the books of such Person if in addition to satisfying the criteria set forth above the accountant is independent with respect to such Person within the meaning of Rule 101 of the Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. For purposes of this definition, no manager or director of any Person will fail to be Independent solely because such Person acts as an independent manager or independent director thereof or of any such Person's Affiliates.

Whenever any Independent Person's opinion or certificate is to be furnished to the Trustee, such opinion or certificate shall state that the signer has read this definition and that the signer is Independent within the meaning hereof.

Any pricing service, certified public accountant or legal counsel that is required to be Independent of another Person under this Indenture must satisfy the criteria above with respect to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and their Affiliates.

"Information": S&P's "Credit FAQ: What Are Credit Estimates And How Do They Differ From Ratings?" dated April 6, 2011, as such guidelines may be amended supplemented, or updated after the date hereof and any other available information S&P reasonably requests in order to produce a credit estimate for a particular asset.

"Information Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.20(b).

"Initial Interest Coverage Test Date": with respect to the Second Refinancing Notes, the Determination Date relating to the second Payment Date after the Second Refinancing Date.

"Initial Purchaser": Jefferies LLC, as initial purchaser with respect to the Notes specified in the Purchase Agreements.

"Initial Refinancing Notes": means the "Refinancing Notes" as defined in the Indenture as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture and in effect on the Initial Refinancing Date.

"Initial Rating": With respect to the Secured Notes, the rating or ratings, if any, indicated in Section 2.3.

"Initial Refinancing Date": March 2, 2020.

"Instructions": The meaning specified in Section 14.1.

"Instrument": The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(47) of the UCC.

"Interest Accrual Period": With respect to each Class of Secured Notes (i) the period from and including the Closing Date (or in the case of (x) a Class subject to Refinancing, the date of issuance of the replacement notes or debt obligations and (y) a Re-Pricing, the Re-Pricing Date) to, but excluding, the first Payment Date (or, in the case of a Class that is subject to Refinancing or a Re-Pricing, the first Payment Date following the Refinancing or Re-Pricing, respectively), and (ii) each succeeding period from and including each Payment Date to, but excluding, the following Payment Date (or, in the case of a Class that is (x) being redeemed pursuant to a partial redemption by Refinancing, to but excluding such Redemption Date and (y) subject to a Re-Pricing, to but excluding the Re-Pricing Date), until, in each case, all of the principal of the Secured Notes is paid or made available for payment (provided that, notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the initial Interest Accrual Period for any Additional Notes will be the period from and including the Additional Notes Closing Date to but excluding the first Payment Date to occur after such Additional Notes Closing Date, and such Additional Notes will accrue interest at the interest rate for such Additional Notes for such period, rather than the Interest Accrual Period relating to any previously issued Notes).

For purposes of determining any Interest Accrual Period with respect to the Secured Notes, if any Payment Date is not a Business Day, then the Interest Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date shall be extended to but excluding the date on which payment is made and the succeeding Interest Accrual Period shall begin on and include such date; provided that, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Payment Date shall be assumed to be the 29th of the relevant month (irrespective of whether such day is a Business Day).

"Interest Collection Subaccount": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Interest Coverage Ratio": For any designated Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class E Notes), as of any date of determination, the percentage derived from the following equation: (A – B) / C, where:

A = The Collateral Interest Amount as of such date of determination;

B = Amounts payable (or expected as of the date of determination to be payable) on the following Payment Date as set forth in clauses (A) through (C) in Section 11.1(a)(i); and

C = Interest due and payable on the Secured Notes of such Class or Classes and each Priority Class of such Class or Classes (excluding the Class XRR Notes and Deferred Interest but including any interest on Deferred Interest with respect to the Class C Notes or the Class D Notes) on such Payment Date.

For the purpose of this definition, the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes will be treated as one Class.

"Interest Coverage Test": A test that is satisfied with respect to any Class or Classes of Secured Notes as of any date of determination on, or subsequent to, the applicable Initial Interest Coverage Test Date, if (i) the Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or Classes on such date is at least equal to the Required Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Notes are no longer outstanding.

"Interest Determination Date": The second ~~London Banking~~U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding the first day of each Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Diversion Test": A test that is satisfied as of any Determination Date during the Reinvestment Period on which the Overcollateralization Ratio with respect to the Class E Notes on such Determination Date is at least equal to 103.96%. For the avoidance of doubt, neither (A) the aggregate principal amount of the Class XRR Notes nor (B) the amount of interest due and payable on the Class XRR Notes will be taken into account in determining the Interest Diversion Test.

"Interest Proceeds": With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, without duplication, the sum of:

(i) all payments of interest and delayed compensation (representing compensation for delayed settlement) received in Cash by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments, including the accrued interest received in connection with a sale thereof during the related Collection Period, less any such amount that represents Principal Financed Accrued Interest;

(ii) all principal and interest payments received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on Eligible Investments purchased with Interest Proceeds;

(iii) unless otherwise designated by the Collateral Manager, all amendment and waiver fees, late payment fees, ticking fees and other fees received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period, except (as determined by the Collateral Manager) for those in connection with (a) the lengthening of the maturity of the related Collateral Obligation or (b) the reduction of the par of the related Collateral Obligation (except, to the extent such Collateral Obligation was purchased for a price less than par, any prepayment fee);

(iv) commitment fees and other similar fees received by the Issuer during such Collection Period in respect of Revolving Collateral Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations;

(v) any payment received with respect to any Hedge Agreement other than (a) an upfront payment received upon entering into such Hedge Agreement

or (b) a payment received as a result of the termination of any Hedge Agreement (net of any amounts due and payable by the Issuer to the related Hedge Counterparty in connection with such termination) to the extent not used by the Issuer to enter into a new or replacement Hedge Agreement (for purposes of this subclause (v), any such payment received or to be received on or before 10:00 a.m. New York time on the last day of the Collection Period in respect of such Payment Date will be deemed received in respect of the preceding Collection Period and included in the calculation of Interest Proceeds received in such Collection Period);

(vi) any amounts deposited in the Collection Account from the Expense Reserve Account that are designated as Interest Proceeds in the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager pursuant to this Indenture in respect of the related Determination Date;

(vii) any Designated Principal Proceeds and any Designated Excess Par;

(viii) any funds transferred from the Ramp-Up Account to the Interest Collection Subaccount of the Collection Account pursuant to Section 10.3(c);

(ix) any amounts deposited in the Interest Reserve Account at the direction of the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.3(e); and

(x) any amounts deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount from the Supplemental Reserve Account at the direction of the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.3(f);

provided that, (A) except as otherwise set forth in this proviso, amounts received in respect of Equity Securities (whether held by the Issuer or an ETB Subsidiary) will constitute Principal Proceeds for all purposes, (B) any amounts received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Defaulted Obligation since it became a Defaulted Obligation equals the outstanding principal balance of such Collateral Obligation at the time it became a Defaulted Obligation, (C) the portion of any prepayment or other principal payment of a Collateral Obligation that is above the par amount of such Collateral Obligation will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds), (D) as determined by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator), any amounts received in respect of any Restructured Asset or Collateral Restructured Asset acquired by the Issuer in connection with a workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation (the "Underlying Asset") with Interest Proceeds or amounts on deposit in the Permitted Use Account (including, without limitation, the proceeds of Contributions) shall constitute (1) Principal Proceeds until (x) the aggregate collections from such Restructured Asset or Collateral Restructured Asset and any other Restructured Asset or Collateral Restructured Asset in respect of such Underlying Asset equals the Principal Balance of the Underlying Asset at the time it became a Defaulted Obligation (or, if the Underlying Asset constituted a Credit Risk Obligation, but did not become a Defaulted Obligation, at the time at which such Restructured Asset or Collateral Restructured Asset was acquired by the Issuer) and (y) in the case of a Collateral Restructured Asset, the aggregate

collections from such Collateral Restructured Asset equal or exceed the S&P Collateral Value of such Collateral Restructured Asset and (2) then, either Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as designated by the Collateral Manager (in its sole discretion exercised on or before the related Determination Date) and (E) as determined by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator), any amounts received in respect of any Restructured Asset or Collateral Restructured Asset acquired by the Issuer with the expenditure of Principal Proceeds shall constitute Principal Proceeds. For the avoidance of doubt, clauses (D) and (E) above shall also apply to Restructured Assets and Collateral Restructured Assets held by ETB Subsidiaries.

"Interest Rate": With respect to each Class of Secured Notes, the *per annum* stated interest rate payable on such Class with respect to each Interest Accrual Period specified in Section 2.3, or, if a Re-Pricing has occurred with respect to a Re-Pricing Eligible Note, the applicable Re-Pricing Rate for such Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Reserve Account": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(e).

"Interest Reserve Amount": U.S.$1,500,000.

"Internal Rate of Return": For purposes of the definition of Collateral Manager Incentive Fee, the rate of return on the Subordinated Notes that would result in a net present value of zero, assuming (i) an original purchase price of par for the Subordinated Notes issued on the Closing Date as the initial negative cash flow, (ii) a purchase price of par for the Additional Subordinated Notes as an additional negative cash flow, (iii) all payments to Holders of the Subordinated Notes on the current and each preceding Payment Date as subsequent positive cash flows (including the Redemption Date), if applicable, (iv) the initial date for the calculation as the Closing Date, (v) the number of days to each subsequent Payment Date from the Closing Date calculated on an actual/365 basis and (vi) such rate of return shall be calculated using the XIRR function in Excel (or any successor program).

"Intex": Intex Solutions, Inc., and its successors and permitted assigns.

"Investment Company Act": The Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

"Investment Criteria": The criteria specified in Section 12.2(a).

"Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance": With respect to each Collateral Obligation, the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation; provided that, for all purposes the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of any:

(i) Deferring Obligation will be the S&P Collateral Value of such Deferring Obligation;

(ii) Discount Obligation will be the product of the (x) purchase price (expressed as a percentage of par) and (y) Principal Balance of such Discount Obligation; and

(iii) CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation included in the CCC/Caa Excess will be the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation;

provided, further, that the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance for any Collateral Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions of Deferring Obligation, Discount Obligation or is included in the CCC/Caa Excess will be the lowest amount determined pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) and (iii).

"IRS": The United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Issuer": The Person named as such on the first page of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become the Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Issuer Only Global Note": Any Global Note in respect of an Issuer Only Note.

"Issuer Only Notes": The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Issuer Order" and "Issuer Request": A written order or request (which may be a standing order or request) dated and signed in the name of the Applicable Issuers or by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, or by the Collateral Manager by an Authorized Officer thereof, on behalf of the Issuer. An order or request provided in an email or other electronic communication by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall constitute an Issuer Order, except in each case to the extent the Trustee requests otherwise in writing.

"Issuer's Website": The meaning set forth in Section 7.20(a).

"Junior Class": With respect to a particular Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that is subordinated to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

"Libor": The London interbank offered rate.

"LIBOR": The rate determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following provisions (in each case rounded to the nearest 0.00001%); provided, that in no event will LIBOR be less than zero percent:

(a) On each LIBOR Determination Date, LIBOR with respect to the Floating Rate Notes shall equal the rate, as obtained by the Calculation Agent from Bloomberg Financial Markets Commodities News, for Eurodollar deposits with the Corresponding Tenor that are compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited or any successor thereto (which, for this purpose, will include but not be limited to any Person that assumes responsibility for calculating LIBOR as of the effective date of such assumption) (or other information data vendors selected by the Designated Transaction Representative at the cost of the Issuer (and which is available to the Calculation Agent)), as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such LIBOR Determination Date; *provided* that if a rate for the applicable Corresponding Tenor does not appear thereon, it shall be determined by the Calculation Agent by interpolating between the

rates for the next shorter period of time for which rates are available and the next longer period of time for which rates are available (all such interpolation between rates to be linear and rounded to five decimal places).

(b) If, on any LIBOR Determination Date prior to a Benchmark Transition Event, such rate is not reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets Commodities News or other information data vendors selected by the Designated Transaction Representative as described above (including if a Benchmark Transition Event and related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred and a Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate has not yet been adopted), LIBOR shall be LIBOR as determined on the previous LIBOR Determination Date.

As used herein: "London Banking Day" means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London; and "LIBOR Determination Date" means with respect to (a) the first Interest Accrual Period, the second London Banking Day preceding the Closing Date and (b) each Interest Accrual Period thereafter (including any Interest Accrual Period beginning on the date of issuance of replacement notes), the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.

With respect to any Collateral Obligation, LIBOR shall be the London interbank offered rate determined in accordance with the related Underlying Instrument.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time while any Floating Rate Notes are Outstanding, a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the Benchmark Rate, then the Designated Transaction Representative shall provide notice of such event to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and the Trustee (who shall promptly provide notice thereof to the Holders of the Notes) and shall cause the Benchmark Rate to be replaced with the Benchmark Replacement Rate as proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event prior to the later of (x) 30 days and (y) the next LIBOR Determination Date.

From and after the first Interest Accrual Period to begin after the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or the execution and effectiveness of a DTR Proposed Amendment, "LIBOR" with respect to the Floating Rate Notes will be calculated by reference to the Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, as applicable, as specified therein and (ii) if the Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate selected is the same benchmark rate currently in effect for determining interest on a Floating Rate Obligation, such Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, as applicable, shall be used in determining the Aggregate Funded Spread in accordance with the definition thereof.

"Loan": Any obligation of a corporation or other entity (other than a municipality or sovereign) for the payment or repayment of borrowed money that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement.

"London Banking Day": A day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London, England.

"Long-Dated Obligation": A Collateral Obligation that has a stated maturity later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes.

"Maintenance Covenant": As of any date of determination, a covenant by the underlying Obligor of a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period applicable to such loan, whether or not any action by, or event relating to, the underlying Obligor occurs after such date of determination; provided that a covenant that otherwise satisfies the definition hereof and only applies when amounts are outstanding under the related loan shall be a Maintenance Covenant.

"Majority": With respect to any Class or Classes of Notes, Holders of more than 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class or Classes.

"Margin Stock": "Margin Stock" as defined under Regulation U issued by the Federal Reserve Board, including any debt security which is by its terms convertible into "Margin Stock."

"Market Value": With respect to any loans or other assets, the amount (determined by the Collateral Manager) equal to the product of the principal amount thereof and the price determined in the following manner (excluding, in the case of a Senior Secured Bond, a Senior Unsecured Bond or a High Yield Bond, any accrued and unpaid interest thereon):

(a) (i) in the case of a loan or a note, the bid price determined by the Loan Pricing Corporation, LoanX Inc. or Markit Group Limited or any other nationally recognized loan pricing service selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to S&P (in each case, only for so long as any Secured Notes remain Outstanding) and (ii) in the case of a bond, the bid price determined by Interactive Data Corporation or NASD's TRACE or, in either case, or any other nationally recognized loan or bond pricing service selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to S&P (in each case, only for so long as any Secured Notes rated by it remain Outstanding); or

(b) if the price described in clause (a) is not available,

(i) the average of the bid prices determined by three broker/dealers active in the trading of such asset that are Independent from each other and the Collateral Manager;

(ii) if only two such bids can be obtained, the lower of the bid prices of such two bids; or

(iii) if only one such bid can be obtained, and such bid was obtained from a Qualified Broker/Dealer, such bid; or

(c) if a price or such bid described in clause (a) or (b) is not available, then, except in the case of Current Pay Obligations, the Market Value of an asset will be the lower of (x) the higher of (A) such asset's S&P Recovery Rate and (B) 70% of the notional amount of such asset and (y) the price at which the Collateral Manager

reasonably believes such asset could be sold in the market within 30 days, as certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and determined by the Collateral Manager consistent with the manner in which it would determine the market value of an asset for purposes of other funds or accounts managed by it; provided that, if the Collateral Manager is not a Registered Investment Adviser, the Market Value of any such asset may not be determined in accordance with this clause (c) for more than 30 days; or

(d) if the Market Value of an asset is not determined in accordance with clause (a), (b) or (c) above, then such Market Value shall be deemed to be zero until such determination is made in accordance with clause (a) or (b) above.

"Maturity": With respect to any Notes, the date on which the unpaid principal of such Note becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Maturity Amendment": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, a waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the stated maturity date of the credit facility of which a Collateral Obligation is part, but would not extend the stated maturity date of the Collateral Obligation held by the Issuer, does not constitute a Maturity Amendment.

"Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test": A test that will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor of the Collateral Obligations is less than or equal to 3200.

"Measurement Date": (i) Any day on and after the Second Refinancing Date on which a commitment to purchase a Collateral Obligation occurs, (ii) any Determination Date, (iii) the date specified as the Measurement Date in respect of the information in any Monthly Report, (iv) with five Business Days prior written notice, any Business Day requested by any Rating Agency then rating any Class of Outstanding Notes and (v) the Effective Date.

"Memorandum and Articles": The Issuer's Memorandum and Articles of Association, as they may be amended, revised or restated from time to time.

"Merging Entity": As defined in Section 7.10.

"Minimum Floating Spread": 2.00%.

"Minimum Floating Spread Test": The test that is satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Floating Spread *plus* the Excess Weighted Average Coupon equals or exceeds the Minimum Floating Spread.

"Minimum Weighted Average Coupon": (i) If any of the Collateral Obligations are Fixed Rate Obligations, 6.00% and (ii) otherwise, 0%.

"Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test": A test that is satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Coupon *plus* the Excess Weighted Average Floating Spread equals or exceeds the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon.

"Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if (A) no Notes are then rated by S&P, (B) an S&P CDO Formula Election Period is in effect or (C) the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking S&P Class equals or exceeds the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for such Class selected (or deemed to have been selected) by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) in connection with the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

"Money": The meaning specified in Section 1-201(24) of the UCC.

"Monthly Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.7(a).

"Monthly Report Determination Date": The meaning specified in Section 10.7(a).

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service and any successor thereto.

"Moody's Collateral Value": With respect to any Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, the lesser of (i) the Moody's Recovery Amount of such Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, respectively, as of the relevant date of determination and (ii) the Market Value of such Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, respectively, as of the relevant date of determination.

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to Schedule 5 hereto.

"Moody's Derived Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation whose Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating cannot otherwise be determined pursuant to the definitions thereof, the rating determined for such Collateral Obligation as set forth in Schedule 5 hereto.

"Moody's Industry Classification": The industry classifications set forth in Schedule 2 hereto, as such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Collateral Manager if Moody's publishes revised industry classifications.

"Moody's Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to Schedule 5 hereto.

"Moody's Rating Factor": For each Collateral Obligation, the number set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

For purposes of the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test, any Collateral Obligation issued or guaranteed by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof is assigned a Moody's Default Probability Rating equal to the then-current Moody's rating of the direct obligations of the United States government.

"Moody's Recovery Amount": With respect to any Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, an amount equal to: (a) the applicable Moody's Recovery Rate *multiplied by* (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation.

"Moody's Recovery Rate": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, as of any Measurement Date, the recovery rate determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of priority:

(i) if the Collateral Obligation has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's (for example, in connection with the assignment by Moody's of an estimated rating), such recovery rate;

(ii) if the preceding clause does not apply to the Collateral Obligation, except with respect to DIP Collateral Obligations, the rate determined pursuant to the table below based on the number of rating subcategories difference between the Collateral Obligation's Moody's Rating and its Moody's Default Probability Rating (for purposes of clarification, if the Moody's Rating is higher than the Moody's Default Probability Rating, the rating subcategories difference will be positive and if it is lower, negative):

Number of Moody's Ratings Subcategories Difference Between the Moody's Rating and the Moody's Default Probability Rating	Senior Secured Loans	Second Lien Loans*	Unsecured Loans
+2 or more	60%	55%	45%
+1	50%	45%	35%

Number of Moody's Ratings Subcategories Difference Between the Moody's Rating and the Moody's Default Probability Rating	Senior Secured Loans	Second Lien Loans*	Unsecured Loans
0	45%	35%	30%
-1	40%	25%	25%
-2	30%	15%	15%
-3 or less	20%	5%	5%

* If such Collateral Obligation does not have both a CFR and an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Collateral Obligation will be deemed to be an Unsecured Loan for purposes of this table and its Moody's Recovery Rate will be determined by reference to the "Unsecured Loans" column.

(iii) if the Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation which has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's), 50%.

"Non-Call Period": The period from the Second Refinancing Date to but excluding the Payment Date in October 2023; provided that the Non-Call Period for any Class of Secured Notes may be extended in connection with a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing of such Class of Secured Notes at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or the written direction of the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes).

"Non-Emerging Market Obligor": An obligor that is Domiciled in (x) any country that has a foreign currency issuer credit rating of at least "AA" by S&P or (y) without duplication, the United States.

"Non-Permitted AML Holder": Any Holder or beneficial owner that fails to comply with the Holder AML Obligations.

"Non-Permitted ERISA Holder": As defined in Section 2.12(d).

"Non-Permitted Holder": As defined in Section 2.12(b).

"Note Interest Amount": With respect to any Class of Secured Notes and any Payment Date, the amount of interest for the related Interest Accrual Period payable in respect of each U.S.$100,000 Outstanding principal amount of such Class of Secured Notes.

"Note Payment Sequence": The application, in accordance with (and, with respect to the Class XRR Notes, subject to the limitations in) the Priority of Payments, of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, in the following order:

(i) to the payment of principal of the Class A1 Notes and the Class XRR Notes, *pro rata* based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Classes, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(ii) to the payment of principal of the Class A2 Notes until the Class A2 Notes have been paid in full;

(iii) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(iv) (1) *first*, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes and (2) *second*, to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, in each case, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(v) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes until the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(vi) (1) *first*, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class D Notes and (2) *second*, to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes, in each case, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(vii) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes until the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(viii) (1) *first*, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes and (2) *second*, to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes, in each case, until such amounts have been paid in full; and

(ix) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes until the Class E Notes have been paid in full.

"Noteholder": With respect to any Note, the Person whose name appears on the Register as the registered holder of such Note.

"Notes": Collectively, the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes authorized by, and authenticated and delivered under, this Indenture (as specified in Section 2.3) or any supplemental indenture (and including any Additional Notes issued hereunder pursuant to Section 2.4).

"NRSRO": A nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

"Obligor": The issuer of a bond or note or the obligor or guarantor under a loan.

"Offer": As defined in Section 10.8(c).

"Offering": The offering of any Notes pursuant to the relevant Offering Memorandum.

"Offering Memorandum": With respect to any Notes, the offering memorandum relating to the offer and sale of such Notes, including any supplements thereto.

"Officer": (a) With respect to the Issuer and any corporation, the Chairman of the Board of Directors (or, with respect to the Issuer, any director), the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of such entity and (b) with respect to the Co-Issuer and any limited liability company, any managing member or manager thereof or any person to whom the rights and powers of management thereof are delegated in accordance with the limited liability company agreement of such limited liability company.

"offshore transaction": The meaning specified in Regulation S.

"Opinion of Counsel": A written opinion addressed to the Trustee and, if required by the terms hereof, each Rating Agency then rating any Class of Secured Notes, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (and, if so addressed, each Rating Agency then rating any Class of Secured Notes), of an attorney admitted to practice, or a nationally or internationally recognized and reputable law firm one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice, before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands), which attorney or law firm, as the case may be, may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, and which attorney or law firm, as the case may be, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Whenever an Opinion of Counsel is required hereunder, such Opinion of Counsel may rely on opinions of other counsel who are so admitted and so satisfactory, which opinions of other counsel shall accompany such Opinion of Counsel and shall be addressed to the Trustee (and, if required by the terms hereof, each Rating Agency then rating any Class of Secured Notes) or shall state that the Trustee (and, if required by the terms hereof, each Rating Agency then rating any Class of Secured Notes) shall be entitled to rely thereon.

"Optional Redemption": A redemption of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.2(a).

"Original Subordinated Notes": The Subordinated Notes issued on the Closing Date in an original principal amount of $40,600,000.

"Other Plan Law": Any state, local, federal, non-U.S. or other laws or regulations that are substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

"Outstanding": With respect to any Notes or the Notes of any specified Class, as of any date of determination, all of the Notes or all of the Notes of such Class, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Notes theretofore canceled by the Registrar or delivered to the Registrar for cancellation in accordance with the terms of Section 2.10 (including, without limitation and for the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to Section 9.8);

(ii) Notes or portions thereof for whose payment or redemption funds in the necessary amount have been theretofore irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the holders of such Notes pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(ii); provided that, if such Notes or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(iii) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by a "protected purchaser" (within the meaning of Section 8-303 of the UCC); and

(iv) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen for which replacement Notes have been issued as provided in Section 2.7;

provided that, in determining whether the holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, (a) Notes owned by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or (only in the case of a vote on (i) the termination of the Collateral Management Agreement or the removal of the Collateral Manager, in each case, for "cause" pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement and (ii) the waiver of any event constituting "cause" as a basis for termination of the Collateral Management Agreement and removal of the Collateral Manager) any Collateral Manager Securities, shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes that a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded and (b) Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith shall be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not one of the Persons specified above.

"Overcollateralization Ratio": With respect to any specified Class or Classes of Secured Notes as of any date of determination, the percentage derived from: (a) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on such date *divided by* (b) the sum of (i) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount on such date of the Secured Notes of such Class or Classes and each Priority Class of such Class or Classes of Secured Notes, *plus* (ii) Deferred Interest with respect to such Class or Classes and each Priority Class of such Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than, in each case, the Class XRR Notes). For the purpose of this definition, the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes will be treated as one Class.

"Overcollateralization Ratio Test": A test that is satisfied with respect to any designated Class or Classes of Secured Notes as of any date of determination on which such test is applicable if (i) the Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes on such date is at

least equal to the Required Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Notes is no longer outstanding.

"Participation Interest": A participation interest in a Loan that, at the time of acquisition, or the Issuer's commitment to acquire the same, satisfies each of the following criteria: (i) such participation would constitute a Collateral Obligation were it acquired directly; (ii) the Selling Institution is the lender on the Loan; (iii) the aggregate participation in the Loan does not exceed the principal amount or commitment of such Loan; (iv) such participation does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such participation a greater interest than the Selling Institution holds in the Loan or commitment that is the subject of the participation; (v) the entire purchase price for such participation is paid in full (without the benefit of financing from the Selling Institution or its Affiliates) at the time of its acquisition (or, in the case of a participation in a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, at the time of the funding of such Loan); (vi) the participation provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the Loan or commitment that is the subject of the loan participation; and (vii) such participation is documented under a Loan Syndications and Trading Association, Loan Market Association or similar agreement standard for loan participation transactions among institutional market participants; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Participation Interest shall not include a sub-participation interest in any loan.

"Paying Agent": Any Person authorized by the Issuer to pay the principal of or interest on any Notes on behalf of the Issuer as specified in Section 7.2.

"Payment Account": The payment account of the Trustee established pursuant to Section 10.3(a).

"Payment Date": The 29th day of January, April, July and October of each year (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), commencing on the Payment Date in January 2018 (and with respect to the Initial Refinancing Notes, commencing on the Payment Date in April 2020, and with respect to the Second Refinancing Notes (and the Subordinated Notes following the Second Refinancing Date), commencing on the Payment Date in January 2022), except that the final Payment Date (subject to any earlier redemption or payment of the Notes) shall be the Stated Maturity (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) and each Redemption Date (other than a Redemption Date occurring in connection with an Optional Redemption pursuant to clause (x)(ii) of the definition thereof or a Re-Pricing) shall constitute a Payment Date; *provided* that following the redemption or repayment in full of the Secured Notes, any date designated by the Collateral Manager (which date(s) may or may not be the dates stated above) by at least five Business Days' prior written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall also constitute a Payment Date (which notice the Trustee shall promptly forward to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes). For the avoidance of doubt, no Payment Date will occur on October 29, 2021.

"PBGC": The United States Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

"Permitted Deferrable Obligation": Any Deferrable Obligation on which the interest, in accordance with its Underlying Instrument, is currently (i) partly paid in Cash (with a

minimum Cash payment of (x) in the case of a Floating Rate Obligation of the Benchmark Rate *plus* 1.00% *per annum* and (y) in the case of a Fixed Rate Obligation, the zero-coupon swap rate in a fixed/floating interest rate swap with a term equal to five years) and (ii) partly deferred, or paid by the issuance of additional debt securities identical to such obligation or through additions to the principal amount thereof.

"Permitted Liens": With respect to the Assets: (i) security interests, liens and other encumbrances created pursuant to the Transaction Documents, (ii) security interests, liens and other encumbrances in favor of the Trustee created pursuant to this Indenture and (iii) security interests, liens and other encumbrances, if any, which have priority over first priority perfected security interests in the Collateral Obligations or any portion thereof under the UCC or any other applicable law.

"Permitted Offer": An Offer (i) pursuant to the terms of which the offeror offers to acquire a debt obligation (including a Collateral Obligation) in exchange for consideration consisting of (x) Cash in an amount equal to or greater than the full face amount of the debt obligation being exchanged *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest or (y) other debt obligations that rank *pari passu* or senior to the debt obligation being exchanged which have a face amount equal to or greater than the full face amount of the debt obligation being exchanged and are eligible to be Collateral Obligations *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest in cash and (ii) as to which the Collateral Manager has determined in its reasonable commercial judgment that the offeror has sufficient access to financing to consummate the Offer.

"Permitted Use": With respect to any amount on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account, any of the following uses: (i) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Principal Collection Subaccount for application as Principal Proceeds or to the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds; (ii) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to pay any costs or expenses associated with a Refinancing, a Re-Pricing and/or an additional issuance of Notes; (iii) the purchase, acquisition, funding or otherwise to make payments in connection with the exercise of an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation (including to purchase, acquire or fund, or otherwise to make payments in connection with, a Restructured Asset); (iv) the repurchase of Secured Notes in accordance with Section 9.8; and (v) any other use for which amounts held by the Issuer are permitted to be used in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

"Person": An individual, corporation (including a business trust), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, statutory trust, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated association or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Post-Reinvestment Collateral Obligation": After the end of the Reinvestment Period, (i) a Collateral Obligation which has prepaid, whether by tender, redemption prior to the stated maturity thereof, exchange or other prepayment or (ii) any Credit Risk Obligation which is sold by the Issuer after the Reinvestment Period.

"Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(a)(i).

"Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds": Principal Proceeds received from Post-Reinvestment Collateral Obligations.

"Primary Business Activity" means, in relation to a consolidated group of companies, for the purposes of determining whether a debt obligation or debt security is an ESG Prohibited Collateral Obligation, where such group derives more than 50% of its revenues from the relevant business, trade or production (as applicable) at the time of purchase of the ESG Prohibited Collateral Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its commercially reasonable judgment.

"Principal Balance": Subject to Section 1.3, with respect to (a) any Asset other than a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Asset (excluding any capitalized interest) and (b) any Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation (excluding any capitalized interest), *plus* (except as expressly set forth in this Indenture) any undrawn commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced or withdrawn with respect to such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation; provided that for all purposes the Principal Balance of (1) any Restructured Asset (other than a Collateral Restructured Asset, which will be treated as a Defaulted Obligation except to the extent expressly set forth in this Indenture), Equity Security or interest only strip shall be deemed to be zero and (2) any Defaulted Obligation that is not sold or terminated within three years after the date on which such obligation becomes a Defaulted Obligation shall be deemed to be zero.

"Principal Collection Subaccount": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Principal Financed Accrued Interest": With respect to (a) any Collateral Obligation owned or purchased by the Issuer on the Closing Date, any unpaid interest on such Collateral Obligation that accrued prior to the Closing Date that was owing to the Issuer and remained unpaid as of the Closing Date and (b) any Collateral Obligation purchased after the Closing Date, any payments received with respect to such Collateral Obligation by the Issuer that are attributable to the payment of accrued interest thereon, which accrued interest was purchased with Principal Proceeds at the time such Collateral Obligation was purchased by the Issuer; *provided*, that in the case of this clause (b), Principal Financed Accrued Interest will not include any amounts attributable to accrued interest purchased with Interest Proceeds deemed to be Principal Proceeds as set forth in the definition of "Interest Proceeds.

"Principal Proceeds": With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, all amounts received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period that do not constitute Interest Proceeds and any other amounts that have been designated as Principal Proceeds pursuant to the terms of this Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, Principal Proceeds shall not include any Excepted Property.

"Priority Class": With respect to any specified Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that ranks senior to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

"Priority of Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

"Priority Termination Event": The meaning specified in the relevant Hedge Agreement, which may include, without limitation, the occurrence of (i) the Issuer's failure to make required payments or deliveries pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with respect to which the Issuer is the sole "Defaulting Party" (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), (ii) the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, dissolution or insolvency with respect to the Issuer with respect to which the Issuer is the sole "Defaulting Party" (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), (iii) the liquidation of the Assets due to an Event of Default under this Indenture or (iv) a change in law after the Closing Date which makes it unlawful for the Issuer to perform its obligations under a Hedge Agreement.

"Proceeding": Any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

"Proposed Portfolio": The portfolio of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments resulting from the proposed purchase, sale, maturity or other disposition of a Collateral Obligation or a proposed reinvestment in an additional Collateral Obligation, as the case may be.

"Purchase Agreement": Each of (i) the purchase agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser relating to the Notes, as amended from time to time, (ii) the purchase agreement dated as of Initial Refinancing Date, by and among the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser relating to the purchase of the Initial Refinancing Notes and (iii) the purchase agreement dated as of Second Refinancing Date, by and among the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser relating to the purchase of the Second Refinancing Notes.

"QIB/QP": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser (or a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (other than a trust), each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a Qualified Purchaser).

"Qualified Broker/Dealer": Any of Bank of America/Merrill Lynch; The Bank of Montreal; The Bank of New York Mellon; Barclays Bank plc; BNP Paribas; Broadpoint Securities; Credit Agricole CIB; Citibank, N.A.; Credit Agricole S.A.; Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce; Credit Suisse; Deutsche Bank AG; Dresdner Bank AG; Goldman Sachs & Co.; HSBC Bank; Imperial Capital LLC; Jefferies LLC; J.P. Morgan Securities LLC; Lloyds TSB Bank; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated; Morgan Stanley & Co.; Natixis Securities Americas LLC; Northern Trust Company; Royal Bank of Canada; The Royal Bank of Scotland plc; Société Générale; The Toronto-Dominion Bank; UBS AG; U.S. Bank National Association; and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

"Qualified Institutional Buyer": The meaning specified in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Qualified Purchaser": The meaning specified in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act and Rule 2a51-1, 2a51-2 or 2a51-3 under the Investment Company Act.

"Ramp-Up Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(c).

"Rating Agency": S&P or, with respect to Assets generally, if at any time S&P ceases to provide rating services with respect to debt obligations, any other nationally recognized investment rating agency selected by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer). If at any time S&P ceases to provide rating services with respect to debt obligations, references to rating categories of S&P in this Indenture shall be deemed instead to be references to the equivalent categories (as determined by the Collateral Manager) of such other rating agency as of the most recent date on which such other rating agency and S&P published ratings for the type of obligation in respect of which such alternative rating agency is used. If any Rating Agency is no longer rating any Class of Secured Notes at the request of the Issuer, it shall no longer be a Rating Agency hereunder and under and for all purposes of this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents. If any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization provides a rating of one or more Classes of Secured Notes at the request of the Issuer, such organization shall also constitute a Rating Agency under this Indenture in accordance with the terms of this Indenture relating thereto.

"Re-Priced Class": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Re-Pricing Eligible Notes": The Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes.

"Re-Pricing Intermediary": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(a).

"Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.7(b).

"Record Date": With respect to the Global Notes, the date one day prior to the applicable Payment Date and, with respect to the Certificated Notes, the date 15 days prior to the applicable Payment Date.

"Redemption Date": Any Business Day specified for the redemption of the Notes pursuant to Article IX hereof.

"Redemption Price": (a) For each Secured Note to be redeemed (x) 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Secured Note, *plus* (y) accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including Deferred Interest and interest on any accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest) to

the Redemption Date and (b) for each Subordinated Note, its proportional share of the amount of the proceeds of the Assets remaining after giving effect to the Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole or after all of the Secured Notes have been repaid in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses (including all Collateral Management Fees and Administrative Expenses) of the Co-Issuers; provided that, in connection with any Tax Redemption or Optional Redemption, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Notes.

"Refinancing": A loan or an issuance of replacement securities, whose terms in each case will be negotiated by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, from one or more financial institutions or purchasers to refinance the Secured Notes in connection with an Optional Redemption.

"Refinancing Proceeds": The Cash proceeds from a Refinancing and any Contribution designated as Refinancing Proceeds by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion.

"Register" and "Registrar": The respective meanings specified in Section 2.6(a).

"Registered": In registered form for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

"Registered Investment Adviser": A Person duly registered as an investment adviser in accordance with and pursuant to Section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, and any wholly owned subsidiary thereof.

"Registered Office Agreement": The Administrator's standard Terms and Conditions for the Provision of Registered Office Services, as published at http://www.maples.com/terms/ and as agreed and approved by Board Resolutions of the Issuer, as modified, amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Regulation S": Regulation S, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Global Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(i).

"Reinvestment Period": The period from and including the Second Refinancing Date to and including the earliest of (i) the Payment Date in October 2026 (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Maturity of any Class of Secured Notes pursuant to Section 5.2 and (iii) the date on which the Collateral Manager reasonably determines that it can no longer reinvest in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with the terms hereof or the Collateral Management Agreement; provided that, in the case of clause (iii), the Collateral Manager notifies the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall notify the Holders of Notes) and the Collateral Administrator thereof in writing at least one Business Day prior to such date (and the Reinvestment Period shall not afterwards be reinstated); provided, further, that in the case of clause (ii), the Reinvestment Period may be reinstated upon written direction from the Collateral Manager to the Issuer, with a copy to the Trustee (who shall notify the Rating Agencies and the holders of Notes) and the Collateral Administrator, if such acceleration has been rescinded or annulled and no other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

"Reinvestment Period Settlement Condition": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(a)(i).

"Reinvestment Special Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.6.

"Reinvestment Target Par Balance": As of any date of determination, the Target Par Amount *minus* (a) the amount of any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) *plus* (b) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of any Additional Notes (after giving effect to such issuance of any Additional Notes).

"Related Obligation": An obligation of the Collateral Manager or any portfolio company sponsored by the Collateral Manager, or in the case of a successor portfolio manager, an obligation of such successor portfolio manager or any portfolio company sponsored by such successor portfolio manager.

"Relevant Governmental Body": The Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Alternative Reference Rates Committee) or any successor thereto.

"Required Hedge Counterparty Rating": With respect to any Hedge Counterparty, the ratings required by the then-current criteria of each Rating Agency.

"Required Interest Coverage Ratio": (a) For the Class A/B Notes, 120.00%; (b) for the Class C Notes, 115.00%; and (c) for the Class D Notes, 110.00%.

"Required Overcollateralization Ratio": (a) For the Class A/B Notes, 121.23%; (b) for the Class C Notes, 113.65%; (c) for the Class D Notes, 107.38%; and (d) for the Class E Notes, 103.46%.

"Responsible Officer": The meaning set forth in Section 14.3(a)(iv).

"Restricted Security": The meaning set forth in Section 10.12(a).

"Restricted Trading Period": The period during which (a) (i) the S&P rating of the Class A1RR Notes or the Class A2RR Notes is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is one or more sub-categories below its Initial Rating or (ii) the S&P rating of the Class BRR Notes or the Class CRR Notes is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is two or more sub-categories below its Initial Rating and (b) any of the following conditions exist: (i) the sum of the Collateral Principal Amount *plus* the Market Value of each Defaulted Obligation is less than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; (ii) the Collateral Quality Tests are not satisfied; or (iii) any Coverage Test is not satisfied; provided that in each case that such period will not be a Restricted Trading Period upon the direction of the Issuer with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class; provided, further, that no Restricted Trading Period shall restrict any purchase or sale of a Collateral Obligation entered into by the Issuer at a time when a Restricted Trading Period is not in effect, regardless of whether such sale has settled.

"Restructured Asset": A security, debt obligation or other interest (other than a Collateral Obligation) purchased or otherwise acquired by the Issuer directly or indirectly resulting from, or received in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation (including, without limitation, through the exercise of an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right). For the avoidance of doubt, a Restructured Asset will constitute an Equity Security unless and until, as of any date following the acquisition thereof by the Issuer, such Restructured Asset either (i) satisfies all of the requirements of the definition of the term "Collateral Restructured Asset", after which such Restructured Asset shall constitute a Collateral Restructured Asset for all purposes hereunder or (ii) satisfies each of the requirements set forth in the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (without regard to any carveouts for Collateral Restructured Assets set forth in the definition thereof), after which such Restructured Asset shall constitute a Collateral Obligation for all purposes hereunder. The acquisition of Restructured Assets will not be required to satisfy the Investment Criteria.

"Retention Requirements": Any credit risk retention law, rule or regulation in the United States or Europe applicable to the Collateral Manager with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (as determined by the Collateral Manager based on written advice of counsel).

"Reuters Screen": Reuters Page LIBOR01 (or such other page that may replace that page on such service for the purpose of displaying comparable rates) as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets Commodities News as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Interest Determination Date.

"Revolver Funding Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.4.

"Revolving Collateral Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation (other than a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation) that is a loan (including, without limitation, revolving loans, including funded and unfunded portions of revolving credit lines and letter of credit facilities, unfunded commitments under specific facilities and other similar loans and investments) that by its terms may require one or more future advances to be made to the borrower by the Issuer; provided that any such Collateral Obligation will be a Revolving Collateral Obligation only until all commitments to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or irrevocably reduced to zero.

"Rule 144A": Rule 144A, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Global Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(ii).

"Rule 144A Global Secured Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(ii).

"Rule 144A Global Subordinated Note": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(b)(ii).

"Rule 144A Information": The meaning specified in Section 7.15.

"Rule 17g-5": The meaning specified in Section 7.20(a).

"S&P": S&P Global Ratings, an S&P Global business, and any successor or successors thereto; provided that if S&P is no longer rating any Class of Secured Notes at the request of the Issuer, references to it hereunder and under and for all purposes of this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents shall be inapplicable and shall have no force or effect.

"S&P CDO Formula Election Date": The date designated by the Collateral Manager upon prior written notice to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator as the date on which the Issuer will begin to utilize the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR; provided that an S&P CDO Formula Election Date may only occur once without satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition.

"S&P CDO Formula Election Period": The period from and after any S&P CDO Formula Election Date until the occurrence of an S&P CDO Model Election Date (if any).

"S&P CDO Model": The model developed by S&P (available as of the Second Refinancing Date at www.sp.sfproducttools.com), as may be amended by S&P from time to time upon notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"S&P CDO Model Election Date": The date designated by the Collateral Manager upon prior written notice to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator as the date on which the Issuer will begin to utilize the S&P CDO Model; provided that an S&P CDO Model Election Date may only occur once without satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition.

"S&P CDO Model Election Period": The period from and after any S&P CDO Model Election Date until the occurrence of an S&P CDO Formula Election Date (if any).

"S&P CDO Model Inputs": Inputs for the S&P CDO Model chosen by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) and associated with (i) a recovery rate for the Highest Ranking S&P Class from the S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate Matrix below (which is referred to as the "S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate"), (ii) a weighted average life value from the S&P CDO Model Average Life Matrix below (which is referred to as the "S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value") and a spread from the S&P CDO Model Spread Matrix below (which is referred to as the "S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread") or such other weighted average recovery rate, weighted average life or weighted average spread confirmed by S&P.

"S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate Matrix": Any recovery rate between 25.00% and 80.00% in 0.05% increments.

"S&P CDO Model Spread Matrix": Any spread between 2.00% and 5.00% in 0.01% increments.

"S&P CDO Model Average Life Matrix": Any weighted average life between 0.00 and 9.00 in 0.05 increments.

"S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate": The meaning specified in the definition of the term "S&P CDO Model Inputs."

"S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value": The meaning specified in the definition of the term "S&P CDO Model Inputs."

"S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread": The meaning specified in the definition of the term "S&P CDO Model Inputs."

"S&P CDO Monitor Test": A test that will be satisfied if (A) no Notes are then rated by S&P or (B) on any Measurement Date on or after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only and, solely in the case of an S&P CDO Model Election Period, following receipt by the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator of the requisite input files from S&P if, after giving effect to the purchase of a Collateral Obligation, (i) during an S&P CDO Model Election Period, the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio with respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class is positive or (ii) during an S&P CDO Formula Election Period (if any), the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR is equal to or greater than the S&P CDO SDR. During an S&P CDO Model Election Period, the S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio that is not positive is greater than the Class Default Differential of the Current Portfolio. During an S&P CDO Formula Election Period, the S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the result of (x) the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR minus the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, each with respect to the Proposed Portfolio is greater than the result of (y) the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR minus the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, each with respect to the Current Portfolio. During an S&P CDO Formula Election Period, for purposes of calculating the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the definitions in Schedule 7 will apply.

"S&P Collateral Value": With respect to any Defaulted Obligation, Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, the lesser of (i) the S&P Recovery Amount of such Defaulted Obligation, Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, respectively, as of the relevant date of determination and (ii) the Market Value of such Defaulted Obligation, Collateral Restructured Asset or Deferring Obligation, respectively, as of the relevant date of determination.

"S&P Industry Classification": The S&P Industry Classifications set forth in Schedule 3 hereto, and such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Collateral Manager if S&P publishes revised industry classifications.

"S&P Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

(i) (a) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation by S&P as published by S&P, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Collateral Obligation pursuant to a guarantee that complies with S&P's then-current criteria for guarantees, then the S&P Rating shall be such rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by S&P on the Collateral Obligations of such issuer held by the Issuer, provided that private

ratings (that is, ratings provided at the request of the obligor) may be used for purposes of this definition if the related obligor has consented to the disclosure thereof and a copy of such consent has been provided to S&P) or (b) if there is no issuer credit rating of the issuer by S&P but (1) there is a senior secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be one sub-category below such rating; (2) if clause (1) above does not apply, but there is a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall equal such rating; and (3) if neither clause (1) nor clause (2) above applies, but there is a subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be one sub-category above such rating;

(ii) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation, the S&P Rating thereof shall be the credit rating assigned to such issue by S&P; provided that (A) such rating was assigned within 12 months of the applicable date of issue (or renewal thereof) and (B) the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will notify S&P if the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any material amendment or event with respect to such Collateral Obligation that would, in the reasonable business judgment of the Collateral Manager, have a material and adverse impact on the credit quality of such Collateral Obligation, including any amortization modifications, extensions of maturity, reductions of principal amount owed, or non-payment of interest or principal due;

(iii) if there is not a rating by S&P on the issuer or on an obligation of the issuer, then the S&P Rating may be determined pursuant to clauses (a) through (c) below:

(a) if an obligation of the issuer is not a DIP Collateral Obligation and is publicly rated by Moody's, then the S&P Rating will be determined in accordance with the methodologies for establishing the Moody's Rating set forth above except that the S&P Rating of such obligation will be (1) one sub-category below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Baa3" or higher and (2) two sub-categories below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Ba1" or lower;

(b) the S&P Rating may be based on a credit estimate provided by S&P, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation shall, prior to or within 30 days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, apply (and concurrently submit all available Information in respect of such application) to S&P for a credit estimate which shall be its S&P Rating; provided that, if such Information is submitted within such 30-day period, then, for a period of up to 90-days after acquisition of such Collateral Obligation by the Issuer and pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, such Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it believes that such S&P Rating determined by the Collateral Manager is commercially reasonable and will

be at least equal to such rating; provided, further, that (x) if such Information is not submitted within such 30-day period and (y) following the end of the 90-day period set forth above, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, the Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating of "CCC-;" unless, in the case of clause (y) above, during such 90-day period, the Collateral Manager has requested the extension of such period and S&P, in its sole discretion, has granted such request; provided, further, that, if the Collateral Obligation has had a public rating by S&P that S&P has withdrawn or suspended within six months prior to the date of such application for a credit estimate in respect of such Collateral Obligation, the S&P Rating in respect thereof shall be "CCC-" pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, and S&P may elect not to provide such estimate until a period of six months have elapsed after the withdrawal or suspension of the public rating and S&P shall be provided all available Information during such six-month period; provided, further, that the S&P Rating may not be determined pursuant to this clause (b) if the Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation; provided, further, that such credit estimate shall expire 12 months after the date on which it was assigned by S&P, following which such Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating of "CCC-" unless, during such 12-month period, the Issuer applies for renewal thereof in accordance with Section 7.14(b), in which case such credit estimate shall continue to be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation until S&P has confirmed or revised such credit estimate, upon which such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation; provided, further, that such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall expire on the next succeeding 12-month anniversary of the date on which such credit estimate was assigned by S&P and (when renewed annually in accordance with Section 7.14(b)) on each 12-month anniversary thereafter; and

(c) with respect to a Collateral Obligation that is not a Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) be "CCC-"; provided that (i) neither the issuer of such Collateral Obligation nor any of its Affiliates are subject to any bankruptcy or reorganization Proceedings; (ii) the issuer has not defaulted on any payment obligation in respect of any debt security or other obligation of the issuer at any time within the two year period ending on such date of determination, all such debt securities and other obligations of the issuer that are *pari passu* with or senior to the Collateral Obligation are current and the Collateral Manager reasonably expects them to remain current; (iii) the Collateral Obligation is current and the Collateral Manager reasonably expects it to remain current; and (iv) the Collateral Manager will submit all available Information to S&P in respect of such Collateral Obligation within 30 days of the acquisition of such security or obligation;

(i) with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation that has no issue rating by S&P and is not in default pursuant to the terms of its Underlying Instruments, the S&P Rating of such DIP Collateral Obligation will be, at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager), "CCC-"; or

(ii) if it is a Current Pay Obligation, the higher of (a) such obligation's issue rating and (b) "CCC";

provided that, for purposes of the determination of the S&P Rating, (x) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "CreditWatch positive" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category above such assigned rating and (y) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "CreditWatch negative" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category below such assigned rating.

"S&P Rating Condition": For so long as S&P is a Rating Agency, with respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Issuer, a condition that is satisfied if S&P has, upon request of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer, confirmed in writing (which may take the form of a press release or other written communication) to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager that no immediate withdrawal or reduction with respect to its then-current ratings by S&P of the Secured Notes will occur as a result of such action; provided that, with respect to any event or circumstance that requires satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, such S&P Rating Condition shall be deemed inapplicable with respect to such event or circumstance if (x) S&P has made a public statement to the effect that it will no longer review events or circumstances of the type requiring satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition in this Indenture for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or Initial Ratings) of obligations rated by S&P or (y) S&P has communicated to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee (or their counsel) that it will not review such event or circumstance for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or Initial Ratings) of the Secured Notes.

"S&P Recovery Amount": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, an amount equal to: (a) the applicable S&P Recovery Rate *multiplied by* (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation.

"S&P Recovery Rate": With respect to any category of Collateral Obligation, the recovery rate determined in the manner set forth in Schedule 6 hereto.

"S&P Recovery Rating": With respect to a Collateral Obligation for which an S&P Recovery Rate is being determined, the "Recovery Rating" assigned by S&P to such Collateral Obligation based upon the tables set forth in Schedule 6 hereto.

"S&P Weighted Average Floating Spread": As of any date of determination, the number, expressed as a percentage (rounded up to the nearest 0.01%), obtained by calculating the sum of: (w) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation (excluding Deferring Obligations, Revolving Collateral Obligations, Defaulted Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations), the aggregate interest on such Collateral Obligation over the Benchmark Rate multiplied by the Aggregate Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation as of such date and (x) in the case of each Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, (i) the commitment fee for such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation multiplied by the undrawn commitments of such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and (ii) the aggregate interest on such Collateral Obligation over the Benchmark Rate multiplied by the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation (provided that letter of credit fees shall be excluded for all purposes), and dividing such sum by

the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Floating Rate Obligations as of such date of determination. For purposes of the foregoing, (1) in the case of each Floating Rate Obligation that bears interest at a spread over an index other than a Benchmark Rate based index, the interest over the Benchmark Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be equal to the excess of the sum of such spread and such index over the Benchmark Rate calculated for the Floating Rate Notes for the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative number), (2) the Benchmark Rate with respect to any Floating Rate Obligation that bears interest based on a spread over the Benchmark Rate shall be calculated in the same manner as it is calculated for payments on such Collateral Obligation, (3) except in connection with determining whether the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied in connection with the Effective Date if an S&P CDO Formula Election Date has occurred, with respect to any Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation, the interest over the Benchmark Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be equal to the sum of (a) the applicable spread over the Benchmark Rate and (b) the excess, if any, of the specified "floor" rate relating to such Collateral Obligation over the Benchmark Rate calculated for the Floating Rate Notes for the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date and (4) the interest over the applicable index in respect of a floating rate Step-Up Obligation shall be deemed to be its current interest spread over such index and the interest over the applicable index in respect of a floating rate Step-Down Obligation shall be deemed to be the lowest possible interest spread over such index under the Underlying Instruments relating to such Step-Down Obligation.

"Sale": The meaning specified in Section 5.17.

"Sale Proceeds": All proceeds (excluding accrued interest, if any) received with respect to Assets as a result of sales of such Assets in accordance with Article XII and the termination of any Hedge Agreement in each case, net of any reasonable expenses incurred by the Collateral Manager and net of any amounts due and payable by the Issuer to the related Hedge Counterparty in connection with such termination, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee (other than amounts payable as Administrative Expenses) in connection with such sales. Sale Proceeds will include Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

"Sanctions": The meaning specified in Section 7.21.

"Schedule of Collateral Obligations": The schedule of Collateral Obligations prepared by the Collateral Manager and delivered to the Trustee and the Initial Purchaser, which schedule shall include the issuer, Principal Balance, coupon/spread, the stated maturity, the Moody's Rating, the Moody's Default Probability Rating, the S&P Rating (unless such rating is based on a credit estimate or is a private or confidential rating from S&P), the Moody's Industry Classification and the S&P Industry Classification for each Collateral Obligation and the percentage of the aggregate commitment under each Revolving Collateral Obligation and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation that is funded, as amended from time to time (without the consent of or any action on the part of any Person) to reflect the release of Collateral Obligations pursuant to Article X hereof, the inclusion of additional Collateral Obligations pursuant to Section 7.18 hereof and the inclusion of additional Collateral Obligations as provided in Section 12.2 hereof.

"Scheduled Distribution": With respect to any Asset, for each Due Date, the scheduled payment of principal and/or interest due on such Due Date with respect to such Asset, determined in accordance with the assumptions specified in Section 1.3 hereof.

"Second Lien Loan": Any assignment of or Participation Interest in or other interest in a Loan that is a First Lien Last Out Loan or a Loan that: (i) is not (and that by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the Obligor of the Loan other than a Senior Secured Loan with respect to the liquidation of such Obligor or the collateral for such Loan (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens) and (ii) is secured by a valid second priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the Obligor's obligations under the Loan (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens), the value of the collateral securing the Loan at the time of purchase together with other attributes of the Obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal or greater seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral, which security interest or lien is not subordinate to the security interest or lien securing any other debt for borrowed money other than a Senior Secured Loan on such specified collateral.

"Second Refinancing Date": October 20, 2021.

"Second Refinancing Notes": The Class XRR Notes, the Class A1RR Notes, the Class A2RR Notes, the Class BRR Notes, the Class CRR Notes, the Class DRR Notes and the Class ERR Notes.

"Secured Noteholders": The Holders of the Secured Notes.

"Secured Notes": The Class XRR Notes, the Class A1 Notes, the Class A2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes.

"Secured Obligations": The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

"Secured Parties": The meaning specified in the Granting Clauses.

"Securities Account Control Agreement": The Securities Account Control Agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Trustee and U.S. Bank National Association, as custodian.

"Securities Act": The Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securities Intermediary": As defined in Section 8-102(a)(14) of the UCC.

"Security Entitlement": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(17) of the UCC.

"Selling Institution": The entity obligated to make payments to the Issuer under the terms of a Participation Interest.

"Senior Collateral Management Fee": The meaning specified in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Senior Secured Bond": Any obligation of a corporation or other entity (other than a municipality or sovereign) that: (a) constitutes borrowed money, (b) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note, certificated debt security or other debt security (other than any of the foregoing that evidences a loan, a Senior Secured Note, a Participation Interest or a municipal bond), (c) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to indebtedness for borrowed money, trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations and (d) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under such obligation.

"Senior Secured Loan": Any assignment of or Participation Interest in a Loan that: (a) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the Obligor of the Loan (subject to customary exceptions for Loans secured by a first-priority perfected security interest); (b) is secured by a valid first-priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the Obligor's obligations under the Loan (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens); (c) the value of the collateral securing the Loan at the time of purchase together with other attributes of the Obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal or greater seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral and (d) is not secured solely or primarily by common stock or other equity interests; provided that the limitation set forth in this clause (d) shall not apply with respect to a Loan made to a parent entity that is secured solely or primarily by the stock of one or more of the subsidiaries of such parent entity to the extent that the granting by any such subsidiary of a lien on its own property would not violate law or regulations applicable to such subsidiary (whether the obligation secured is such Loan or any other similar type of indebtedness owing to third parties). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of a Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan under the proviso to clause (d) of this definition, such Collateral Obligation shall be deemed to be an Unsecured Loan. For the avoidance of doubt, Senior Secured Loans will not include First Lien Last Out Loans.

"Senior Secured Note": Any obligation of a corporation or other entity (other than a municipality or sovereign) that: (a) constitutes borrowed money, (b) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note (other than any note evidencing a loan), certificated debt security or other debt security, (c) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to indebtedness for borrowed money, trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations and (d) is secured by a valid first or second priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under such obligation.

"Senior Unsecured Bond": Any unsecured obligation of a corporation or other entity (other than a municipality or sovereign) that (a) constitutes borrowed money, (b) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note, certificated debt security or other debt security (other than any of the foregoing that evidences a loan, Participation Interest or municipal bond) and (c) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to indebtedness for borrowed money, trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations.

"SIFMA Website": The internet website of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, currently located at https://www.sifma.org/resources/general/holiday-schedule, or such successor website as identified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and Calculation Agent.

"Similar Law": Any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to Other Plan Law.

"Small Obligor Loan": Any obligation (other than an obligation received in connection with a workout or restructuring) of a single obligor where the total potential indebtedness of such obligor under all of its loan agreements, indentures and other Underlying Instruments is less than U.S.$150,000,000.

"SOFR": With respect to any day, the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's website (or a successor source).

"Special Redemption": As defined in Section 9.6.

"Special Redemption Amount": As defined in Section 9.6.

"Special Redemption Date": Means, (i) with respect to an Effective Date Special Redemption, the first Payment Date following the Second Refinancing Date (and all subsequent Payment Dates) following the Collection Period in which a notice of Special Redemption is given pursuant to this Indenture and (ii) with respect to a Reinvestment Special Redemption, the Payment Date specified by the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture.

"Specified Event": With respect to any Collateral Obligation that is the subject of a rating estimate or is a private or confidential rating by S&P, the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) any failure of the Obligor thereunder to pay interest on or principal of such Collateral Obligation when due and payable;

(b) the rescheduling of the payment of principal of or interest on such Collateral Obligation or any other obligations for borrowed money of such Obligor;

(c) the restructuring of any of the debt thereunder (including proposed debt);

(d) any significant sales or acquisitions of assets by the Obligor;

(e) the breach of any covenant of such Collateral Obligation or the reasonable determination by the Collateral Manager that there is a greater than 50% chance that a covenant would be breached in the next six months;

(f) the operating profit or cash flows of the Obligor being more than 20% lower than the Obligor's expected results;

(g) the reduction or increase in the Cash interest rate payable by the Obligor thereunder (excluding any increase in an interest rate arising by operation of a default or penalty interest clause under a Collateral Obligation);

(h) the extension of the stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation; or

(i) the addition of payment-in-kind terms.

"Specified Maturity Collateral Obligation": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(c).

"Standby Directed Investment": Initially, "U.S. Bank Money Market Account" (which investment is, for the avoidance of doubt, an Eligible Investment); *provided* that, the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, may by written notice to the Trustee change the Standby Directed Investment to any other Eligible Investment of the type described in clause (ii) of the definition of "Eligible Investments" maturing not later than the earlier of (i) 30 days after the date of such investment (unless putable at par to the issuer thereof) or (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the next Payment Date (or such shorter maturities expressly provided herein).

"Stated Maturity": With respect to the Notes of any Class, the date specified as such in Section 2.3 or, in the case of any Class of obligations providing a Refinancing, the date specified as such in the related supplemental indenture.

"Step-Down Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation, the Underlying Instruments of which contractually mandate decreases in coupon payments or spread over time (in each case other than decreases that are conditioned upon an improvement in the creditworthiness of the Obligor or changes in a pricing grid or based on improvements in financial ratios or other similar coupon or spread-reset features); provided that an obligation or security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer will not constitute a Step-Down Obligation.

"Step-Up Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation which provides for an increase, in the case of a Fixed Rate Obligation, in the *per annum* interest rate on such Collateral Obligation or, in the case of a Collateral Obligation which bears interest at a floating rate, in the spread over that applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time;

provided that an obligation or security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer will not constitute a Step-Up Obligation.

"Structured Finance Obligation": Any obligation issued by a special purpose vehicle and secured directly by, referenced to, or representing ownership of, a pool of receivables or other financial assets of any obligor, including collateralized debt obligations and mortgage-backed securities.

"Subordinated Collateral Management Fee": The meaning specified in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Subordinated Notes": The subordinated notes issued pursuant to this Indenture (including the Additional Subordinated Notes) and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Subordinated Refinancing Expenses": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(d).

"Subsequent Delivery Date": The settlement date with respect to the Issuer's acquisition of a Collateral Obligation to be pledged to the Trustee after the Closing Date.

"Substitute Obligations": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(a)(ii).

"Successor Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.10(a).

"Supermajority": With respect to any Class of Notes, the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Offered Notes of such Class.

"Supplemental Reserve Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(f).

"Swapped Non-Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that would otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation, but that is purchased with the proceeds of a sale of a Collateral Obligation that was not a Discount Obligation or a CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation at the time of such sale, will not be considered a Discount Obligation so long as such purchased Collateral Obligation (a) is purchased or committed to be purchased within 20 Business Days of such sale, (b) is purchased at a price (as a percentage of par) equal to or greater than the sale price of the sold Collateral Obligation, (c) is purchased at a price not less than 60% of the Principal Balance thereof; provided that 5.0% of the Reinvestment Target Par Balance may be purchased at a price that is less than 60% of such obligation's par value but equal to or greater than 50% of the par value thereof, and (d) has a Moody's Rating and an S&P Rating equal to or higher than the Moody's Rating and the S&P Rating of the sold Collateral Obligation; provided that, to the extent that either (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Swapped Non-Discount Obligations exceeds 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount or (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Swapped Non-Discount Obligations acquired by the Issuer after the Second Refinancing Date exceeds 10% of the Target Par Amount, such excess will not constitute Swapped Non-Discount Obligations; provided, further, that, other than for the purposes of sub-clause (ii) above, such Collateral Obligation will cease to be a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a percentage of par) for such

Collateral Obligation on each day during any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation equals or exceeds 90%.

"Synthetic Security": A security or a swap transaction, other than a Participation Interest, that has payments associated with either payments of interest on and/or principal of a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

"Target Par Amount": U.S.$ 500,000,000.

"Target Par Condition": A condition satisfied as of the Effective Date if (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations that are (i) held by the Issuer and (ii) of which the Issuer has committed to purchase on such date, together with the amount of any proceeds of prepayments, maturities or redemptions of Collateral Obligations purchased by the Issuer prior to such date (other than any such proceeds that have been reinvested or committed for reinvestment in Collateral Obligations by the Issuer as of the Effective Date) *plus* (b) unused proceeds in the Principal Collection Subaccount (other than any such proceeds that have been committed for investment in Collateral Obligations), will equal or exceed the Target Par Amount; provided that for purposes of this definition, any Collateral Obligation that becomes a Defaulted Obligation shall be treated as having a principal balance equal to its S&P Collateral Value.

"Target Return": With respect to any Payment Date (calculated from the Closing Date to and including such Payment Date), the amount that, together with all amounts paid to the holders of the Subordinated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Payments on or prior to such Payment Date (including by giving effect to payments made on such Payment Date and including the amount of any Contributions deemed to be distributed to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes), would cause the holders of the Subordinated Notes to first achieve an Internal Rate of Return of 12% on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Subordinated Notes as of such Payment Date.

"Tax": Any tax, levy, impost, duty, charge or assessment of any nature (including interest, penalties and additions thereto) imposed by any governmental taxing authority.

"Tax Event": An event that will occur upon a change in or the adoption of any U.S. or non-U.S. tax statute or treaty, or any change in or the issuance of any regulation (whether final, temporary or proposed), ruling, practice, procedure or any formal or informal interpretation of any of the foregoing, if on or prior to the next Payment Date (i) any obligor is, or on the next scheduled payment date under any Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment, will be, required to deduct or withhold from any payment to the Issuer for or on account of any tax for whatever reason and such obligor is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether assessed against such obligor or the Issuer) equals the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, (ii) any jurisdiction imposes or will impose tax on the net income or profits of the Issuer, (iii) the Issuer is or will be required to deduct or withhold from any payment to any counterparty for or on account of any tax and the Issuer is obligated to make a gross up payment (or otherwise pay additional amounts) to the counterparty, or (iv) a Hedge Counterparty is or will be required to deduct or withhold from any

payment under a Hedge Agreement for or on account of any tax for whatever reason and such Hedge Counterparty is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether assessed against such Hedge Counterparty or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, and the aggregate amount of such a tax or taxes imposed on the Issuer or withheld from payments to the Issuer and with respect to which the Issuer receives less than the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such deduction occurred, or "gross up payments" required to be made by the Issuer (x) is in excess of U.S.$1,000,000 during the Collection Period in which such event occurs or (y) the aggregate of all such amounts imposed, or "gross up payment" requirements required to be made by the Issuer, during any 12-month period is, in excess of U.S.$2,500,000.

"Tax Investment Guidelines": the tax-related restrictions attached as a schedule to the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Tax Jurisdiction": The Bahamas, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands or the Channel Islands and any other tax advantaged jurisdiction that satisfies the S&P Rating Condition.

"Tax Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.3(a) hereof.

"TCW": TCW Asset Management Company LLC.

"TCW Affiliate": The TCW Group, Inc. and affiliates of the Collateral Manager that are owned or controlled by The TCW Group, Inc.

"Term SOFR": The Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the related Interest Determination Date; provided that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Interest Determination Date the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator, then Term SOFR will be (x) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than five Business Days prior to such Interest Determination Date or (y) if the Term SOFR Reference Rate cannot be determined in accordance with clause (x) of this proviso, Term SOFR shall be the Term SOFR Reference Rate as determined on the previous Interest Determination Date.

"Term SOFR Administrator": CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited, or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"Term SOFR Rate": Term SOFR *plus* 0.26161%.

"Term SOFR Reference Rate": The forward-looking term rate ~~for the applicable Corresponding Tenor~~ based on SOFR ~~that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body~~.

"Third Party Credit Exposure": As of any date of determination, the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation that consists of a Participation Interest.

"Third Party Credit Exposure Limits": Limits that shall be satisfied if the Third Party Credit Exposure with counterparties having the ratings below from S&P do not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount specified below:

S&P's credit rating of Selling Institution	Aggregate Percentage Limit	Individual Percentage Limit
AAA	20%	20%
AA+	10%	10%
AA	10%	10%
AA-	10%	10%
A+	5%	5%
A	5%	5%
Below A	0%	0%

provided that a Selling Institution having an S&P credit rating of "A" must also have a short-term S&P rating of "A-1" otherwise its "Aggregate Percentage Limit" and "Individual Percentage Limit" shall be 0%.

"Trading Plan": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(b).

"Trading Plan Period": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(b).

"Transaction Documents": This Indenture, the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Purchase Agreements, the Administration Agreement, the AML Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement.

"Transaction Parties": The meaning specified in Section 2.6(l)(i).

"Transfer Agent": The Person or Persons, which may be the Issuer, authorized by the Issuer to exchange or register the transfer of Notes.

"Treasury Regulations": The United States Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Trust Officer": When used with respect to the Bank, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office (or any successor group of the Bank) including any vice president, assistant vice president or officer of the Bank customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the Corporate Trust Office because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and, in each case, having direct responsibility for the administration of this transaction.

"Trustee": The meaning specified in the first sentence of this Indenture and any successor thereto.

"UCC": The Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York or, if different, the political subdivision of the United States that governs the perfection of the relevant security interest as amended from time to time.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate": The Benchmark Replacement Rate excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment.

"Uncertificated Security": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC.

"Underlying Instrument": The loan agreement, indenture or other agreement pursuant to which an Asset has been issued or created and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Asset or of which the holders of such Asset are the beneficiaries.

"Unregistered Securities": The meaning specified in Section 5.17(b).

"Unpaid Class XRR Principal Amortization Amount": For any Payment Date on or after the Payment Date in January 2022, the greater of (i) the aggregate amount of all or any portion of the Class XRR Principal Amortization Amounts for any prior Payment Dates that were not paid on such prior Payment Dates, reduced by amounts that were paid on a subsequent Payment Date prior to the subject Payment Date and (ii) zero.

"Unsaleable Assets": (a)(i) A Defaulted Obligation, (ii) an Equity Security or (iii) an obligation received in connection with an Offer, in a restructuring or plan of reorganization with respect to the obligor, in each case, in respect of which the Issuer has not received a payment in cash during the preceding 12 months or (b) any Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment identified in an officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager as having a Market Value of less than U.S.$10,000, in the case of each of (a) and (b) with respect to which the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that (x) it has made commercially reasonable efforts to dispose of such obligation for at least 90-days and (y) in its commercially reasonable judgment such obligation is not expected to be saleable in the foreseeable future.

"Unsecured Loan": An unsecured Loan obligation of any corporation, partnership or trust.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day": Any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities as indicated on the SIFMA Website.

"U.S. person": The meaning specified in Regulation S.

"Volcker Rule": Section 13 of the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder.

"Weighted Average Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by *dividing*: (a) the amount equal to the Aggregate Coupon; *by* (b) an amount equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Obligations as of such Measurement Date, in each case, excluding, for any Collateral Obligation, any interest that has been deferred and capitalized thereon.

"Weighted Average Floating Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by *dividing*: (a) the amount equal to (A) the Aggregate Funded Spread *plus* (B) the Aggregate Unfunded Spread *plus* (for all purposes other than with respect to the S&P CDO Monitor Test) (C) the Aggregate Excess Funded Spread *by* (b) an amount equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Obligations as of such Measurement Date, in each case, excluding, for any Collateral Obligation, any interest that has been deferred and capitalized thereon.

"Weighted Average Life": As of any Measurement Date with respect to all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations, the number of years following such date obtained by *summing* the products obtained by *multiplying*:

(a) the Average Life at such time of each such Collateral Obligation *by* (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation;

and *dividing* such sum *by*

(b) the Aggregate Principal Balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations other than Defaulted Obligations.

For the purposes of the foregoing, the "Average Life" is, on any Measurement Date with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the quotient obtained by *dividing* (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) from such Measurement Date to the respective dates of each successive Scheduled Distribution of principal of such Collateral Obligation and (b) the respective amounts of principal of such Scheduled Distributions *by* (ii) the sum of all successive Scheduled Distributions of principal on such Collateral Obligation.

"Weighted Average Life Test": A test satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Life as of such date is less or equal to (A) 9 minus (B) the product of (x) 0.25 and (y) the number of Payment Dates that have occurred since the Second Refinancing Date.

"Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor": The number (rounded up to the nearest whole number) determined by:

(a) *summing* the products of (i) the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation (excluding Equity Securities) *multiplied by* (ii) the Moody's Rating Factor of such Collateral Obligation (as described below) and

(b) *dividing* such sum *by* the Principal Balance of all such Collateral Obligations.

For purposes of the foregoing, the "Moody's Rating Factor" relating to any Collateral Obligation is the number set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

For purposes of the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test, any Collateral Obligation issued or guaranteed by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof is assigned a Moody's Default Probability Rating equal to the then-current Moody's rating of the direct obligations of the United States government.

"Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate": As of any Measurement Date, the number, expressed as a percentage, obtained by *summing* the product of the Moody's Recovery Rate on such Measurement Date of each Collateral Obligation and the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation, *dividing* such sum *by* the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Obligations and *rounding up* to the first decimal place.

"Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate": As of any Measurement Date, the number, expressed as a percentage and determined separately for the Highest Ranking S&P Class, obtained by *summing* the products obtained by *multiplying* the Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation (excluding Defaulted Obligations) *by* its corresponding recovery rate as determined in accordance with Schedule 6 hereto, *dividing* such sum *by* the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations, and *rounding* to the nearest tenth of a percent.

Section 1.2 Usage of Terms. With respect to all terms in this Indenture, the singular includes the plural and the plural the singular; words importing any gender include the other genders; references to "writing" include printing, typing, lithography and other means of reproducing words in a visible form; references to agreements and other contractual instruments include all amendments, modifications and supplements thereto or any changes therein entered into in accordance with their respective terms and not prohibited by this Indenture; references to Persons include their permitted successors and assigns.

Section 1.3 Assumptions as to Assets. In connection with all calculations required to be made pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Scheduled Distributions on any Asset, or any payments on any other assets included in the Assets, with respect to the sale of and reinvestment in Collateral Obligations, and with respect to the income that can be earned on Scheduled Distributions on such Assets and on any other amounts that may be received for deposit in the Collection Account, the provisions set forth in this Section 1.3 shall be applied. The provisions of this Section 1.3 shall be applicable to any determination or calculation that is covered by this Section 1.3, whether or not reference is specifically made to Section 1.3, unless some other method of calculation or determination is expressly specified in the particular provision.

(a) All calculations with respect to Scheduled Distributions on the Assets shall be made on the basis of information as to the terms of each such Asset and upon reports of payments, if any, received on such Asset that are furnished by or on behalf of the obligor of such Asset and, to the extent they are not manifestly in error, such information or reports may be conclusively relied upon in making such calculations.

(b) For purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test, except as otherwise specified in the Coverage Tests or the Interest Diversion Test, as applicable, such calculations will not include scheduled interest and principal payments on Defaulted Obligations unless or until such payments are actually made.

(c) For each Collection Period and as of any date of determination, the Scheduled Distribution on any Asset (including Current Pay Obligations and DIP Collateral Obligations but excluding Defaulted Obligations, which, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be assumed to have a Scheduled Distribution of zero, except to the extent any payments have actually been received) shall be the sum of (i) the total amount of payments and collections to be received during such Collection Period in respect of such Asset (including the proceeds of the sale of such Asset received and, in the case of sales which have not yet settled, to be received during the Collection Period and not reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments or retained in the Collection Account for subsequent reinvestment pursuant to Section 12.2) that, if received as scheduled, will be available in the Collection Account at the end of the Collection Period and (ii) any such amounts received by the Issuer in prior Collection Periods that were not disbursed on a previous Payment Date.

(d) Each Scheduled Distribution receivable with respect to an Asset shall be assumed to be received on the applicable Due Date, and each such Scheduled Distribution shall be assumed to be immediately deposited in the Collection Account to earn interest at the Assumed Reinvestment Rate. All such funds shall be assumed to continue to earn interest until the date on which they are required to be available in the Collection Account for application, in accordance with the terms hereof, to payments of principal of or interest on the Notes or other amounts payable pursuant to this Indenture. For purposes of the applicable determinations required by Section 10.7(b)(iv), Article XII and the definition of "Interest Coverage Ratio," the expected interest on the Secured Notes and Floating Rate Obligations will be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto.

(e) For purposes of determining the amount of any payment required to satisfy any Coverage Test under Section 11.1(a) and the Interest Diversion Test, including for purposes of determining which Class of Notes constitute the Controlling Class under Section 11.1(a), calculations shall be made on a "*pro forma* basis," which means such calculations shall be made after giving effect to all payments, in accordance with the Priority of Payments described herein, that precede (in priority of payment) or include the clause in which such calculation is made.

(f) For purposes of calculating the Collateral Quality Test, DIP Collateral Obligations will be treated as having an S&P Recovery Rate equal to the S&P Recovery Rate for Senior Secured Loans (for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any Collateral Restructured Asset).

(g) For purposes of calculating all Concentration Limitations, in both the numerator and the denominator of any component of the Concentration Limitations, Defaulted Obligations and Collateral Restructured Assets will be treated as having a Principal Balance equal to zero.

(h) If the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) is notified by the administrative agent or other withholding agent or otherwise for the syndicate of lenders in respect of any Collateral Obligation (or any asset held in an ETB Subsidiary) that any amounts associated therewith are subject to withholding tax imposed by any jurisdiction, the applicable Collateral Quality Test, the Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test shall be calculated thereafter net of the full amount of such withholding tax unless the related obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after-tax basis pursuant to the Underlying Instruments with respect thereto.

(i) Except where expressly referenced herein for inclusion in such calculations, Defaulted Obligations will not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Test or any related definition for purposes of determining compliance with the Collateral Quality Test.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, all monetary calculations under this Indenture shall be in Dollars.

(k) Any reference in this Indenture to an amount of the Trustee's or the Collateral Administrator's fees calculated with respect to a period at a per annum rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of actual months and the actual number of days elapsed in the related period and shall be based on the Fee Basis Amount.

(l) To the extent of any ambiguity in the interpretation of any definition or term contained in this Indenture or to the extent more than one methodology can be used to make any of the determinations or calculations set forth herein, the Collateral Manager may direct the Collateral Administrator, or the Collateral Administrator may request direction from the Collateral Manager as to the interpretation and/or methodology to be used, and in either case the Collateral Administrator may follow such direction, and together with the Trustee, may be entitled to conclusively rely thereon without any responsibility or liability therefor.

(m) For purposes of calculating compliance with any calculations, determinations or tests under this Indenture (including the Target Par Condition, the Collateral Quality Tests and the Concentration Limitations), the trade date (and not the settlement date) with respect to any acquisition or disposition of a Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment shall be used to determine whether and when such acquisition or disposition has occurred.

(n) The equity interest in any ETB Subsidiary permitted under this Indenture and each asset of any such ETB Subsidiary shall be deemed to constitute an Asset and be deemed to be a Collateral Obligation (or, if such asset would constitute an Equity Security if acquired and held by the Issuer, an Equity Security) for all purposes under this Indenture and each reference to Assets, Collateral Obligations and Equity Securities herein shall be construed accordingly.

(o) If a Collateral Obligation included in the Assets would be deemed a Current Pay Obligation but for the applicable percentage limitation in the proviso to clause (x) of the proviso to the definition of "Defaulted Obligation," then the Current Pay Obligations with the lowest Market Value (assuming that such Market Value is expressed as a percentage of the principal balance of such Current Pay Obligation as of the date of determination) will be deemed Defaulted Obligations. Each such Defaulted Obligation will be treated as a Defaulted Obligation for all purposes until such time as the Aggregate Principal Balance of Current Pay Obligations would not exceed, on a *pro forma* basis including such Defaulted Obligation, the applicable percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount.

(p) For reporting purposes and for purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests, the Interest Diversion Test, the Investment Criteria and any other requirements related to the acquisition of additional Collateral Obligations, assets held by any ETB Subsidiary that constitute Equity Securities or Collateral Obligations will be treated as Equity Securities or Collateral Obligations, as applicable, as if owned by the Issuer (and the equity interest in such ETB Subsidiary will not be included in such calculation).

(q) For all purposes, when determining the Concentration Limitations, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Coverage Tests (but excluding for purposes of the calculation of the Aggregate Funded Spread) and the Interest Diversion Test, the outstanding principal balance of a Revolving Collateral Obligation or a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation will include all unfunded commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced or withdrawn.

(r) For purposes of calculating the sale proceeds of a Collateral Obligation in sale transactions, sale proceeds will include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(s) Any direction or Issuer Order required hereunder relating to the purchase, acquisition, sale, disposition or other transfer of Assets may be in the form of a trade ticket, confirmation of trade, instruction to post or to commit to the trade or similar instrument or document or other written instruction (including by email or other electronic communication or file transfer protocol) from the Collateral Manager on which the Trustee may rely.

(t) All calculations related to Maturity Amendments, sales of Collateral Obligations, the Investment Criteria (and definitions related to sales of Collateral Obligations and the Investment Criteria), and other tests that would be calculated cumulatively since the Second Refinancing Date shall be reset at zero on the date of any Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, the Internal Rate of Return will not be reset at zero on the date of any Refinancing.

Section 1.4 Additional Information About LIBOR. On March 5, 2021, the administrator of the Libor benchmarks, ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (the "IBA"), and the regulatory supervisor of the IBA, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA"), declared in public statements (the "Announcements") that the final publication or representativeness date for (i) one week and two month LIBOR settings will be December 31, 2021 and (ii) overnight, one month, three month, six month and twelve month LIBOR settings will be June 30, 2023. At the time of the Announcements no successor administrator was named to continue to provide the Benchmark Rate. The Announcements resulted in the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event, and any obligation to notify of this Benchmark Transition Event shall be deemed satisfied.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Floating Rate Notes will continue to bear interest at the stated LIBOR based rate until the Benchmark Replacement Date of June 30, 2023 associated with the "Announcements" by the "IBA" on March 5, 2021 (unless an earlier Benchmark Replacement Date is designated in connection with another Benchmark Transition Event).

Alongside the Announcements by the IBA on March 5, 2021, the FCA also issued a separate announcement confirming that the IBA had notified the FCA of its intent to cease providing all LIBOR settings (the "FCA Announcement") including 3-month USD LIBOR as of June 30, 2023.

The FCA Announcement served as an "Index Cessation Event" under ISDA's LIBOR Fallbacks Supplement and the ISDA 2020 IBOR Fallbacks Protocol, which in turn triggered a "Spread Adjustment Fixing Date" under the Bloomberg IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book. The Alternative Reference Rate Committee ("ARRC") stated in a press release dated June 30, 2020 that its recommended spread adjustments for fallback language in non-consumer cash products will be the same values as the spread adjustments applicable to fallbacks in ISDA's documentation for USD LIBOR, and the ARRC recommended spread adjustments are likewise now set with respect to "Term SOFR" and "Compounded SOFR".

As such, the "Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment" applicable to "Term SOFR" and "Compounded SOFR" in accordance with clause (1) of the definition of Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment will be 0.26161% (26.161 basis points) for the "Corresponding Tenor".

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1 Forms Generally. The Notes and the Trustee's or Authenticating Agent's certificate of authentication thereon (the "Certificate of Authentication") shall be in substantially the forms required by this Article, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be consistent herewith, determined by the Authorized Officers of the Issuer executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution of such Notes. Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note.

Section 2.2 Forms of Notes. (a) The forms of the Notes, including the forms of Certificated Notes and the Global Notes, shall be as set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto.

(b) Global Notes and Certificated Notes.

(i) Except as set forth in clause (iii) or (iv) below, the Notes of each Class sold to Persons who are not U.S. persons in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S shall each be issued initially in the form of one Global Note per Class substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A-1 hereto, in the case of the Secured Notes, or Exhibit A-2 hereto, in the case of the Subordinated Notes (each, a "Regulation S Global Note"), and shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, duly executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. Interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be held at any time by a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S), and U.S. re-offers or re-sales of Notes offered outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S may be effected only in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and not involving directly or indirectly the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or their agents, Affiliates or intermediaries. Upon acceptance of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note, the beneficial owner thereof will be deemed to represent that the beneficial interests in such Regulation S Global Note are owned by persons who are not U.S. persons.

(ii) Except as set forth in clause (iii) or (iv) below, each Note sold to persons that are QIB/QPs shall each be issued initially in the form of one permanent Global Note per Class in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A-1 hereto, in the case of the Secured Notes (each, a "Rule 144A Global Secured Note"), or Exhibit A-2 hereto, in the case of the Subordinated Notes (each, a "Rule 144A Global Subordinated Note" and, together with the Rule 144A Global Secured Notes, the "Rule 144A Global Notes"), and shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for,

and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC, duly executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(iii) Each Note sold to persons that elect, at the time of the acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition to have their Notes issued in the form of definitive, fully registered notes without coupons either as a certificated Secured Note substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A-1 hereto (each a "Certificated Secured Note") or as a certificated Subordinated Note substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A-2 hereto (each, "Certificated Subordinated Note" and, together with the Certificated Secured Notes, the "Certificated Notes"), as applicable, shall be registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof, duly executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(iv) Except with respect to purchases by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons on the Closing Date, the Initial Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date that are permitted by the Issuer to hold such Notes in the form of Global Notes, all Issuer Only Notes that are sold to Benefit Plan Investors and Controlling Persons will be evidenced by Certificated Notes.

(c) Book Entry Provisions. This Section 2.2(c) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of DTC.

The provisions of the "Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System" of Euroclear and the "Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Participants" of Clearstream, respectively, will be applicable to the Global Notes insofar as interests in such Global Notes are held by the Agent Members of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be.

Agent Members shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Notes held on their behalf by the Trustee, as custodian for DTC and DTC may be treated by the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, and any agent of the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, or any agent of the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC or impair, as between DTC and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

Section 2.3 Authorized Amount; Stated Maturity; Denominations. The aggregate principal amount of Secured Notes and Subordinated Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to U.S.$515,600,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes (except for (i) Additional Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.4 of this Indenture or (ii) Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Section 2.6, Section 2.7 or Section 8.5 of this Indenture).

On and after the Second Refinancing Date, such Notes shall be divided into the Classes, having the designations, original principal amounts and other characteristics as follows:

Class Designation	Class XRR Notes	Class A1RR Notes	Class A2RR Notes	Class BRR Notes	Class CRR Notes	Class DRR Notes	Class ERR Notes	Subordinated Notes
Original Principal Amount (U.S.$)[(1)]	4,000,000	305,500,000	20,000,000	55,500,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	20,000,000	50,600,000 [(5)]
Stated Maturity	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034	October 29, 2034
Interest Rate:[(3)]								
Fixed Rate Note	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A
Floating Rate Note	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Index	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	Benchmark Rate[(2)]	N/A
Spread (or interest rate, in the case of Fixed Rate Notes)	0.85%	1.18%	1.45%	1.70%	2.30%	3.67%	6.78%	N/A
Initial Rating(s):								
S&P	"AAA(sf)"	"AAA(sf)"	"AAA(sf)"	"AA(sf)"	"A(sf)"	"BBB-(sf)"	"BB-(sf)"	N/A
Interest Deferrable	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Priority Classes	None	None	XRR, A1RR	XRR, A1RR, A2RR	XRR, A1RR, A2RR, BRR	XRR, A1RR,A2RR, BRR, CRR	XRR, A1RR, A2RR, BRR, CRR, DRR	XRR, A1RR, A2RR, BRR, CRR, DRR, ERR
Pari Passu Classes	A1RR[(4)]	XRR[(4)]	None	None	None	None	None	None
Junior Classes	A2RR, BRR, CRR, DRR, ERR, Subordinated	A2RR, BRR, CRR, DRR, ERR, Subordinated	BRR, CRR, DRR, ERR, Subordinated	CRR, DRR, ERR, Subordinated	DRR, ERR, Subordinated	ERR, Subordinated	Subordinated	None
Re-Pricing Eligible Notes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Form	Book-Entry	Book-Entry	Book-Entry	Book-Entry	Book-Entry	Book-Entry	Book-Entry (Physical for Benefit Plan Investors and Controlling Persons, other than permitted purchasers on the Second Refinancing Date)	Book-Entry (Physical for Benefit Plan Investors and Controlling Persons, other than permitted purchasers on the Closing Date or the Second Refinancing Date)
Applicable Issuer(s)	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Issuers	Issuer

(1) As of the Second Refinancing Date.

(2) The initial Benchmark Rate will be LIBOR, LIBOR shall be calculated by reference to three-month LIBOR, subject to and in accordance with the definition of LIBOR set forth herein.

(3) The spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing of such Class of Notes pursuant to Section 9.7. Pursuant to a DTR Proposed Amendment or as otherwise set forth herein, the Benchmark Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes may be changed to a ~~non-LIBOR~~non-Term SOFR Benchmark Rate.

(4) The Class XRR Notes and the Class A1RR Notes will be paid pari passu to the extent provided in the Priority of Payments.

(5) Comprised of the Original Subordinated Notes and $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Additional Subordinated Notes.

The Notes shall be issued in minimum denominations of U.S.$100,000 and integral multiples of U.S.$1.00 in excess thereof. The Notes shall only be transferred or resold in compliance with the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.4 Additional Issuances. (a) At any time during the Reinvestment Period, in the case of an additional issuance of Additional Notes of any existing Class of Secured Notes and, at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, in the case of an additional issuance of only Additional Subordinated Notes and/or Additional Junior Notes, the Co-Issuers or the Issuer, as applicable, may, pursuant to a supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 8.1 hereof issue and sell Additional Notes of each Class other than the Class XRR Notes (on a *pro rata* basis with respect to each Class of Notes, except that (i) a larger proportion of Subordinated Notes may be issued (such amount in excess of the required proportion, the "Excess Additional Subordinated Notes") and (ii) if such additional issuance is effected to permit the Collateral Manager to comply with any Retention Requirements, Notes of any Class may be issued in amounts and in the proportions as determined by the Collateral Manager based on advice of counsel to achieve such compliance), and/or Additional Junior Notes (each, an "Additional Note" and together the "Additional Notes") and use the proceeds (net of expenses incurred in connection with such additional issuance) to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or as otherwise permitted herein; provided that (i) the requirements of Section 2.6, Section 3.2, Section 7.9 and Section 8.1 are complied with and (ii) the following conditions are met: (a) the Collateral Manager and (unless such additional issuance is effected to permit the Collateral Manager to comply with any Retention Requirements) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes consents to each such issuance and, in connection with an issuance of additional Class A1 Notes (unless such additional issuance is effected to permit the Collateral Manager to comply with any Retention Requirements), a Majority of the Controlling Class consents to each such issuance; (b) in the case of Additional Notes of any one or more existing Classes (other than the Subordinated Notes), the aggregate principal amount of Notes of such Class issued in all additional issuances shall not exceed 100% of the respective original outstanding principal amount of the Notes of such Class; (c) in the case of Additional Notes of any one or more existing Classes, the terms of the notes issued must be identical to the respective terms of previously issued Notes of the applicable Class (except that the interest due on additional Secured Notes will accrue from the issue date of such additional Secured Notes and (I) the spread over the Benchmark Rate, in the case of any Class of Floating Rate Notes or (II) the Interest Rate, in the case of any Class of Fixed Rate Notes, is not required to be identical to those of the initial Notes of such Class; provided that (x) the spread over the Benchmark Rate of any such additional Floating Rate Notes will not be greater than the spread over the Benchmark Rate applicable to the initial Notes of such Class, (y) the Interest Rate of any such additional Fixed Rate Notes will not be greater than the Interest Rate applicable to the initial Notes of such Class) and (z) the Interest Rate with respect to additional Notes of a Class of Floating Rate Notes must be a floating rate and the Interest Rate with respect to additional notes of a Class of Fixed Rate Notes must be a fixed rate) and such additional issuance shall not be considered a Refinancing herein; (d) such Additional Notes must be issued at a price equal to or greater than the principal amount thereof; (e) in the case of Additional Notes of any one or more existing Classes, unless only additional Subordinated Notes are being issued or such notes are being issued to permit the Collateral Manager to comply with any Retention Requirements, Additional Notes of all Classes other than the Class XRR Notes must be issued and such issuance of Additional Notes must be

proportional across all Classes; provided that the principal amount of Subordinated Notes issued in any such issuance may exceed the proportion otherwise applicable to the Subordinated Notes; (f) the Issuer notifies each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes of such issuance prior to the issuance date; (g) the proceeds of any Additional Notes (net of fees and expenses incurred in connection with such issuance, which fees and expenses shall be paid solely from the proceeds of such additional issuance) shall not be treated as Refinancing Proceeds and (x) shall be treated as Principal Proceeds and used to purchase additional Collateral Obligations, to invest in Eligible Investments or to apply pursuant to the Priority of Payments or (y) solely in the case of the proceeds of Excess Additional Subordinated Notes or Additional Junior Notes, deposited into the Supplemental Reserve Account and applied to a Permitted Use; (h) immediately after giving effect to such issuance, each Coverage Test is satisfied and the degree of compliance with each Coverage Test is maintained or improved immediately after giving effect to such issuance and the application of the proceeds thereof; (i) unless only additional Subordinated Notes and/or Additional Junior Notes are being issued, the Issuer shall obtain written advice from Paul Hastings LLP or an opinion of other tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters to the effect that any additional Class A1 Notes, Class A2 Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes or Class D Notes will, and any additional Class E Notes should, be treated as debt for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that such advice or opinion shall not be required with respect to any Additional Notes that bear a different securities identifier from the Notes of the same Class that are Outstanding at the time of such additional issuance; and (j) an officer's certificate of the Issuer (and Co-Issuer, if applicable) shall be delivered to the Trustee certifying that all conditions precedent of this Section 2.4(a) have been satisfied. The Collateral Manager will be permitted to acquire or cause an affiliate to acquire a portion of the par amount of any additional issuance in order to satisfy any Retention Requirements.

(b) Interest on the Additional Notes that are Secured Notes will be payable commencing on the first Payment Date following the issue date of such Additional Notes (if issued prior to the applicable Record Date). The Additional Notes will rank *pari passu* in all respects with the initial Notes of that Class and the interest rate of any Additional Notes that are floating rate notes will be a spread over the Benchmark Rate.

(c) Unless an additional issuance is effected to permit the Collateral Manager to comply with any Retention Requirements, any Additional Notes of each Class issued pursuant to this Section 2.4(c) will, to the extent reasonably practicable, be offered first to Holders of that Class in such amounts as are necessary to preserve their *pro rata* holdings of Notes of such Class. Any Additional Junior Notes will, to the extent reasonably practicable, be offered first to Holders of the Subordinated Notes in such amounts equal to their *pro rata* holdings of the Subordinated Notes.

(d) In addition, the Co-Issuers may issue Additional Notes in connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 2.4 or Section 3.2 below.

Section 2.5 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of each of the Applicable Issuers by one of their respective Authorized

Officers. The signature of such Authorized Officer on the Notes may be manual, facsimile or electronic as described in Section 14.13 herein.

Notes bearing the manual, facsimile or electronic signatures of individuals who were at any time the Authorized Officers of the Applicable Issuer, shall bind the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, as applicable, notwithstanding the fact that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of issuance of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer may deliver Notes executed by the Applicable Issuers to the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent for authentication and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, upon delivery of such executed Notes, shall authenticate and deliver such Notes as provided in this Indenture and not otherwise.

Each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order on the Closing Date shall be dated as of the Closing Date. All other Notes that are authenticated after the Closing Date for any other purpose under this Indenture shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Notes issued upon transfer, exchange or replacement of other Notes shall be issued in authorized denominations reflecting the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced, but shall represent only the current Outstanding principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced. If any Note is divided into more than one Note in accordance with this Article II, the original principal amount of such Note shall be proportionately divided among the Notes delivered in exchange therefor and shall be deemed to be the original aggregate principal amount of such subsequently issued Notes.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a Certificate of Authentication, substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual (or, in the case of a Global Note, facsimile or other electronic) signature of one of their authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.6 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause the Notes to be Registered and shall cause to be kept a register (the "Register") at the office of the Trustee in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed registrar (the "Registrar") for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of such Notes with respect to the Register maintained in the United States as herein provided. Upon any resignation or removal of the Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor or, in the absence of such appointment, assume the duties of Registrar.

If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Registrar, the Issuer will give the Trustee prompt written notice of the appointment of a Registrar and of the

location, and any change in the location, of the Register, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof and the Trustee shall have the right to rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Registrar by an Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes and the principal or face amounts and numbers of such Notes. Upon written request at any time the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any Holder a current list of Holders (and their holdings) as reflected in the Register. In addition and upon written request at any time, the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any Holder any information the Registrar actually possesses regarding the nature and identity of any beneficial owner of any Note (and its holdings).

Subject to this Section 2.6, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Notes at the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2, the Applicable Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denomination and of a like aggregate principal or face amount.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for Notes of like terms, in any authorized denominations and of like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Note is surrendered for exchange, the Applicable Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Notes issued and authenticated upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer and, solely in the case of the Secured Notes (other than the Class E Notes), the Co-Issuer, evidencing the same debt (to the extent they evidence debt), and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, with (if required by the Registrar) signature guarantee by an eligible guarantor institution meeting the requirements of the Registrar (which requirements may include membership or participation in a signature guarantee program acceptable to the Registrar).

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith. The Trustee shall be permitted to request such evidence reasonably satisfactory to it documenting the identity and/or signatures of the transferor and transferee.

(b) No Note may be sold or transferred (including, without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) unless such sale or transfer is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, is exempt from the registration requirements under applicable state securities laws and will not cause either of the Co-Issuers to become subject to the requirement that it register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

(c) (i) No transfer of any Issuer Only Note (or any interests therein) will be effective if after giving effect to such transfer 25% or more of the total value of the Issuer Only Notes of such Class, represented by the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof, would be held by Persons who have represented that they are Benefit Plan Investors. For purposes of calculating the 25% Limitation, any Notes of the Issuer held by a Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) who is a Controlling Person shall be disregarded and not treated as Outstanding. The Issuer and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely exclusively upon the information set forth in the face of the transfer certificates received pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.6 and only Notes that a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so held shall be so disregarded. In addition, no Issuer Only Global Notes (other than Issuer Only Global Notes purchased by Benefit Plan Investors or by Controlling Persons on the Closing Date, the Initial Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date consented to by the Issuer) may be held by or transferred to a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person and each beneficial owner of an Issuer Only Global Note acquiring its interest in the Notes on the Closing Date, the Initial Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date shall provide to the Issuer a written certification in the form of Exhibit B-5 attached hereto.

(ii) [Reserved].

(iii) Each purchaser and subsequent transferee of Global Notes representing Issuer Only Notes (or interests therein) will be required or deemed to represent on each day from the date on which it acquires its interests in such Issuer Only Notes through and including the date on which it disposes of its interest in such Issuer Only Notes, that (A) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person, in either case, except with respect to purchases by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons on the Closing Date, the Initial Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date consented to by the Issuer, (B) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Issuer Only Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code and (C) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (1) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Issuer Only Notes or interests therein will not be, subject to Similar Law and (2) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Issuer Only Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a violation of any Other Plan Law and (C) it will be required or deemed to represent, warrant and agree to certain transfer restrictions regarding its interests in such Issuer Only Notes.

(iv) Each purchaser and subsequent transferee of Certificated Issuer Only Notes at any time, will be required to (A) represent and warrant in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee (1) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Issuer Only Notes or interests herein, it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, (2) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Issuer Only Notes or interests therein, it is a Controlling Person and (3) that (I) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Issuer Only Notes will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code and (II) if it is a governmental, church or non-U.S. plan, (x) it is not, and for so

long as it holds such Issuer Only Notes or interests therein will not be, subject to Similar Law and (y) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Issuer Only Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a violation of any Other Plan Law, and (B) agree to the transfer restrictions set forth in this Indenture regarding its interest in such Issuer Only Notes.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, except as provided in Section 2.6(c)(i), the Trustee shall not be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with, or for otherwise monitoring or determining compliance with, the registration provisions of or any exemptions from the Securities Act, applicable state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction, ERISA, the Code, the Investment Company Act, the Cayman AML Regulations or the terms hereof; provided that, if a certificate is specifically required by the terms of this Section 2.6 to be provided to the Trustee by a purchaser or by a prospective transferor or transferee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to receive and examine the same to determine whether or not the certificate substantially conforms on its face to the applicable requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same if such certificate does not comply with such terms.

(e) For so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue or permit the transfer of any ordinary shares of the Issuer to U.S. persons.

(f) Transfers of Global Notes shall only be made in accordance this Section 2.6(f).

(i) Rule 144A Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note for an interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, or to transfer its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, such holder (provided that such holder or, in the case of a transfer, the transferee is not a U.S. person and is acquiring such interest in an offshore transaction) may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of DTC, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) instructions given in accordance with DTC's procedures from an Agent Member directing the Registrar to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, but not less than the minimum denomination applicable to such holder's Notes, in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, (B) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the participant account of DTC and the Euroclear or Clearstream account to be credited with such increase, (C) a certificate in the form of Exhibit B-1 attached hereto given by the holder of such beneficial interest stating that the exchange or transfer of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes, including that the holder or the transferee, as applicable, is not a U.S. person, and in an offshore transaction pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S, and (D) a written certification in the form of Exhibit B-4 or B-6, as applicable, attached

hereto given by the transferee in respect of such beneficial interest stating, among other things, that such transferee is a non-U.S. person purchasing such beneficial interest in an offshore transaction pursuant to Regulation S, then the Registrar shall approve the instructions at DTC to reduce the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note and to increase the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, and to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note.

(ii) Regulation S Global Note to Rule 144A Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Regulation S Global Note for an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note or to transfer its interest in such Regulation S Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, directing the Registrar to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in such Regulation S Global Note, but not less than the minimum denomination applicable to such holder's Notes to be exchanged or transferred, such instructions to contain information regarding the participant account with DTC to be credited with such increase, (B) a certificate in the form of Exhibit B-3 attached hereto given by the holder of such beneficial interest and stating, among other things, that, in the case of a transfer, the Person transferring such interest in such Regulation S Global Note reasonably believes that the Person acquiring such interest in a Rule 144A Global Note is a Qualified Institutional Buyer and either (x) a Qualified Purchaser or (y) an entity owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers, is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction and (C) a written certification in the form of Exhibit B-4 or B-6, as applicable, attached hereto given by the transferee in respect of such beneficial interest stating, among other things, that such transferee is a Qualified Institutional Buyer and either (x) a Qualified Purchaser or (y) an entity owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers, then the Registrar will approve the instructions at DTC to reduce, or cause to be reduced, the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to be transferred or exchanged and the Registrar shall instruct DTC, concurrently with such reduction, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note.

(iii) Global Note to Certificated Note. Subject to Section 2.11(a), if a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to transfer

its interest in such Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a corresponding Certificated Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, transfer, or cause the transfer of, such interest for a Certificated Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-2 (or, in the case of Issuer Only Notes, a letter and a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-4 and Exhibit B-5 respectively) attached hereto executed by the transferee and (B) appropriate instructions from DTC, if required, the Registrar will approve the instructions at DTC to reduce, or cause to be reduced, the Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Global Note to be transferred, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and upon execution by the Applicable Issuers and authentication and delivery by the Trustee, one or more corresponding Certificated Notes, registered in the names specified in the instructions described in clause (B) above, in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such principal amounts being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the interest in such Global Note transferred by the transferor), and in authorized denominations.

(g) Transfers of Certificated Notes shall only be made in accordance with this Section 2.6(g).

(i) Certificated Notes to Global Notes. If a holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in a Certificated Note for an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note or to a Regulation S Global Note or to transfer such Certificated Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a corresponding Global Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such Certificated Note for a beneficial interest in a corresponding Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, (B) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-1 or B-3 attached hereto executed by the transferor and certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit B-4 or B-6, as applicable, attached hereto executed by the transferee, (C) instructions given in accordance with Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC's procedures, as the case may be, from an Agent Member to instruct DTC to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the applicable Global Notes in an amount equal to the Certificated Notes to be transferred or exchanged, and (D) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the participant's account at DTC and/or Euroclear or Clearstream to be credited with such increase, the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and approve the instructions at DTC, concurrently with such cancellation, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Certificated Note transferred or exchanged.

(ii) Certificated Notes to Certificated Notes. If a holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Certificated Note for one or more other

Certificated Notes of the same Class or wishes to transfer such Certificated Note, such holder may do so in accordance with this Section 2.6(g)(ii). Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, and (B) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-2 and/or Exhibit B-4 attached hereto, as applicable, and a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-5, if applicable, executed by the transferee, the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and upon execution by the Applicable Issuers and authentication and delivery by the Trustee, deliver one or more Certificated Notes bearing the same designation as the Certificated Note endorsed for transfer, registered in the names specified in the assignment described in clause (A) above, in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such principal amounts being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Certificated Note surrendered by the transferor), and in authorized denominations.

(iii) Certificated Subordinated Notes to Regulation S Global Notes. If a holder of a Certificated Subordinated Note wishes at any time to transfer such Certificated Subordinated Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a corresponding Regulation S Global Note, such holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such Certificated Subordinated Note for a beneficial interest in a corresponding Regulation S Global Note. Upon receipt by the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Subordinated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, (B) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-1 attached hereto executed by the transferor and a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-4 or B-6, as applicable, attached hereto executed by the transferee, (C) instructions given in accordance with Euroclear, Clearstream or DTC's procedures, as the case may be, from an Agent Member to instruct DTC to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the applicable Regulation S Global Note in an amount equal to the Certificated Subordinated Notes to be transferred or exchanged, and (D) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the participant's account at DTC and/or Euroclear or Clearstream to be credited with such increase, the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Subordinated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with (a) and approve the instructions at DTC, concurrently with such cancellation, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Certificated Subordinated Note transferred or exchanged.

(h) [Reserved].

(i) [Reserved].

(j) [Reserved].

(k) If Notes are issued upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes bearing the applicable legends set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto, and if a request is made to remove such applicable legend on such Notes, the Notes so issued shall bear such applicable legend, or such applicable legend shall not be removed, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel acceptable to them, as may be reasonably required by the Applicable Issuers (and which shall by its terms permit reliance by the Trustee), to the effect that neither such applicable legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of the Securities Act, the Investment Company Act, ERISA or the Code. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee or its Authenticating Agent, at the written direction of the Applicable Issuers shall, after due execution by the Applicable Issuers authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear such applicable legend.

(l) Each Person who becomes a beneficial owner of Notes represented by an interest in a Global Note will be deemed to have represented and agreed as follows (except that an initial investor of (x) a Subordinated Note will be required to make certain representations as to its status under ERISA substantially similar to those set forth in Exhibit B-5 hereto and (y) a Class E Note who is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person will be required to make certain representations substantially similar to those set forth in Exhibit B-5 hereto):

(i) In connection with the purchase of such Notes: (A) none of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the AML Services Provider or the Administrator (the "Transaction Parties") or any of their respective Affiliates is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment adviser for such beneficial owner; (B) such beneficial owner is not relying, and will not rely, (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any written or oral advice, counsel or representations of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates other than any statements in the final Offering Memorandum for such Notes, and such beneficial owner has read and understands such final Offering Memorandum for such Notes (including, without limitation, the descriptions herein of the structure of the transaction in which the Notes are being issued and the risks to purchasers of the Notes); (C) such beneficial owner has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent it has deemed necessary and has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to this Indenture) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (D) such beneficial owner is either (1) (in the case of a beneficial owner of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note) both (a) a Qualified Institutional Buyer that purchases such Notes in reliance on the exemption from Securities Act registration provided by Rule 144A thereunder that is not a dealer described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of Rule 144A which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S. $25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act that holds

the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by the beneficiaries of the plan, except with respect to investment decisions made solely by the fiduciary, trustee or sponsor of such plan and (b) a Qualified Purchaser (or a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (other than a trust), each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a Qualified Purchaser)) or (2) not a "U.S. person" as defined in Regulation S and is acquiring the Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S; (E) such beneficial owner is acquiring its interest in such Notes as principal solely for its own account for investment and not with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act; (F) such beneficial owner was not formed for the purpose of investing in such Notes; (G) such beneficial owner understands that the Issuer may receive a list of participants holding interests in the Notes from one or more book-entry depositories, (H) such beneficial owner will hold and transfer at least the minimum denomination of such Notes; (I) such beneficial owner is a sophisticated investor and is purchasing the Notes with a full understanding of all of the terms, conditions and risks thereof, and is capable of and willing to assume those risks; (J) such beneficial owner will provide notice of the relevant transfer restrictions to subsequent transferees; (K) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates has given it (directly or indirectly through any other Person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the expected or projected success, profitability, return, performance, result, effect, consequence or benefit (including legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) of the Notes or of this Indenture; (L) the beneficial owner has determined that the rates, prices or amounts and other terms of the purchase and sale of the Notes reflect those in the relevant market for similar transactions; (M) the beneficial owner is not a (x) partnership, (y) common trust fund or (z) special trust, pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which the partners, beneficiaries or participants may designate the particular investments to be made; and (N) the beneficial owner agrees that it will not hold any Notes for the benefit of any other Person, that it will at all times be the sole beneficial owner of the Notes for purposes of the Investment Company Act and all other purposes and that the beneficial owner will not sell participation interests in the Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other Person will be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on the Notes.

(ii) With respect to the Co-Issued Notes, or an interest therein, (1) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, and (2) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan which is subject to any Other Plan Law, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a violation of any such Other Plan Law. Such beneficial owner understands that the representations made in this clause will be deemed made on each day from the date of its acquisition through and including the date it disposes of such Notes.

(iii) With respect to the purchase of Issuer Only Notes represented by Global Notes, for so long as it holds a beneficial interest in such Global Notes, such beneficial owner is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person, unless such beneficial

owner purchases such Issuer Only Notes on the Closing Date, the Initial Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date with the consent of the Issuer. The purchaser understands that the representations made in this clause will be deemed to be made on each day from the date of its acquisition through and including the date on which it disposes of such Notes.

(iv) If the purchaser or transferee of any Notes or beneficial interest therein is a Benefit Plan Investor, it will be deemed to represent, warrant and agree that (A) none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Administrator or any of their affiliates has provided any investment advice within the meaning of Section 3(21) of ERISA to the Benefit Plan Investor, or to any fiduciary or other person investing the assets of the Benefit Plan Investor ("Fiduciary") in connection with its acquisition of Notes, and (B) the Fiduciary is exercising its own independent judgment in evaluating the investment in the Notes.

(v) Such beneficial owner understands that such Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, such Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and, if in the future such beneficial owner decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes, such Notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the legend on such Notes. Such beneficial owner acknowledges that no representation has been made as to the availability of any exemption under the Securities Act or any state securities laws for resale of such Notes. Such beneficial owner understands that neither of the Co-Issuers has been registered under the Investment Company Act, and that the Co-Issuers are exempt from registration as such by virtue of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

(vi) Such beneficial owner is aware that, except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, any Notes being sold to it in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Notes and that beneficial interests therein may be held only through DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear or Clearstream.

(vii) Such beneficial owner will provide notice to each person to whom it proposes to transfer any interest in the Notes of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in this Section 2.6 and Section 2.13, including the exhibits referenced herein.

(viii) Such beneficial owner agrees that it will not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary prior to the day which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after payment in full of all Notes.

(ix) Such beneficial owner agrees to be subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(x) Such beneficial owner understands and agrees that the Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer (and the Co-Issuer, as applicable) payable solely from the proceeds of the Assets and following realization of the Assets, and all application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any claims against the Issuer (and the Co-Issuer, as applicable) thereunder or in connection therewith shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive.

(xi) Such beneficial owner is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(xii) Such beneficial owner, by acceptance of a Note or an interest in a Note, shall be deemed to have represented and agreed to comply at all times with the Holder AML Obligations.

(xiii) Such beneficial owner will not, at any time, offer to buy or offer to sell the Notes by any form of general solicitation or advertising, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio or seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by general solicitations or advertising.

(xiv) Such beneficial owner agrees to the representations set forth in Section 2.13.

(m) Each initial investor in the Subordinated Notes (and, without duplication, each initial investor in a Certificated Issuer Only Note) will be required to provide a subscription agreement entered into with the Issuer, and each subsequent transferee of an interest in a Certificated Issuer Only Note will be required to provide a purchaser representation letter, containing representations substantially similar to those set forth in Exhibit B-4 and Exhibit B-5 hereto, and in which it will be required to certify, among other matters, as to its status under the Securities Act, the Investment Company Act and ERISA.

(n) Except as may be expressly agreed in writing between such Person and the Issuer, each Person who becomes an initial purchaser of Certificated Notes of any Class of Co-Issued Notes will be required to provide the Initial Purchaser with a representation letter entered into with the Issuer containing representations substantially similar to those set forth in Exhibit B-2 hereto, as well as other agreements and indemnities.

(o) Any purported transfer of a Note not in accordance with this Section 2.6 shall be null and void and shall not be given effect for any purpose whatsoever.

(p) To the extent required by the Issuer, as determined by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer may, upon written notice to the Trustee, impose additional transfer restrictions on the Subordinated Notes to comply with the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 and other similar laws or regulations, including, without limitation, requiring each transferee of a Subordinated Note to make representations to the Issuer in connection with such compliance.

(q) The Registrar, the Trustee and the Issuer shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the information set forth on the face of any transferor and transferee certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 2.6 and shall be able to presume conclusively the continuing accuracy thereof, in each case without further inquiry or investigation. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee shall not be required to obtain any certificate specifically required by the terms of this Section 2.6 if the Trustee is not notified of or in a position to know of any transfer requiring such a certificate to be presented by the proposed transferor or transferee.

(r) For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Initial Purchaser may hold a position in a Regulation S Global Note prior to the distribution of the applicable Notes represented by such position.

Section 2.7 Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Note. If (a) any mutilated or defaced Note is surrendered to a Transfer Agent, or if there shall be delivered to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and the relevant Transfer Agent evidence to their reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (b) there is delivered to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and such Transfer Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee or such Transfer Agent that such Note has been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Applicable Issuers shall execute and, upon delivery of such executed Notes, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder, in lieu of any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note, of like tenor (including the same date of issuance) and equal principal or face amount, registered in the same manner, dated the date of its authentication, bearing interest from the date to which interest has been paid on the mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If, after delivery of such new Note, a protected purchaser of the predecessor Note presents for payment, transfer or exchange such predecessor Note, the Applicable Issuers, the Transfer Agent and the Trustee shall be entitled to recover such new Note from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith.

In case any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become due and payable, the Applicable Issuers in their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note pay such Note without requiring surrender thereof except that any mutilated or defaced Note shall be surrendered.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 2.7, the Applicable Issuers may require the payment by the Holder thereof of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.7 in lieu of any mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Applicable Issuers and such new Note shall be entitled, subject to the second paragraph of this Section 2.7, to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes of the same Class duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.7 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 2.8 Payment of Principal and Interest and Other Amounts; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved. (a) The Secured Notes of each Class shall accrue interest during each Interest Accrual Period at the applicable Interest Rate and such interest will be payable in arrears on each Payment Date on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof on the first day of the related Interest Accrual Period (after giving effect to payments of principal thereof on such date), except as otherwise set forth below. Payment of interest on each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of available Interest Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) will be subordinated to the payment of interest on each related Priority Class as provided in Section 11.1. So long as any Priority Class is Outstanding with respect to the applicable Class of Deferred Interest Notes, to the extent that funds are not available on any Payment Date to pay the full amount of interest due on such Class of Deferred Interest Notes ("Deferred Interest") in accordance with the Priority of Payments on any Payment Date or if such interest is not paid in order to satisfy the Coverage Tests, such interest, in each case, shall not be considered "due and payable" for the purposes of Section 5.1(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default) on such Payment Date, but will be deferred and, thereafter, will bear interest at the Interest Rate for the applicable Class of Deferred Interest Notes, until the earliest of (i) the Payment Date on which funds are available to pay such Deferred Interest in accordance with the Priority of Payments, (ii) the Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Notes and (iii) the Stated Maturity of such Class of Notes. Deferred Interest on the applicable Class(es) of Deferred Interest Notes shall be payable on the first Payment Date on which funds are available to be used for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Regardless of whether any Priority Class is Outstanding with respect to the applicable Class of Deferred Interest Notes, to the extent that funds are not available on any Payment Date (other than the Redemption Date with respect to, or Stated Maturity of, such Class of Notes) to pay previously accrued Deferred Interest, such previously accrued Deferred Interest will not be due and payable on such Payment Date and any failure to pay such previously accrued Deferred Interest on such Payment Date will not be an Event of Default. Interest will cease to accrue on each Secured Note, or in the case of a partial repayment, on such repaid part, from the date of repayment. To the extent lawful and enforceable, interest on any interest that is not paid when due on any Class XRR Notes, any Class A1 Notes, any Class A2 Notes or any Class B Notes or, if no Class XRR Notes, Class A1 Notes, Class A2 Notes or Class B Notes are Outstanding, any Secured Notes of the Controlling Class shall accrue at the Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein.

(b) The principal of each Secured Note of each Class matures at par and is due and payable on the date of the Stated Maturity for such Class, unless such principal has been previously repaid or unless the unpaid principal of such Secured Note becomes due and payable

at an earlier date by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the payment of principal of each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) may only occur in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Payments of principal on any Class of Secured Notes, and distributions of Principal Proceeds to Holders of Subordinated Notes, which are not paid, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, on any Payment Date (other than the Payment Date which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Notes or any Redemption Date), because of insufficient funds therefor shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of Section 5.1(a) until the Payment Date on which such principal may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments or all Priority Classes with respect to such Class have been paid in full.

(c) Principal payments on the Notes will be made in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Article IX.

(d) The Paying Agent shall require the previous delivery of properly completed and signed applicable tax certifications (generally, in the case of U.S. federal income tax, an IRS Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) or the applicable IRS Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a Person that is not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code)) or other certification (including with respect to FATCA, waivers of foreign law confidentiality) acceptable to it and the Issuer to enable the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and any Paying Agent to determine their duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes or other charges that they may be required to pay, deduct or withhold from payments in respect of such Note or the Holder or beneficial owner of such Note under any present or future law or regulation of the Cayman Islands, the United States, any other jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority therein or to comply with any reporting or other requirements under any such law or regulation and the delivery of any information required under FATCA and the Cayman FATCA Legislation to determine if the Issuer is subject to withholding or payments by the Issuer are subject to withholding. The Co-Issuers shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes as a result of deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges with respect to the Notes. Nothing herein shall be construed to obligate the Paying Agent to determine the duties or liabilities of the Issuer or any other paying agent with respect to any tax certification or withholding requirements, or any tax certification or withholding requirements of any jurisdiction, political subdivision or taxing authority outside the United States.

(e) Payments in respect of interest on and principal of any Secured Note and any payment with respect to any Subordinated Note shall be made by the Trustee in Dollars to DTC or its designee with respect to a Global Note and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Certificated Note, by wire transfer, as directed by the Holder, in immediately available funds to a Dollar account maintained by DTC or its nominee with respect to a Global Note, and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Certificated Note; provided that (1) in the case of a Certificated Note, the Holder thereof shall have provided written wiring instructions to the Trustee on or before the related Record Date and (2) if appropriate instructions for any such wire transfer are not received by the related Record Date, then such payment shall be made by check drawn on a U.S. bank mailed to the address of the Holder specified in the Register. Upon final

payment due on the Maturity of a Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at the office of any Paying Agent on or prior to such Maturity; provided that, if the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers shall have been furnished such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such certificate, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a protected purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. Neither the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, nor any Paying Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records maintained by DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any of the Agent Members relating to or for payments made thereby on account of beneficial interests in a Global Note. In the case where any final payment of principal and interest is to be made on any Secured Note (other than on the Stated Maturity thereof) or any final payment is to be made on any Subordinated Note (other than on the Stated Maturity thereof), the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Applicable Issuers shall prior to the date on which such payment is to be made, mail (by first class mail, postage prepaid) to the Persons entitled thereto at their addresses appearing on the Register a notice which shall specify the date on which such payment will be made, the amount of such payment per U.S.$1,000 original principal amount of Secured Notes, original principal amount of Subordinated Notes and the place where such Notes may be presented and surrendered for such payment.

(f) Payments of principal to Holders of the Secured Notes of each Class shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Secured Notes of such Class on such Record Date. Payments to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes from Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Subordinated Notes on such Record Date.

(g) Interest accrued with respect to the Floating Rate Notes shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable Interest Accrual Period divided by 360. Interest on the Fixed Rate Notes will be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the obligations of the Applicable Issuers under the Notes and this Indenture are limited recourse obligations of the Applicable Issuers payable solely from the Assets and following realization of the Assets, and application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any claims against the Co-Issuers hereunder or in connection herewith after such realization shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. No recourse shall be had against any Officer, director, manager, member, employee, shareholder, authorized person, organizer or incorporator of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates, successors or assigns for any amounts payable under the Notes or this Indenture. It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not (i) prevent recourse to the Assets for the sums due or to become due under any security, instrument or agreement which is part of the Assets or (ii) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any indebtedness or obligation evidenced by the Notes or secured by this Indenture until such Assets have been realized. It is further understood

that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not limit the right of any Person to name the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as a party defendant in any Proceeding or in the exercise of any other remedy under the Notes or this Indenture, so long as no judgment in the nature of a deficiency judgment or seeking personal liability shall be asked for or (if obtained) enforced against any such Person or entity. The Subordinated Notes are not secured hereunder.

(i) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.8, each Note delivered under this Indenture and upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to unpaid interest and principal (or other applicable amount) that were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.9 Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, and any agent of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall treat as the owner of each Note the Person in whose name such Note is registered on the Register on the applicable Record Date for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of and interest on such Note and on any other date for all other purposes whatsoever (whether or not such Note is overdue), and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.10 Cancellation. All Notes surrendered for payment, cancellation pursuant to Section 9.8, registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or mutilated, defaced or deemed lost or stolen, shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee and may not be reissued or resold. No Note may be surrendered (including in connection with any abandonment, donation, gift, contribution or other event or circumstance) except for payment as provided herein for cancellation pursuant to Section 9.8, for registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or for replacement in connection with any Note mutilated, defaced or deemed lost or stolen. The Issuer may not acquire any of the Notes (including any Notes surrendered or abandoned) except as provided in Section 9.8. The preceding sentence shall not limit any redemption of Notes in accordance with Article IX hereof. For purposes of calculation of any Overcollateralization Ratio, the Interest Diversion Test, the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and the calculation set forth in clause (g) in the definition of Event of Default, any Note acquired by the Issuer or any Note surrendered by a Holder thereof without receiving any payment will be deemed to remain Outstanding until all Notes of the same Class and all Notes of each Class that is senior to such Note has been retired or redeemed, and until such time will be deemed to have an Aggregate Outstanding Amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount as of the date of surrender, reduced proportionally with, and to the extent of, any payments of principal on Notes of the same Class thereafter. Any Notes surrendered for cancellation as permitted by this Section 2.10 shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes canceled as provided in this Section 2.10, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Notes held by the Trustee shall be destroyed or held by the Trustee in accordance with its standard retention policy unless the Applicable Issuers shall direct by an Issuer Order received prior to destruction that they be returned to it. Except in accordance with Article IX, the Issuer may not acquire any of the Notes (including any Notes voluntarily surrendered without payment or abandoned).

Section 2.11 DTC Ceases to Be Depository. (a) A Global Note deposited with DTC pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be transferred in the form of a corresponding Certificated

Note to the beneficial owners thereof only if (A) such transfer complies with Section 2.6 of this Indenture and (B) any of (x) (i) DTC notifies the Applicable Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note or (ii) DTC ceases to be a Clearing Agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in each case, a successor depository is not appointed by the Co-Issuers within 90-days after such event, or (y) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and such transfer is requested by any beneficial owner of an interest in such Global Note.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable in the form of a corresponding Certificated Note to the beneficial owner thereof pursuant to this Section 2.11 shall be surrendered by DTC to the Corporate Trust Office to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Applicable Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive physical certificates (pursuant to the instructions of DTC) in authorized denominations. Any Certificated Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.6, bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A and shall be subject to the transfer restrictions referred to in such legends.

(c) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section 2.11, the Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which such Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in clause (a) of this Section 2.11, the Co-Issuers will promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Certificated Notes.

If Certificated Notes are not so issued by the Applicable Issuers to such beneficial owners of interests in Global Notes as required by subsection (a) of this Section 2.11, the Issuer expressly acknowledges that the beneficial owners shall be entitled to pursue any remedy that the Holders of a Global Note would be entitled to pursue in accordance with Article V of this Indenture (but only to the extent of such beneficial owner's interest in the Global Note) as if corresponding Certificated Notes had been issued; provided that the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon any certificate of ownership provided by such beneficial owners (including a certificate in the form of Exhibit D) and/or other forms of reasonable evidence of such ownership. In addition, the beneficial owners of interest in Global Notes may provide (and the Trustee may receive and rely on) consents to the Trustee that the holders of a Global Note would be entitled to provide in accordance with this Indenture (but only to the extent of such beneficial owner's interest in the Global Note, as applicable).

Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall be liable for any delay in the delivery of directions from DTC and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such direction as to the names of the beneficial owners in whose names such Certificated Notes shall be registered or as to delivery instructions for such Certificated Notes.

All reductions in the principal amount of a Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments of installments of principal made on any Payment Date or Redemption Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of such Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on such Note.

Section 2.12 Non-Permitted Holders. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Indenture, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any Note to a U.S. person that is not a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser shall be null and void and any such purported transfer of which the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice may be disregarded by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes. In addition, the acquisition of Notes by a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder or a Non-Permitted AML Holder shall be null and void ab initio.

(b) If any U.S. person that is not a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser (or a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (other than a trust), each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is a Qualified Purchaser) shall become the Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in a Note (any such person a "Non-Permitted Holder"), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall, promptly after discovery that such person is a Non-Permitted Holder by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee (or upon notice to the Issuer from the Trustee if a Trust Officer of the Trustee obtains actual knowledge or the Co-Issuer to the Issuer, if either of them makes the discovery), send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer its interest in the Notes held by such person to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder within 30 days after the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to so transfer such Notes, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting for the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder, to sell such Notes or interest in such Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes and sell such Notes to the highest such bidder; provided that the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and accounts, funds, clients or portfolios established and controlled by the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to bid in any such sale. However, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder of each Note, the Non-Permitted Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted Holder. The terms and conditions of any sale under this sub-section shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Indenture, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any Note to a Person who has made an ERISA-related

representation required by Section 2.6 that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or whose beneficial ownership otherwise causes a violation of the 25% Limitation shall be null and void and any such purported transfer of which the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice may be disregarded by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes.

(d) If any Person shall become the beneficial owner of an interest in any Note who has made or is deemed to have made a prohibited transaction, Benefit Plan Investor, Controlling Person, Similar Law or Other Plan Law representation required by Section 2.6 that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or whose beneficial ownership otherwise causes a violation of the 25% Limitation (any such person a "Non-Permitted ERISA Holder"), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall, promptly after discovery by the Issuer that such person is a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder (or upon notice to the Issuer from the Trustee if a Trust Officer of the Trustee obtains actual knowledge or to the Issuer by the Co-Issuer if it makes the discovery) send notice to such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder transfer its interest in such Notes to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder within 10 days after the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted ERISA Holder fails to so transfer such Notes the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, to sell such Notes or interest in such Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes and selling such Notes to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The holder of each Note, the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the holder to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder. The terms and conditions of any sale under this subsection shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(e) If any Non-Permitted AML Holder shall become the Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, the Issuer (or its agent on behalf of the Issuer) shall, promptly after discovery that such Person is a Non-Permitted AML Holder by the Issuer (or its agent on behalf of the Issuer), send notice to such Non-Permitted AML Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted AML Holder transfer its interest to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted AML Holder within 30 days after the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted AML Holder fails to so transfer its Notes, the Issuer (or any intermediary on the Issuer's behalf) shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted AML Holder, to (1) sell such Notes or interest in such Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted AML Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose and/or (2) assign to such Notes a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs and, in the case of this sub-clause (2), to deposit payments on such Notes into a separate account, which amounts will be either (x) released to the Holder of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Holder of such Notes complies with its Holder AML Obligations and is not otherwise a Non-Permitted AML Holder or (y) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance; provided that any amounts remaining in an such account will be released to the applicable Holder (a) on

the date of final payment for the applicable Class (or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter) or (b) at the request of the applicable Holder on any Business Day after such Holder has certified to the Issuer that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Any amounts deposited into a separate account in respect of Notes held by a Non Permitted AML Holder will be treated for all purposes under this Indenture as if such amounts had been paid directly to the Holder of such Notes. The Issuer (or any intermediary on the Issuer's behalf) may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes and sell such Notes to the highest such bidder; provided that the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and accounts, funds, clients or portfolios established and controlled by the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to bid in any such sale. However, the Issuer (or any intermediary on the Issuer's behalf) may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder and beneficial owner of each Note, as applicable, the Non-Permitted AML Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the holder to the Non-Permitted AML Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes agrees to cooperate with the Issuer and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted AML Holder. The terms and conditions of any sale shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or the Collateral Manager shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion. The Issuer shall not compel sales for failure to provide such other information or documentation as may be required under the Cayman AML Regulations unless the Issuer reasonably determines the Holder's or beneficial owner's acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in such Note would result in a materially adverse effect on the Issuer.

Section 2.13 Tax Treatment and Tax Certifications. (a) Each Holder (including for purposes of this Section 2.13, any beneficial owner of an interest in a Note) will treat the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, and the Notes as described in the Offering Memorandum under the heading "*Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations*" for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by law.

(b) Each Holder will timely furnish the Issuer or its agents any tax forms or certifications (such as an applicable IRS Form W-8 (together with appropriate attachments), IRS Form W-9, or any successors to such IRS forms) that the Issuer or its agents reasonably request in order to (A) make payments to the Holder without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding, (B) qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which the Issuer or its agents receive payments, and (C) satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code, Treasury regulations, or any other applicable law, and will update or replace such tax forms or certifications as appropriate or in accordance with their terms or subsequent amendments. Each Holder acknowledges that the failure to provide, update or replace any such tax forms or certifications may result in the imposition of withholding or back-up withholding upon payments to such Holder or to the Issuer. Amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws by the Issuer or its agents will be treated as having been paid to a Holder by the Issuer.

(c) Each Holder will provide the Issuer or its agents with any correct, complete and accurate information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer or any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary to comply with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS

and to prevent the imposition of U.S. federal withholding tax under FATCA on payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer or any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary. In the event the Holder fails to provide such information or documentation for the purposes of FATCA, or to the extent that its ownership of Notes would otherwise cause the Issuer or any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary to be subject to any tax under FATCA, (A) the Issuer (and any agent acting on its behalf) is authorized to withhold amounts otherwise distributable to the Holder as compensation for any tax imposed under FATCA as a result of such failure or the Holder's ownership, and (B) to the extent necessary to avoid an adverse effect on the Issuer as a result of such failure or the Holder's ownership, the Issuer will have the right to compel the Holder to sell its Notes and, if the Holder does not sell its Notes within 10 Business Days after notice from the Issuer or its agents, the Issuer will have the right to sell such Notes at a public or private sale called and conducted in any manner permitted by law, and to remit the net proceeds of such sale (taking into account any taxes incurred by the Issuer in connection with such sale) to the Holder as payment in full for such Notes. The Issuer may also assign each such Note a separate securities identifier in the Issuer's sole discretion. The Holder agrees that the Issuer and its agents may (1) provide any information and documentation concerning its investment in its Notes to the Tax Information Authority of the Cayman Islands, the IRS and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to ensure that the Issuer and any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary complies with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS.

(d) Each Holder of a Class E Note or Subordinated Note, if not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), represents that (i) either: (A) it is not a bank (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code); (B) after giving effect to its purchase of such Notes, it will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes of such Class and any other Notes that are ranked pari passu with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.881-3); (C) it has provided an IRS Form W-8BEN-E representing that it is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates U.S. federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States; or (D) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and includible in its gross income; and (ii) it has not purchased such Notes in whole or in part to avoid any U.S. federal tax liability (including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Collateral Obligations if the Collateral Obligations were held directly by the Holder).

(e) If it is a Holder of Subordinated Notes and owns more than 50% of the Subordinated Notes by value or is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5(i) (or any successor provision)), the Holder will (A) confirm that any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that each of the Issuer and any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary is a "registered deemed compliant FFI" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-1(b)(111) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), and (B)

promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided the Holder with an express waiver of this requirement.

(f) No Holder of Subordinated Notes will treat any income with respect to its Subordinated Notes as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 3.1 Conditions to Issuance of Notes on Closing Date. The Notes to be issued on the Closing Date may be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon Issuer Order and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of this Indenture, and in the case of the Issuer, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement and related transaction documents and in each case the execution, authentication and (with respect to the Issuer only) Delivery of the Notes applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of Secured Notes to be authenticated and Delivered and the Stated Maturity and principal amount of the Subordinated Notes to be authenticated and delivered and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From each of the Co-Issuers either (A) a certificate of the Applicable Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Notes or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Notes except as has been given.

(iii) U.S. Counsel Opinions. Opinions of Dechert LLP, counsel to the Collateral Manager and U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers, and Alston & Bird LLP, counsel to the Trustee and Collateral Administrator, each dated the Closing Date.

(iv) Officers' Certificate of the Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that, to the best of the signing Officer's knowledge, the Applicable Issuer is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Offered Notes (or, in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes) applied for by it will not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and Delivery of the Notes applied for by it have been complied with; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering of such Offered Notes (or, in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes) or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Closing Date have been paid or reserves therefor have been made. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the Closing Date.

(v) Transaction Documents. An executed counterpart of each Transaction Document, the Agreement and Plan of Merger and a copy of the purchaser representation letter(s) for any Certificated Notes (or a copy of the subscription agreement(s) in the case of the purchase of Certificated Issuer Only Notes) issued on the Closing Date.

(vi) Certificate of the Collateral Manager. An Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that immediately before the Delivery of the Collateral Obligations on the Closing Date, to the best knowledge of the Collateral Manager:

(A) the information with respect to each Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations is correct and accurate;

(B) each Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations satisfies the requirements of the definition of the term "Collateral Obligation";

(C) the Issuer purchased or entered into binding commitments to purchase each Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations in compliance with the provisions of Section 12.2 applicable on the Closing Date; and

(D) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations which the Issuer has purchased or entered into binding commitments to purchase on or prior to the Closing Date is at least U.S.$380,000,000.

(vii) Grant of Collateral Obligations. The Grant pursuant to the Granting Clauses of this Indenture of all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral Obligations pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets on the Closing Date shall be effective, and Delivery of such Collateral Obligations (including any

promissory note and all other Underlying Instruments related thereto to the extent received by the Issuer) as contemplated by Section 3.2 shall have been effected.

(viii) Certificate of the Issuer Regarding Assets. A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that:

(A) in the case of each Collateral Obligation pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets, on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the Delivery thereof (or immediately after Delivery thereof, in the case of clause (VI)(ii) below) on the Closing Date;

(I) the Issuer is the owner of such Collateral Obligation free and clear of any liens, claims or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever except for (i) those which are being released on the Closing Date, (ii) those Granted pursuant to this Indenture and (iii) any other Permitted Liens;

(II) the Issuer has acquired its ownership in such Collateral Obligation in good faith without notice of any adverse claim (as such term is defined in Section 8-102(a)(1) of the UCC), except as described in clause (I) above;

(III) the Issuer has not assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered any interest in such Collateral Obligation (or, if any such interest has been assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered, it has been released or is being released on the Closing Date) other than interests Granted pursuant to this Indenture;

(IV) the Issuer has full right to Grant a security interest in and assign and pledge such Collateral Obligation to the Trustee;

(V) based on the certificate of the Collateral Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(vi), the information set forth with respect to each Collateral Obligation in the Schedule of Collateral Obligations is correct;

(VI) (i) based on the certificate of the Collateral Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(vi), each Collateral Obligation included in the Assets satisfies the requirements of the definition of the term "Collateral Obligation" and (ii) the requirements of Section 3.1(vii) have been satisfied; and

(VII) upon Grant by the Issuer, the Trustee has a first priority perfected security interest in the Collateral Obligations and other Assets, except as permitted by this Indenture; and

(B) based on the certificate of the Collateral Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(vi), the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral

Obligations which the Issuer has purchased or entered into binding commitments to purchase on or prior to the Closing Date is at least U.S.$380,000,000.

(ix) Rating Letters. An Officer's certificate of the Issuer to the effect that attached thereto is a true and correct copy of a letter signed by each Rating Agency, as applicable, and confirming that each Class of Secured Notes has been assigned a rating no lower than the applicable Initial Rating and that such ratings are in effect on the Closing Date.

(x) Accounts. Evidence of the establishment of each of the Accounts.

(xi) Issuer Order for Deposit of Funds into Accounts. (A) An Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, authorizing the deposit of U.S.$105,858,387.67 from the proceeds of the issuance of the Offered Notes into the Ramp-Up Account for use pursuant to Section 10.3(c); (B) An Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, authorizing the deposit of U.S.$1,500,000 from the proceeds of the issuance of the Offered Notes into the Interest Reserve Account for use pursuant to Section 10.3(e); and (C) an Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, authorizing the deposit of approximately U.S.$1,119,241 from the proceeds of the issuance of the Offered Notes into the Expense Reserve Account for use pursuant to Section 10.3(d).

(xii) Cayman Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Maples and Calder, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, dated the Closing Date.

(xiii) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; *provided* that, nothing in this clause (xiii) shall imply or impose a duty on the part of the Trustee to require any other documents.

The Trustee shall be entitled to assume the genuineness of each certificate, instrument, report, opinion and other document described in or delivered pursuant to this Section 3.1, and to assume the genuineness and due authorization of each signature appearing thereon.

The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to (x) execute an instrument consenting to the Issuer's entry into the Agreement and Plan of Merger and consummation of the Closing Date Merger pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger and (y) release an amount equal to U.S.$292,683,829.49 from the lien of this Indenture to the Issuer or its designee in respect of the cash consideration for the Closing Date Merger. The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to any matter in connection with the execution of the Agreement and Plan of Merger or incur liability therefrom.

Section 3.2 Conditions to Issuance of Additional Notes. (a) Additional Notes to be issued on an Additional Notes Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.4 may be executed by the Co-Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered to the Issuer by the Trustee upon Issuer Order, upon compliance with clauses (vii) and (viii) of Section 3.1 (with all references therein to the Closing Date being

deemed to be the applicable Additional Notes Closing Date) and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificates of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes applied for by it, specifying the Stated Maturity and the principal amount of each Class, and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of such Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Board resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Additional Notes Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From each of the Co-Issuers either (A) a certificate of the applicable Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such applicable Co-Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Additional Notes, or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the applicable Co-Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Additional Notes except as have been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to Section 3.2(a)(iii) may satisfy the requirement).

(iii) U.S. Counsel Opinions. Opinions of special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers, dated the Additional Notes Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer.

(iv) Cayman Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Maples and Calder (Cayman) LLP, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, or other counsel acceptable to the Issuer, dated the Additional Notes Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer.

(v) Officers' Certificates of Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each Co-Issuer stating that the applicable Co-Issuer is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Additional Notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture and the supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 relating to the authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes applied for have been complied with and that the authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes is authorized or permitted under this Indenture and the supplemental indenture entered into in connection with such Additional Notes; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering of the Additional Notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the

Additional Notes Closing Date have been paid or reserved. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the Additional Notes Closing Date.

(vi) [Reserved].

(vii) [Reserved].

(viii) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require with reasonable prior notice; provided that nothing in this clause (viii) shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to so require any other documents. Prior to any Additional Notes Closing Date, the Trustee shall provide to the Holders notice of such issuance of Additional Notes no less than 15 days prior to the Additional Notes Closing Date; provided that the Trustee shall receive such notice at least two Business Days prior to the 15th day prior to such Additional Notes Closing Date. On or prior to any Additional Notes Closing Date, the Trustee shall provide to the Holders copies of any supplemental indentures executed as part of such issuance.

(ix) Supplemental Indenture. A fully executed counterpart of the supplemental indenture making such changes to this Indenture as shall be necessary to permit such additional issuance.

(x) Rating Agency Notice. Notice shall have been provided to each Rating Agency.

(xi) Issuer Order for Deposit of Funds into Accounts. An Issuer Order signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the date of the additional issuance, authorizing the deposit of the net proceeds of the issuance into the Principal Collection Subaccount for use pursuant to Section 10.2.

Section 3.3 Custodianship; Delivery of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments. (a) The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee or a custodian appointed by the Trustee and the Issuer, which shall be a Securities Intermediary (the "Custodian"), all Assets in accordance with the definition of "Deliver." Initially, the Custodian shall be the Bank. Any successor custodian shall be a state or national bank or trust company that has capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000 and is a Securities Intermediary. Subject to the limited right to relocate Assets as provided in Section 7.5(b), the Trustee or the Custodian, as applicable, shall hold (i) all Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments, Cash and other investments purchased in accordance with this Indenture and (ii) any other property of the Issuer otherwise Delivered to the Trustee or the Custodian, as applicable, by or on behalf of the Issuer, in the relevant Account established and maintained pursuant to Article X; as to which in each case the Trustee shall have entered into the Securities Account Control Agreement with the Custodian providing, *inter alia*, that the establishment and maintenance of such Account will be governed by a law of a jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) Each time that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer directs or causes the acquisition of any Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment, the

Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall, if the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment is required to be, but has not already been, transferred to the relevant Account, cause the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment to be Delivered to the Custodian to be held in the Custodial Account (or in the case of any such investment that is not a Collateral Obligation, in the Account in which the funds used to purchase the investment are held in accordance with Article X) for the benefit of the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture. The security interest of the Trustee in the funds or other property used in connection with the acquisition shall, immediately and without further action on the part of the Trustee, be released. The security interest of the Trustee shall nevertheless come into existence and continue in the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment so acquired, including all interests of the Issuer in and to any contracts related to and proceeds of such Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment.

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange, (ii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes, (iii) rights of Holders to receive payments of principal thereof and interest thereon, (iv) the rights and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, (v) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Collateral Manager hereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement, (vi) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement and (vii) the rights of Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property deposited with the Trustee and payable to all or any of them (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture) when:

(a) either:

(i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered to Holders (other than (A) Notes which have been mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.7 and (B) Notes for whose payment Money has theretofore irrevocably been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 7.3 have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation); or

(ii) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (A) have become due and payable, or (B) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or (C) are to be called for redemption pursuant to Article IX under an arrangement satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Applicable Issuers pursuant to Section 9.4 and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, in trust for such purpose, Cash or non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America; provided that the obligations are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States of America or are debt obligations which are rated "Aaa" by Moody's and "AAA" by S&P, in an amount sufficient, as

verified by a firm of Independent certified public accountants which are nationally recognized, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Notes which have become due and payable), or to their Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be, and shall have Granted to the Trustee a valid perfected security interest in such Eligible Investment that is of first priority or free of any adverse claim, as applicable, and shall have furnished an Opinion of Counsel with respect thereto, it being understood that the requirements of this clause (a) may be satisfied as set forth in Section 5.7;

(b) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable hereunder (including, without limitation, any amounts then due and payable pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement, in each case, without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) by the Issuer and no other amounts are scheduled to be due and payable by the Issuer, it being understood that the requirements of this clause (b) may be satisfied as set forth in Section 5.7; and

(c) the Co-Issuers have delivered to the Trustee, Officers' certificates from the Collateral Manager and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with; provided that, upon the final distribution of all proceeds of any liquidation of the Assets effected under this Indenture, the foregoing requirement shall be deemed satisfied for the purpose of discharging this Indenture upon delivery to the Trustee of an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager stating that it has determined in its discretion that the Issuer's affairs have been wound up.

In connection with delivery by each of the Co-Issuers of the Officer's certificate referred to above, the Trustee will confirm to the Co-Issuers that (i) there are no pledged Collateral Obligations that remain subject to the lien of this Indenture, (ii) to its knowledge, all funds on deposited in the Accounts have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (including the Priority of Payments) or have otherwise been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee for such purpose.

In connection with such discharge, the Trustee shall notify all Holders of Outstanding Notes (A) that (i) there are no pledged Collateral Obligation that remain subject to the lien of this Indenture, (ii) all proceeds thereof have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (including the Priority of Payments) or are otherwise held in trust by the Trustee for such purpose and (iii) this Indenture has been discharged and (B) of the location of the designated office at which Notes should be surrendered for cancellation. Upon the discharge of this Indenture, the Trustee shall give prompt notice of such discharge to the Issuer, and shall provide such certifications to the Issuer or the Administrator as may be reasonably required by the Issuer or the Administrator in order for the liquidation of the Issuer to be completed.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the rights and obligations of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and, if applicable, the Holders, as the case may be, under Sections 2.7, 4.2, 5.4(d), 5.9, 5.18, 6.1, 6.3, 6.6, 6.7, 7.1, 7.3, 13.1 and 14.16 shall survive.

Section 4.2 Application of Trust Money. All Cash and obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, including, without limitation, the Priority of Payments, to the payment of principal and interest (or other amounts with respect to the Subordinated Notes), either directly or through any Paying Agent, as the Trustee may determine; and such Cash and obligations shall be held in a segregated account identified as being held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

Section 4.3 Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent. In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all Monies then held by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall, upon demand of the Co-Issuers, be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied pursuant to Section 7.3 hereof and in accordance with the Priority of Payments and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Monies.

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Event of Default. "Event of Default," wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(a) a default in the payment, when due and payable, of (i) any interest on any Class XRR Note, Class A1 Note, Class A2 Note or Class B Note (or, if there are no Class XRR Notes, Class A1 Notes, Class A2 Notes or Class B Notes Outstanding, any Secured Notes of the Controlling Class) at such time and, in each case, the continuation of any such default, for five Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge or receives written notice from any Holder of Notes of such payment default, or (ii) any principal of, or interest (including Deferred Interest) on, or any Redemption Price in respect of, any Secured Note at its Stated Maturity or any Redemption Date; provided that the failure to effect any Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption, in each case, which is withdrawn by the Issuer in accordance with this Indenture or with respect to any Refinancing that fails to occur shall not constitute an Event of Default and provided, further, that, solely with respect to clause (i) above, in the case of a failure to disburse funds due to an administrative error or omission by the Collateral Manager, Trustee, Collateral Administrator or any Paying Agent, such failure continues for seven Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives written notice or has actual knowledge thereof;

(b) the failure on any Payment Date to disburse amounts available in the Payment Account in accordance with the Priority of Payments and continuation of such failure for a period of five Business Days or, in the case of a failure to disburse such amounts due to an administrative error or omission by the Trustee or any Paying Agent, such failure continues for five Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives written notice or has actual knowledge thereof;

(c) either of the Co-Issuers or the Assets becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act and that status continues for 45 days;

(d) except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.1, a default in a material respect in the performance by, or breach in a material respect of any material covenant of, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer under this Indenture (it being understood, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, that any failure to meet any Concentration Limitation, Collateral Quality Test or Coverage Test or the Interest Diversion Test is not an Event of Default and any failure to satisfy the requirements of Section 7.18 is not an Event of Default, except in either case to the extent provided in clause (g) below), or the failure of any material representation or warranty of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer made in this Indenture or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith to be correct in each case in all material respects when the same shall have been made, and the continuation of such default, breach or failure for a period of 30 days after notice to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, and the Collateral Manager by registered or certified mail or overnight courier, by the Trustee, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager, or to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee by a Majority of the Controlling Class, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; provided that, to the extent that such default, breach or failure can be cured, that if the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable (as notified to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager in writing) has commenced curing such default, breach or failure during the 30-day period specified above, such default, breach or failure shall not constitute an Event of Default under this clause (d) unless it continues for a period of 45 days (rather than, and not in addition to, such 30-day period specified above) after notice to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, and the Collateral Manager by registered or certified mail or overnight courier, by the Trustee, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager, or to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee by a Majority of the Controlling Class, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(e) the entry of a decree or order by a court having competent jurisdiction adjudging the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, respectively, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(f) the institution by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of Proceedings to have the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, or the filing by the Issuer of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Bankruptcy Law or any other similar applicable law, or the consent by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer to the filing of any such petition or

to the appointment in a Proceeding of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or the making by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of any action by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in furtherance of any such action; or

(g) on any Measurement Date after the Effective Date on which the Class A1 Notes are Outstanding, failure of the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is equal to (1) the Collateral Principal Amount plus (2) the aggregate Market Value of all Defaulted Obligations on such date and (ii) the denominator of which is equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A1 Notes, to equal or exceed 102.5%.

Upon obtaining knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of (i) the Co-Issuers, (ii) the Trustee and (iii) a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager shall notify each other. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall, not later than three Business Days thereafter, notify the Noteholders (as their names appear on the Register), each Paying Agent, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer (and, subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall notify each of the Rating Agencies then rating a Class of Secured Notes of such Event of Default in writing (unless such Event of Default has been waived as provided in Section 5.14)).

Section 5.2 Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment. (a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f)), the Trustee may, and shall, upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, by notice to the Co-Issuer, the Issuer (subject to Section 14.3(c), which notice the Issuer shall provide to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes) and a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager, declare the principal of all the Secured Notes to be immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration such principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and other amounts payable hereunder, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, of all the Secured Notes, and other amounts payable thereunder and hereunder, shall automatically become due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Noteholder (and notice thereof shall be provided to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes as soon as practicable upon the Issuer or the Trustee becoming aware of the occurrence of such an event).

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration of Maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the Money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the Rating Agencies), may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) The Issuer or the Co-Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:

(A) all unpaid installments of interest and principal then due on the Secured Notes (other than any principal amounts due to the occurrence of an acceleration);

(B) to the extent that the payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon any Deferred Interest at the applicable Interest Rate; and

(C) all unpaid taxes and Administrative Expenses of the Co-Issuers and other sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder or by the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement or hereunder, accrued and unpaid Collateral Management Fees and any other amounts then payable by the Co-Issuers hereunder prior to such Administrative Expenses and such Collateral Management Fees; and

(ii) It has been determined that all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the interest on or principal of the Secured Notes that has become due solely by such acceleration, have (A) been cured, and a Majority of the Controlling Class by written notice to the Trustee has agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld), or (B) been waived as provided in Section 5.14.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.3 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee. The Applicable Issuers covenant that if a default shall occur in respect of the payment of any principal of or interest when due and payable on any Secured Note, the Applicable Issuers will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holder of such Secured Note, the whole amount, if any, then due and payable on such Secured Note for principal and interest with interest upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payments of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon overdue installments of interest, at the applicable Interest Rate, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

If the Issuer or the Co-Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may, and shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)) upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, institute a Proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such Proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Applicable Issuers or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes and collect the Monies adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the Assets.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion, and shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)) upon written direction of the Majority of the Controlling Class, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Secured Parties by such appropriate Proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual (if no such direction is received by the Trustee) or as the Trustee may be directed by the Majority

of the Controlling Class, to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

In case there shall be pending Proceedings relative to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or their respective property or such other obligor or its property, or in case of any other comparable Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes, or the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, regardless of whether the principal of any Secured Note shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and regardless of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.3, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such Proceedings or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Secured Notes upon direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation to the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and for reimbursement of all reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, except as a result of negligence or bad faith) and of the Secured Noteholders allowed in any Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor;

(b) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Secured Noteholders upon the direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings or person performing similar functions in comparable Proceedings; and

(c) to collect and receive any Monies or other property payable to or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Noteholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Secured Noteholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, if the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Secured Noteholders to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee except as a result of negligence or bad faith.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Secured Noteholders, any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Secured Notes or any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Secured Noteholders, as applicable, in any such Proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of the Secured Notes (and any such Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.3 to the contrary, the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.3 except according to the provisions specified in Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.4 Remedies. (a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and the Secured Notes have been declared due and payable and such declaration and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Co-Issuers agree that the Trustee may, and shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)), upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class and notice to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes, to the extent permitted by applicable law, exercise one or more of the following rights, privileges and remedies:

(i) institute Proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Secured Notes or otherwise payable under this Indenture, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Assets any Monies adjudged due;

(ii) sell or cause the sale of all or a portion of the Assets or rights or interests therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law and in accordance with Section 5.17 hereof;

(iii) institute Proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Assets;

(iv) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes hereunder (including exercising all rights of the Trustee under the Securities Account Control Agreement); and

(v) exercise any other rights and remedies that may be available at law or in equity;

provided that the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.4 except according to the provisions of Section 5.5(a).

The Trustee may, but need not, obtain and rely upon an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense) in structuring and distributing securities similar to the Secured Notes, which may be the Initial Purchaser or other appropriate advisor, as to the feasibility of any action proposed to be taken in accordance with this Section 5.4 and as to the sufficiency of the proceeds and other amounts receivable with respect to the Assets to make the required payments of principal of and interest on the Secured Notes which opinion shall be conclusive evidence as to such feasibility or sufficiency.

(b) If an Event of Default as described in Section 5.1(d) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing the Trustee may, and at the direction of the Holders or beneficial owners of not less than 25% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class shall, subject to the terms of this Indenture (including Section 6.3(e)), institute a Proceeding solely to compel performance of the covenant or agreement or to cure the representation or warranty, the breach of which gave rise to the Event of Default under such Section, and enforce any equitable decree or order arising from such Proceeding.

(c) Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, any Secured Party may bid for and purchase the Assets or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale, may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability. Any Holder bidding at such sale may, in payment of the purchase price, deliver to the Trustee for surrender and cancellation any of the Notes owned by such Holder in lieu of cash equal to the amount which would, upon distribution of the net proceeds of such sale, be payable on the Notes so delivered by such Holder (taking into account the Class of such Notes, the Priority of Payments and Article XIII).

Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, the receipt of the Trustee, or of the Officer making a sale under judicial Proceedings, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers at any sale for its or their purchase Money, and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obliged to see to the application thereof.

Any such sale, whether under any power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, shall bind the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes, shall operate to divest all right, title and interest whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of each of them in and to the property sold, and shall be a perpetual bar, both at law and in equity, against each of them and their successors and assigns, and against any and all Persons claiming through or under them.

(d) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, none of the Trustee, the Secured Parties or the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes may, prior to the date which is one year (or if longer, any applicable preference period) and one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws. Notwithstanding anything to

the contrary in this Article V, in the event that any Proceeding described in the immediately preceding sentence is commenced against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary, as applicable, subject to the availability of funds as described in the immediately following sentence, will promptly object to the institution of any such proceeding against it and take all necessary or advisable steps to cause the dismissal of any such Proceeding (including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to timely file an answer and any other appropriate pleading objecting to (i) the institution of any Proceeding to have the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or (ii) the filing of any petition seeking relief, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition or in respect of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary, as the case may be, under applicable bankruptcy law or any other applicable law). The reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Co-Issuer, the Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) in connection with taking any such action will be paid as Administrative Expenses. Any person who acquires a beneficial interest in a Note shall be deemed to have accepted and agreed to the foregoing restrictions.

(ii) In the event one or more Holders or beneficial owners of Secured Notes institutes, or joins in the institution of, a proceeding described in clause (i) above against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary in violation of the prohibition described above, such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) will be deemed to acknowledge and agree that any claim that such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) have against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary, or with respect to any Assets (including any proceeds thereof) shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Priority of Payments, be fully subordinate in right of payment to the claims of each Holder and beneficial owner of any Secured Note that does not seek to cause any such filing, with such subordination being effective until each Secured Note held by each Holder or beneficial owners of any Secured Note that does not seek to cause any such filing is paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Payments (after giving effect to such subordination). The terms described in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to herein as the "Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement." The Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement will constitute a "subordination agreement" within the meaning of Section 510(a) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time (or any successor statute)). The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon an Issuer Order with respect to the payment of any amounts payable to Holders, which amounts are subordinated pursuant to this Section 5.4(d)(ii).

(iii) Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Trustee (i) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (A) any case or Proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary or (B) any involuntary insolvency Proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Trustee, or (ii) from commencing against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any ETB Subsidiary or any of their respective properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation Proceeding.

(iv) The restrictions described in clause (i) of this Section 5.4(d) are a material inducement for each Holder and beneficial owner of the Notes to acquire such Notes and

for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Collateral Manager to enter into this Indenture (in the case of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer) and the other applicable transaction documents and are an essential term of this Indenture. Any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes, any ETB Subsidiary or either of the Co-Issuers may seek and obtain specific performance of such restrictions (including injunctive relief), including, without limitation, in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands law, United States federal or state bankruptcy law or similar laws.

Section 5.5 Optional Preservation of Assets. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall retain the Assets securing the Secured Notes intact, collect and cause the collection of the proceeds thereof and make and apply all payments and deposits and maintain all accounts in respect of the Assets and the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments and the provisions of Article X, Article XII and Article XIII unless:

(i) the Trustee, pursuant to Section 5.5(c), determines that the anticipated proceeds of a sale or liquidation of the Assets (after deducting the reasonable expenses of such sale or liquidation) would be sufficient to discharge in full the amounts then due (or, in the case of interest, accrued) and unpaid on the Secured Notes for principal and interest (including accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest), and all other amounts payable prior to payment of principal on such Secured Notes (including amounts due and owing as Administrative Expenses (without giving effect to the Administrative Expense Cap), any due and unpaid Collateral Management Fees and amounts payable to any Hedge Counterparty pursuant to an early termination (or partial early termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of Priority Termination Event), and a Majority of the Controlling Class agrees with such determination;

(ii) in the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(a) due to failure to pay interest on the Class A1 Notes or Section 5.1(g), a Majority of the Controlling Class directs the sale and liquidation of the Assets (without regard to whether another Event of Default has occurred prior, contemporaneously or subsequent to such Event of Default);

(iii) a Supermajority of all Classes of Secured Notes (voting separately by Class) direct the sale and liquidation of the Assets; or

(iv) if only Subordinated Notes are then Outstanding, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes direct the sale and liquidation of the Assets.

So long as such Event of Default is continuing, any such retention pursuant to this Section 5.5(a) may be rescinded at any time when the conditions specified in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) exist.

The Trustee, the Collateral Manager (and/or any of its affiliates) and any holder of Notes may bid for and acquire any portion of the Assets in connection with a public sale thereof, and the Trustee may pay all or part of the purchase price by crediting against amounts owing on

the Secured Notes or other amounts secured by the Assets, all or part of the net proceeds of such sale after deducting the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred (including the reasonable costs and expenses of counsel) by the Trustee in connection with such sale.

(b) Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to sell the Assets securing the Secured Notes if the conditions set forth in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of Section 5.5(a) are not satisfied. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to preserve the Assets securing the Notes if prohibited by applicable law.

(c) In determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to obtain, with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager, bid prices with respect to each Loan or bond contained in the Assets from two nationally recognized dealers (as specified by the Collateral Manager in writing) at the time making a market therein and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of the lower of such bid prices for each such Loan or bond. In the event that the Trustee, with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager, is only able to obtain bid prices with respect to a Loan or bond contained in the Assets from one nationally recognized dealer at the time making a market therein, the Trustee shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of such one bid price for such security. In addition, for the purposes of determining issues relating to the execution of a sale or liquidation of the Assets and the execution of a sale or other liquidation thereof in connection with a determination whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee may retain and rely on an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm, or other appropriate advisor, of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense).

The Trustee shall deliver to the Noteholders and the Collateral Manager a report stating the results of any determination required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i) no later than 10 days after such determination is made. The Trustee shall make the determinations required by Section 5.5(a)(i) at the written request of a Majority of the Controlling Class at any time during which the Trustee retains the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i); provided that any such request made more frequently than once in any 90-day period shall be at the expense of such requesting party or parties.

Section 5.6 Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or under any of the Secured Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Secured Notes or the production thereof in any trial or other Proceeding relating thereto, and any such action or Proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.7 hereof.

Section 5.7 Application of Money Collected. Any Money collected by the Trustee with respect to the Notes pursuant to this Article V and any Money that may then be held or thereafter received by the Trustee with respect to the Notes hereunder shall be applied, subject to Section 13.1 and in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.1(a)(iii), at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee. Upon the final distribution of all proceeds of any liquidation of the Collateral Obligations, Equity Securities and the Eligible Investments effected hereunder, the

provisions of Section 4.1(a) and 4.1(b) shall be deemed satisfied for the purposes of discharging this Indenture pursuant to Article IV.

Section 5.8 Limitation on Suits. No Holder or beneficial owner of any Note shall have any right to institute any Proceedings, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder or beneficial owner has previously given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default;

(b) the Holders or beneficial owners of not less than 25% of the then Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Controlling Class shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute Proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder and such Holder or Holders or beneficial owners have provided the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(c) the Trustee, for 30 days after its receipt of such notice, request and provision of such indemnity, has failed to institute any such Proceeding; and

(d) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 30-day period by a Majority of the Controlling Class; it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders or beneficial owners of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing itself of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders or beneficial owners of Notes of the same Class or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes of the same Class or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders or beneficial owners of Notes of the same Class subject to and in accordance with Section 13.1 and the Priority of Payments.

In the event the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity pursuant to this Section 5.8 from two or more groups of Holders or beneficial owners of the Controlling Class, each representing less than a Majority of the Controlling Class, the Trustee shall act in accordance with the request specified by the group of Holders or beneficial owners with the greatest percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture. If all such groups represent the same percentage, the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine what action, if any, shall be taken.

Section 5.9 Unconditional Rights of Secured Noteholders to Receive Principal and Interest. Subject to Section 2.8, but notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Holder of any Secured Note shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Secured Note, as such principal, interest and other amounts become due and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments and

Section 13.1, as the case may be, and, subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, to institute Proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder. Holders of Secured Notes ranking junior to Notes still Outstanding shall have no right to institute Proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Secured Note ranking senior to such Secured Note remains Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.8 and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder.

Section 5.10 Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Noteholder has instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such Proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Noteholder, then and in every such case the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Noteholder shall, subject to any determination in such Proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Noteholder shall continue as though no such Proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.11 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.12 Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Holder of Secured Notes to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein or of a subsequent Event of Default. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Secured Notes may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Section 5.13 Control by Majority of Controlling Class. A Majority of the Controlling Class shall have the right following the occurrence, and during the continuance of, an Event of Default to cause the institution of and direct the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture; provided that:

(a) such direction shall not conflict with any rule of law or with any express provision of this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction; provided that, subject to Section 6.1, the Trustee need not take any action that it determines might involve it in liability or expense (unless the Trustee has received the indemnity as set forth in (c) below);

(c) the Trustee shall have been provided with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it; and

(d) notwithstanding the foregoing, any direction to the Trustee to undertake a Sale of the Assets shall be by the Holders or beneficial owners of Notes representing the requisite percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes and Class(es) thereof, as applicable, specified in Section 5.4 and/or Section 5.5.

Section 5.14 Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the time a judgment or decree for payment of the Money due has been obtained by the Trustee, as provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class may on behalf of the Holders and beneficial owners of all the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default and its consequences, except a Default:

(a) in the payment of the principal of any Secured Note (which may be waived only with the consent of the Holder or beneficial owner of such Secured Note);

(b) in the payment of interest on any Secured Notes (which may be waived only with the consent of the Holder or beneficial owner of such Secured Note);

(c) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof that under Section 8.2 cannot be modified or amended without the waiver or consent of the Holder or beneficial owner of each Outstanding Note materially and adversely affected thereby (which may be waived only with the consent of each such Holder or beneficial owner); or

(d) so long as any Class of Notes Outstanding is rated by S&P, in respect of a representation contained in Section 7.19 (which may be waived only by a Majority of the Controlling Class if the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied).

In the case of any such waiver, the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereto. The Trustee shall promptly give written notice of any such waiver to a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer (and, subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall provide such notice to each Rating Agency then providing a rating on any Class of Secured Notes) and each Holder. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture.

Section 5.15 Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder and beneficial owner of any Note by such Holder's or beneficial owner's acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.15 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the

Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Noteholder, or group of Noteholders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, or to any suit instituted by any Noteholder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest on any Note on or after the applicable Stated Maturity (or, in the case of any redemption whose failure to pay would constitute an Event of Default, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

Section 5.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Co-Issuers covenant (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) that they will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any valuation, appraisement, redemption or marshalling law or rights, in each case wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants, the performance of or any remedies under this Indenture; and the Co-Issuers (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law or rights, and covenant that they will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted or rights created.

Section 5.17 Sale of Assets. The power to effect any sale (a "Sale") of any portion of the Assets pursuant to Sections 5.4 and 5.5 shall not be exhausted by any one or more Sales as to any portion of such Assets remaining unsold, but shall continue unimpaired until the entire Assets shall have been sold or all amounts secured by the Assets shall have been paid. The Trustee may upon notice to the Noteholders and a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager, and shall, upon direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, from time to time postpone any Sale by public announcement made at the time and place of such Sale. The Trustee hereby expressly waives its rights to any amount fixed by law as compensation for any Sale; provided that the Trustee shall be authorized to deduct the reasonable costs, charges and expenses (including the reasonable costs and expenses of counsel) incurred by it in connection with such Sale from the proceeds thereof notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7 or other applicable terms hereof.

(a) The Trustee and the Collateral Manager (and/or any of its affiliates) may bid for and acquire any portion of the Assets in connection with a public Sale thereof, and the Trustee may pay all or part of the purchase price by crediting against amounts owing on the Secured Notes in the case of the Assets or other amounts secured by the Assets, all or part of the net proceeds of such Sale after deducting the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred (including the reasonable costs and expenses of counsel) by the Trustee in connection with such Sale notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7 hereof or other applicable terms hereof. The Secured Notes need not be produced in order to complete any such Sale, or in order for the net proceeds of such Sale to be credited against amounts owing on the Notes. The Trustee may hold, lease, operate, manage or otherwise deal with any property so acquired in any manner permitted by law in accordance with this Indenture.

(b) If any portion of the Assets consists of securities issued without registration under the Securities Act ("Unregistered Securities"), the Trustee may seek an Opinion of Counsel, or, if no such Opinion of Counsel can be obtained and with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, seek a no action position from the Securities and Exchange

Commission or any other relevant federal or State regulatory authorities, regarding the legality of a public or private Sale of such Unregistered Securities.

(c) The Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument of conveyance transferring its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, without recourse, representation or warranty. In addition, the Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed the agent and attorney in fact of the Issuer to transfer and convey its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, and to take all action necessary to effect such Sale. No purchaser or transferee at such a sale shall be bound to ascertain the Trustee's authority, to inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any Monies.

Section 5.18 Action on the Notes. The Trustee's right to seek and recover judgment on the Notes or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking or obtaining of or application for any other relief under or with respect to this Indenture. Neither the lien of this Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Noteholders shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against the Issuer or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Assets or upon any of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1 Certain Duties and Responsibilities. (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default known to the Trustee:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; provided that, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they substantially conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly, but in any event within five Business Days in the case of an Officer's certificate furnished by the Collateral Manager, notify the party delivering the same if such certificate or opinion does not conform. If a corrected form shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 15 days after such notice from the Trustee, the Trustee shall so notify the Noteholders.

(b) In case an Event of Default known to the Trustee has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, prior to the receipt of directions, if any, from a Majority of the Controlling Class, or such other percentage as permitted by this Indenture, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its

exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section 6.1;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it shall be proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture and/or a Majority (or such other percentage as may be required or permitted by the terms hereof) of the Controlling Class (or other Class if required or permitted by the terms hereof), relating to the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers contemplated hereunder, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it; and

(v) in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage (including lost profits) even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such damages and regardless of such action.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default described in Section 5.1(c), 5.1(d), (e), (f) or (g) unless a Trust Officer assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default or Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Assets or this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to such an Event of Default or a Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such an Event of Default or Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have notice as described in this Section 6.1.

(e) Not later than three Business Days after the Trustee receives notice of assignment or termination under the Collateral Management Agreement, or notice of a "cause" event under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Trustee shall forward a copy of such notice to the Noteholders (as their names appear in the Register).

(f) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1.

(g) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any Tax Event unless it receives written notice of the occurrence of a Tax Event from the Collateral Manager.

(h) The Trustee shall not have any obligation to confirm compliance with the Retention Requirements, the risk retention regulations of any other jurisdiction or Cayman AML Regulations.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability for (i) the designation or determination of an Alternative Benchmark Rate, including without limitation whether the condition for such designation have been satisfied or whether any such rate constitutes a Benchmark Replacement Rate or Fallback Rate, (ii) determining or verifying the unavailability or cessation of ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate or whether a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred, (iii) determining whether any Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes are necessary in connection with the foregoing or (iv) any failure or delay in performing its duties hereunder as a result of the unavailability of ~~LIBOR (or other~~the Benchmark Rate~~)~~.

(j) The Trustee is authorized, at the request of the Collateral Manager, to accept directions or otherwise enter into agreements regarding the remittance of fees owing to the Collateral Manager.

(k) The Trustee shall have no obligation to determine or verify (i) whether any Restructured Asset constitutes a Collateral Restructured Asset (and shall be entitled to rely upon notice thereof from the Collateral Manager) or (ii) whether the conditions to an Exchange Transaction have been satisfied.

Section 6.2 Notice of Event of Default. Promptly (and in no event later than three Business Days) after the occurrence of any Event of Default actually known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee or after any declaration of acceleration has been made or delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.2, the Trustee shall transmit by mail or e-mail to a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer (and, subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall provide such notice to each Rating Agency then providing a rating on any Class of Secured Notes), and all Holders, as their names and addresses appear on the Register, notice of all Events of Defaults hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such Event of Default shall have been cured or waived. In addition, prior to the commencement of liquidation of the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5, the Issuer shall provide notice of such liquidation to each Rating Agency then providing a rating on any Class of Secured Notes.

Section 6.3 Certain Rights of Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report,

notice, request, direction, consent, order, note, electronic communication or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, as the case may be;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall (i) deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's certificate or Issuer Order or (ii) be required to determine the value of any Assets or funds hereunder or the cash flows projected to be received therefrom, the Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely on reports of nationally recognized accountants (which may or may not be Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9), investment bankers or other persons qualified to provide the information required to make such determination, including nationally recognized dealers in securities of the type being valued and securities quotation services;

(d) as a condition to the taking or omitting of any action by it hereunder, the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise or to honor any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have provided to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in complying with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note, electronic communication or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may, and upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class or of a Rating Agency shall (subject to the right hereunder to be reasonably satisfactorily indemnified for associated expense and liability), make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit or as it shall be directed, and the Trustee shall be entitled, on reasonable prior written notice to the Co-Issuers and a Responsible Officer of the Collateral Manager, to examine the books and records relating to the Notes and the Assets, personally or by agent or attorney, during the Co-Issuers' or the Collateral Manager's normal business hours; provided that the Trustee shall, and shall cause its agents to, hold in confidence all such information, except (i) to the extent disclosure may be required by law or by any regulatory, administrative or governmental authority and (ii) to the extent that the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine that such disclosure is consistent with its obligations hereunder; provided, further, that the Trustee may disclose on a confidential basis any such information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys; provided that the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent appointed or attorney appointed, with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers hereunder, including actions or omissions to act at the direction of the Collateral Manager;

(i) nothing herein shall be construed to impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to monitor, recalculate, evaluate or verify or independently determine the accuracy of any report, certificate or information received from the Issuer or Collateral Manager (unless and except to the extent otherwise expressly set forth herein);

(j) to the extent any defined term hereunder, or any calculation required to be made or determined by the Trustee hereunder, is dependent upon or defined by reference to generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect in the United States) ("GAAP"), the Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive (and rely upon) instruction from the Issuer or from a firm of nationally recognized accountants (which may or may not be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9) (and in the absence of its receipt of timely instruction therefrom, shall be entitled to obtain from an Independent accountant at the expense of the Issuer) as to the application of GAAP in such connection, in any instance;

(k) the Trustee shall, upon reasonable (but no less than three Business Days') prior written notice, permit any representative of a Holder of a Note, during the Trustee's normal business hours, to examine all books of account, records, reports and other papers of the Trustee (other than items protected by attorney-client privilege or other confidentiality requirements) relating to the Notes, to make copies and extracts therefrom (the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in making any such copies or extracts to be reimbursed to the Trustee by such Holder) and to discuss the Trustee's actions, as such actions relate to the Trustee's duties with respect to the Notes, with the Trustee's Officers and employees responsible for carrying out the Trustee's duties with respect to the Notes;

(l) the Trustee shall not be liable for the actions or omissions of, or any inaccuracies in the records of, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee), DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, or any other Clearing Agency or depository and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Collateral Manager with the terms hereof or of the Collateral Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine the accuracy of information received by the Trustee from the Collateral Manager (or from any Selling Institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Assets;

(m) notwithstanding any term hereof (or any term of the UCC that might otherwise be construed to be applicable to a "securities intermediary" as defined in the UCC) to the contrary, none of the Trustee, the Custodian or the Securities Intermediary shall be under a duty or obligation in connection with the acquisition or Grant by the Issuer to the Trustee of any

item constituting the Assets, or to evaluate the sufficiency of the documents or instruments delivered to it by or on behalf of the Issuer in connection with its Grant or otherwise, or in that regard to examine any Underlying Instrument, in each case, in order to determine compliance with applicable requirements of and restrictions on transfer in respect of such Assets;

(n) in the event the Bank is also acting in the capacity of Paying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Custodian, Calculation Agent, financial reporting agent or Securities Intermediary, the rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall also be afforded to the Bank acting in such capacities (provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to impose upon such Person the duties or standard of care (including any prudent person standard) of the Trustee); provided that such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Securities Account Control Agreement or any other documents to which the Bank in such capacity is a party;

(o) any permissive right of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking actions enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty;

(p) the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of this Indenture or otherwise;

(q) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter unless a Trust Officer has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or this Indenture. Whenever reference is made in this Indenture to a Default or an Event of Default such reference shall, insofar as determining any liability on the part of the Trustee is concerned, be construed to refer only to a Default or an Event of Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have knowledge in accordance with this paragraph;

(r) the Trustee shall not be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from circumstances beyond its control (such circumstances include but are not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services);

(s) to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, the Bank may obtain, verify and record information that identifies individuals or entities that establish a relationship or open an account with the Bank. The Trustee may ask for formation documents such as articles of incorporation, an offering memorandum or other identifying documents or information to be provided;

(t) to the extent not inconsistent herewith, the rights, protections, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture also shall be afforded to the Collateral Administrator (provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to impose upon such Person the duties or standard of care (including any prudent person standard) of the Trustee); provided that such rights, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Collateral Administration Agreement;

(u) in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its Affiliates, in each case on an arm's-length basis, whether it or such Affiliate is acting as a subagent of the Trustee or for any third person or dealing as principal for its own account. If otherwise qualified, obligations of the Bank or any of its Affiliates shall qualify as Eligible Investments hereunder;

(v) the Trustee or its Affiliates are permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or subcustodian with respect to certain of the Eligible Investments, (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain Eligible Investments and (iii) effecting transactions in certain Eligible Investments. Such compensation is not payable or reimbursable under Section 6.7 of this Indenture;

(w) the Trustee shall have no duty (i) to see to any recording, filing, or depositing of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording, filing or depositing or to any rerecording, refiling or redepositing of any thereof or (ii) to maintain any insurance;

(x) neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall be responsible for determining: (i) if a Collateral Obligation, Collateral Restructured Asset or Restructured Asset meets the criteria or eligibility restrictions imposed by this Indenture or (ii) whether the conditions specified in the definition of "Delivered" have been complied with;

(y) unless the Trustee receives written notice of an error or omission related to the Monthly Report or Distribution Report (including any payment date instructions) provided to Holders within 90 days of Holders' receipt of the same, the Trustee shall have no further obligation in connection thereof, absent direction by the requisite percentage of Holders entitled to direct the Trustee; and

(z) the Trustee shall not be liable for the actions or omissions of, or any inaccuracies in the records of, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee), any Authenticating Agent (other than the Trustee), any non-Affiliated custodian, clearing agency, common depository, Euroclear or Clearstream Luxembourg and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Collateral Manager with the terms hereof or the Collateral Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine (i) whether the Collateral Manager has the authority to provide an instruction hereunder or under another Transaction Document or (ii) the accuracy of information received by it from the Collateral Manager (or from any selling institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Assets.

Section 6.4 Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, other than the Certificate of Authentication thereon, shall be taken as the statements of the Applicable Issuers; and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for

their correctness. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture (except as may be made with respect to the validity of the Trustee's obligations hereunder), the Assets or the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Co-Issuers of the Notes or the proceeds thereof or any Money paid to the Co-Issuers pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Section 6.5 May Hold Notes. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Registrar or any other agent of the Co-Issuers, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Co-Issuers or any of their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 6.6 Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee hereunder shall be held in trust to the extent required herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any Money received by it hereunder except to the extent of income or other gain on investments which are deposits in or certificates of deposit of the Bank in its commercial capacity and income or other gain actually received by the Trustee on Eligible Investments.

Section 6.7 Compensation and Reimbursement. (a) The Issuer agrees:

(i) to pay the Trustee on each Payment Date reasonable compensation, as set forth in a separate fee schedule, for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(ii) to reimburse the Trustee in a timely manner upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture or other Transaction Document (including, without limitation, securities transaction charges and the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and legal counsel and of any accounting firm or investment banking firm employed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.4, 5.5, 6.3(c) or 10.7, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith) but with respect to securities transaction charges, only to the extent any such charges have not been waived during a Collection Period due to the Trustee's receipt of a payment from a financial institution with respect to certain Eligible Investments, as specified by the Collateral Manager;

(iii) to indemnify the Trustee and its officers, directors, employees and agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part, arising out of or in connection with acting or serving as Trustee under this Indenture, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs) against any claim or liability in connection with the administration, exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder and under any other agreement or instrument related hereto; and

(iv) to pay the Trustee reasonable additional compensation together with its expenses (including reasonable counsel fees) for any collection or enforcement action taken pursuant to Section 6.13 or Article V, respectively.

(b) The Trustee shall receive amounts pursuant to this Section 6.7 and any other amounts payable to it under this Indenture or in any of the Transaction Documents to which the Trustee is a party only as provided in Sections 11.1(a)(i), (ii) and (iii) but only to the extent that funds are available for the payment thereof. Subject to Section 6.9, the Trustee shall continue to serve as Trustee under this Indenture notwithstanding the fact that the Trustee shall not have received amounts due it hereunder; provided that nothing herein shall impair or affect the Trustee's rights under Section 6.9. No direction by the Noteholders shall affect the right of the Trustee to collect amounts owed to it under this Indenture. If on any date when a fee or an expense shall be payable to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture insufficient funds are available for the payment thereof, any portion of a fee or an expense not so paid shall be deferred and payable on such later date on which a fee or an expense shall be payable and sufficient funds are available therefor.

(c) The Trustee hereby agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy for the non-payment to the Trustee of any amounts provided by this Section 6.7 until at least one year, or if longer the applicable preference period then in effect, and one day after the payment in full of all Notes issued under this Indenture.

(d) The Issuer's payment obligations to the Trustee under this Section 6.7 shall be secured by the lien of this Indenture payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and shall survive the discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Section 6.8 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be an Independent organization or entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000, subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, having a long-term senior unsecured debt rating of at least "BBB+" by S&P and having an office within the United States. If such organization or entity publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.8, the combined capital and surplus of such organization or entity shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent published report of condition. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.8, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.9 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.10.

(a) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving not less than 30 days' written notice thereof to the Co-Issuers (and, subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall provide notice to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes), the Collateral Manager and the Holders of the Notes. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Co-Issuers shall promptly appoint a successor trustee or trustees satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee so resigning and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees, together with a copy to each Holder and the Collateral Manager; provided that such successor Trustee shall be appointed only upon the written consent of a Majority of the Secured Notes of each Class (voting separately by Class) or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or when a successor Trustee has been appointed pursuant to Section 6.9(e), by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class. If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee or any Holder, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8.

(b) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Act of a Majority of each Class of Notes (voting separately by Class) or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class, delivered to the Trustee and to the Co-Issuers.

(c) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.8 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Co-Issuers or by any Holder; or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case (subject to Section 6.9(a)), (A) the Co-Issuers, by Issuer Order, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 5.15, any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(d) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any reason (other than resignation), the Co-Issuers, by Issuer Order, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If the Co-Issuers shall fail to appoint a successor Trustee within 30 days after such resignation, removal or incapability or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee may be appointed by a Majority of the Controlling Class by written instrument delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee. The successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede any successor Trustee proposed by the Co-Issuers. If no

successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Co-Issuers or a Majority of the Controlling Class and shall have accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, subject to Section 5.15, any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) The Co-Issuers shall give prompt notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Collateral Manager, subject to Section 14.3(c) each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes and to the Holders of the Notes as their names and addresses appear in the Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office. If the Co-Issuers fail to mail such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause, subject to Section 14.3(c), such notice to be given at the expense of the Co-Issuers.

Section 6.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 6.8 and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Co-Issuers and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment and making representations and warranties set forth in Section 6.17. Upon delivery of the required instruments, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Co-Issuers or a Majority of any Class of Secured Notes or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and Money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Co-Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

Section 6.11 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any organization or entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any organization or entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; provided that such organization or entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any of the Notes has been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 6.12 Co-Trustees. At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Assets may at the time be located, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall have power to appoint one or more Persons to act as co-trustee (subject to such Person satisfying the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 6.8

and providing prior notice to each Rating Agency), jointly with the Trustee, of all or any part of the Assets, with the power to file such proofs of claim and take such other actions pursuant to Section 5.6 herein and to make such claims and enforce such rights of action on behalf of the Holders, as such Holders themselves may have the right to do, subject to the other provisions of this Section 6.12.

The Co-Issuers shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint a co-trustee. If the Co-Issuers do not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by them of a request to do so, the Trustee shall have the power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument from the Co-Issuers be required by any co-trustee so appointed, more fully confirming to such co-trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Co-Issuers. The Co-Issuers agree to pay, to the extent funds are available therefor under Section 11.1(a)(i)(A), for any reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such appointment.

Every co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms:

(a) the Notes shall be authenticated and delivered and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, Cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by the appointment of a co-trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee jointly as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Co-Issuers evidenced by an Issuer Order, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee appointed under this Section 6.12, and in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee without the concurrence of the Co-Issuers. A successor to any co-trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 6.12;

(d) no co-trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee hereunder;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable by reason of any act or omission of a co-trustee; and

(f) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each co-trustee.

Subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes of the appointment of a co-trustee hereunder.

Section 6.13 Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds. If the Trustee shall not have received a payment with respect to any Asset on its Due Date, (a) the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager in writing or electronically and (b) unless within three Business Days (or the end of the applicable grace period for such payment, if any) after such notice (x) such payment shall have been received by the Trustee or (y) the Issuer, in its absolute discretion (but only to the extent permitted by Section 10.2(a)), shall have made provision for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall, not later than the Business Day immediately following the last day of such period and in any case upon request by the Collateral Manager, request the issuer of such Asset, the trustee under the related Underlying Instrument or paying agent designated by either of them, as the case may be, to make such payment not later than three Business Days after the date of such request. If such payment is not made within such time period, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of clause (iv) of Section 6.1(c), shall take such reasonable action as the Collateral Manager shall direct. Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture. If the Issuer or the Collateral Manager requests a release of an Asset and/or delivers an additional Collateral Obligation in connection with any such action under the Collateral Management Agreement, such release and/or substitution shall be subject to Section 10.8 and Article XII of this Indenture, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee any payment with respect to any Asset or any additional Collateral Obligation received after the Due Date thereof to the extent the Issuer previously made provisions for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with this Section 6.13 and such payment shall not be deemed part of the Assets.

Section 6.14 Authenticating Agents. Upon the request of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall, and if the Trustee so chooses the Trustee may, appoint one or more Authenticating Agents with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication of Notes in connection with issuance, transfers and exchanges under Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.7 and 8.5, as fully to all intents and purposes as though each such Authenticating Agent had been expressly authorized by such Sections to authenticate such Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication of Notes by an Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 6.14 shall be deemed to be the authentication of Notes by the Trustee.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the Issuer. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and the Co-Issuers. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or upon such a termination, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of the Issuer, promptly appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and shall give written notice of such appointment to the Co-Issuers.

Unless the Authenticating Agent is also the same entity as the Trustee, the Issuer agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and reimbursement for its reasonable expenses relating thereto as an Administrative Expense. The provisions of Sections 2.8, 6.4 and 6.5 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 6.15 Withholding. If any withholding tax is imposed by applicable law on the Issuer's payment (or allocations of income) under the Notes, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to the relevant Holder. For the avoidance of doubt, any withholding tax required to be withheld under FATCA and the Cayman FATCA Legislation shall be treated as imposed by applicable law. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to retain from amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder sufficient funds for the payment of any such tax that is legally owed or required to be withheld by the Issuer, including due to the failure by a Holder to comply with FATCA and the Cayman FATCA Legislation. Such authorization, however, shall not prevent the Trustee from contesting any such tax in appropriate Proceedings and withholding payment of such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such Proceedings. The amount of any withholding tax imposed with respect to any Note shall be treated as Cash distributed to the relevant Holder at the time it is withheld by the Trustee. If there is a possibility that withholding is required by applicable law with respect to a distribution, the Paying Agent or the Trustee may, in its sole discretion, withhold such amounts in accordance with this Section 6.15. If any Holder or beneficial owner wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trustee shall reasonably cooperate with such Person in providing readily available information so long as such Person agrees to reimburse the Trustee for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation on the part of the Issuer or in respect of the Notes.

Section 6.16 Representative for Secured Noteholders Only; Agent for Each Other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes. With respect to the security interest created hereunder, the delivery of any Asset to the Trustee is to the Trustee as representative of the Secured Noteholders and agent for each other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes. In furtherance of the foregoing, the possession by the Trustee of any Asset, the endorsement to or registration in the name of the Trustee of any Asset are all undertaken by the Trustee in its capacity as representative of the Secured Noteholders, and agent for each other Secured Party and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

Section 6.17 Representations and Warranties of the Bank. The Bank hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Organization. The Bank has been duly organized and is validly existing as a national banking association with trust powers under the laws of the United States and has the power to conduct its business and affairs as a trustee, paying agent, registrar, transfer agent, custodian, calculation agent and securities intermediary.

(b) Authorization; Binding Obligations. The Bank has the corporate power and authority to perform the duties and obligations of Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Transfer

Agent, Custodian, Calculation Agent and Securities Intermediary under this Indenture. The Bank has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, and all of the documents required to be executed by the Bank pursuant hereto. This Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Bank and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Bank enforceable in accordance with its terms subject, as to enforcement, (i) to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Bank and (ii) to general equitable principles (whether enforcement is considered in a Proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) Eligibility. The Bank is eligible under Section 6.8 to serve as Trustee hereunder.

(d) No Conflict. Neither the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture, (i) is prohibited by, or requires the Bank to obtain any consent, authorization, approval or registration under, any law, statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree that is binding upon the Bank or any of its properties or assets, or (ii) will violate any provision of, result in any default or acceleration of any obligations under, result in the creation or imposition of any lien pursuant to, or require any consent under, any material agreement to which the Bank is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Applicable Issuers will duly and punctually pay the principal of and interest on the Secured Notes, in accordance with the terms of such Secured Notes and this Indenture pursuant to the Priority of Payments. The Issuer will, to the extent funds are available pursuant to the Priority of Payments, duly and punctually pay all required distributions on the Subordinated Notes, in accordance with the Subordinated Notes and this Indenture.

The Issuer shall, subject to the Priority of Payments, reimburse the Co-Issuer for any amounts paid by the Co-Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture. The Co-Issuer shall not reimburse the Issuer for any amounts paid by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture.

Amounts properly withheld under the Code or other applicable law by any Person from a payment under a Note shall be considered as having been paid by the Issuer to the relevant Holder for all purposes of this Indenture.

The Trustee hereby provides notice to each Holder that the failure of such Holder to provide the Trustee with appropriate tax certifications may result in amounts being withheld from payments to such Holder under this Indenture (provided that amounts withheld pursuant to

applicable tax laws shall be considered as having been paid by the Co-Issuers or, in the case of the Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes, the Issuer).

Section 7.2 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as a Paying Agent for payments on the Notes and the Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as Transfer Agent at its applicable Corporate Trust Office, as the Co-Issuers' agent where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint Corporation Service Company, as their agent upon whom process or demands may be served in any action arising out of or based on this Indenture or the transactions contemplated hereby.

The Co-Issuers may at any time and from time to time vary or terminate the appointment of any such agent or appoint any additional agents for any or all of such purposes; provided that (x) the Co-Issuers will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Co-Issuers in respect of such Notes and this Indenture may be served and, subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, an office or agency outside of the United States where Notes may be presented for payment; and (y) no Paying Agent shall be appointed in a jurisdiction which subjects payments on the Notes to withholding tax solely as a result of such Paying Agent's activities. The Co-Issuers shall at all times maintain a duplicate copy of the Register at the Corporate Trust Office. The Co-Issuers shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes and the Holders of the appointment or termination of any such agent and of the location and any change in the location of any such office or agency.

If at any time the Co-Issuers shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or outside the United States, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, presentations and surrenders may be made (subject to the limitations described in the preceding paragraph) at and notices and demands may be served on the Co-Issuers at their addresses set forth in Section 14.3, and Notes may be presented and surrendered for payment to the appropriate Paying Agent at its main office.

Section 7.3 Money for Note Payments to Be Held in Trust. All payments of amounts due and payable with respect to any Notes that are to be made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Issuer by the Trustee or a Paying Agent with respect to payments on the Notes.

When the Applicable Issuers shall have a Paying Agent that is not also the Registrar, they shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, no later than the fifth calendar day after each Record Date a list, if necessary, in such form as such Paying Agent may reasonably request, of the names and addresses of the Holders and of the certificate numbers of individual Notes held by each such Holder.

Whenever the Applicable Issuers shall have a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, they shall, on or before the Business Day next preceding each Payment Date and any Redemption Date, as the case may be, direct the Trustee to deposit on such Payment Date or such Redemption Date, as the case may be, with such Paying Agent, if necessary, an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due (to the extent funds are then available for

such purpose in the Payment Account), such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Applicable Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. Any Monies deposited with a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) in excess of an amount sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due on the Notes with respect to which such deposit was made shall be paid over by such Paying Agent to the Trustee for application in accordance with Article X.

The initial Paying Agent shall be as set forth in Section 7.2. Any additional or successor Paying Agents shall be appointed by Issuer Order with written notice thereof to the Trustee; provided that, so long as the Notes of any Class are rated by a Rating Agency, with respect to the initial Paying Agent or any additional or successor Paying Agent, either (i) such Paying Agent has a long-term debt rating of "A+" or higher by S&P or a short-term debt rating of "A-1" by S&P or (ii) the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied. If such Paying Agent ceases to satisfy the requirements set forth in clause (i) above, the Co-Issuers shall promptly remove such Paying Agent and appoint a successor Paying Agent that satisfies the foregoing requirements. The Co-Issuers shall not appoint any Paying Agent that is not, at the time of such appointment, a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state and/or national banking authorities. The Co-Issuers shall cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee and if the Trustee acts as Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees, subject to the provisions of this Section 7.3, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) allocate all sums received for payment to the Holders of Notes for which it acts as Paying Agent on each Payment Date and any Redemption Date among such Holders in the proportion specified in the applicable Distribution Report to the extent permitted by applicable law;

(b) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

(c) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately resign as a Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of Notes if at any time it ceases to meet the standards set forth above required to be met by a Paying Agent at the time of its appointment;

(d) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment required to be made; and

(e) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Co-Issuers may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying

Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Money.

Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any Money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for any payment on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such amount has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer for payment of such amounts (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Applicable Issuers) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust Money shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release of payment, may, but shall not be required to, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Applicable Issuers any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including, but not limited to, mailing notice of such release to Holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in Monies due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such Holder.

Section 7.4 Existence of Co-Issuers. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, maintain in full force and effect their existence and rights as companies incorporated or organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the State of Delaware, respectively, and shall obtain and preserve their qualification to do business as foreign corporations or companies, as applicable, in each jurisdiction in which such qualifications are or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes, or any of the Assets; provided that the Issuer shall be entitled to change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to any other jurisdiction reasonably selected by the Issuer at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes so long as (i) the Issuer has received a legal opinion (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) to the effect that such change is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders, (ii) written notice of such change shall have been given to the Trustee and, subject to Section 14.3(c), each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes by the Issuer, which notice shall be promptly forwarded by the Trustee to the Holders and the Collateral Manager, (iii) so long as S&P is rating the Secured Notes, the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied and (iv) on or prior to the 15th Business Day following receipt of such notice the Trustee shall not have received written notice from a Majority of the Controlling Class objecting to such change.

(a) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall ensure that all corporate or other formalities regarding their respective existences (including, if required, holding regular board of directors' and shareholders', or other similar, meetings) are followed. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in its separate existence being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency Proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) the Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries other than the Co-Issuer and any subsidiary that (x) meets the then-current general criteria of the Rating Agencies for bankruptcy remote entities, (y) is formed for the sole purpose of holding (A) equity interests in

"partnerships" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(2) of the Code), "grantor trusts" (within the meaning of the Code) or entities that are disregarded as separate from their owners for U.S. federal income tax purposes that are or may be engaged or deemed to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (B) any other asset the ownership of which by the Issuer may cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in each case acquired or received in a workout, bankruptcy, restructuring or similar transaction of a Defaulted Obligation or otherwise acquired or received in connection with a workout, bankruptcy, restructuring or similar transaction of a Collateral Obligation (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of both clause (A) and clause (B) above, any interest that is treated as a United States real property interest for purposes of Section 897(c) of the Code or causes the Issuer's subsidiary to have or be deemed to have an ownership interest or a controlling interest in real property or an ownership interest in an entity that has a controlling interest in real property) (each, an "ETB Subsidiary") and (z) includes customary "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions in any agreement to which it is a party; (ii) the Co-Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries; and (iii) except to the extent contemplated in the Administration Agreement or the amended and restated declaration of trust dated August 8, 2017, by MaplesFS Limited (x) the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not (A) have any employees (other than their respective directors or managers to the extent they are employees), (B) except as contemplated by the Collateral Management Agreement, the Memorandum and Articles, the Registered Office Agreement or the Administration Agreement, engage in any transaction with any shareholder that would constitute a conflict of interest or (C) pay dividends other than in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the Memorandum and Articles and (y) the Issuer shall (A) maintain books and records separate from any other Person, (B) maintain its accounts separate from those of any other Person, (C) not commingle its assets with those of any other Person, (D) conduct its own business in its own name, (E) maintain separate financial statements, (F) pay its own liabilities out of its own funds, (G) maintain an arm's-length relationship with its Affiliates, (H) use separate stationery, invoices and checks, (I) hold itself out as a separate Person, (J) correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity and (K) have at least one director that is Independent of the Collateral Manager.

(b) The Issuer shall ensure that any ETB Subsidiary (i) is wholly owned by the Issuer, (ii) is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (iii) will not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of its assets, except in compliance with the Issuer's rights and obligations under this Indenture and with such subsidiary's constituent documents, (iv) will not have any subsidiaries (other than another ETB Subsidiary that satisfies the requirements imposed hereunder), (v) will comply with the restrictions set forth in Section 7.8(a)(ix) and (x) of this Indenture, (vi) will not incur or guarantee any indebtedness except indebtedness with respect to which the Issuer is the sole creditor and will not hold itself out as being liable of the debts of any other Person, (vii) will include in its constituent documents a limitation on its business such that it may only engage in the acquisition of assets permitted under this Indenture and the disposition of such assets and the proceeds thereof to the Issuer (and activities ancillary thereto), (viii) will have at least one director that is Independent from the Collateral Manager, (ix) will distribute (including by way of interest payment) 100% of the proceeds of the assets acquired by it (net of applicable taxes and expenses payable by such subsidiary) to the Issuer and (x) shall not take any action, or conduct

its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in such ETB Subsidiary's separate existence being ignored or its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding.

(c) Each contribution by the Issuer to an ETB Subsidiary as provided in this Section 7.4 may be effected by means of granting a participation interest in the relevant asset to the ETB Subsidiary; provided that such grant transfers ownership of such asset to the ETB Subsidiary for U.S. federal income tax purposes based on an opinion or written advice of Paul Hastings LLP, or an opinion or written advice of other tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters.

(d) The Issuer shall provide each Rating Agency with prior written notice of the formation of any ETB Subsidiary and of the transfer of any asset to any ETB Subsidiary.

Section 7.5 Protection of Assets. (a) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will cause the taking of such action within the Collateral Manager's control as is reasonably necessary in order to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Trustee in the Assets; provided that the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to rely on any Opinion of Counsel delivered pursuant to Section 7.6 and any Opinion of Counsel with respect to the same subject matter delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(iii) to determine what actions are reasonably necessary, and shall be fully protected in so relying on such an Opinion of Counsel, unless the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge that the procedures described in any such Opinion of Counsel are no longer adequate to maintain such perfection and priority. The Issuer shall from time to time execute and deliver all such supplements and amendments hereto and file or authorize the filing of all such Financing Statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and shall take such other action as may be necessary or advisable or desirable to secure the rights and remedies of the Holders of the Secured Notes hereunder and to:

(i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Assets;

(ii) maintain, preserve and perfect any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture including, without limitation, the first priority nature of the lien or carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;

(iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations);

(iv) enforce any of the Assets or other instruments or property included in the Assets;

(v) preserve and defend title to the Assets and the rights therein of the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes in the Assets against the claims of all Persons and parties; or

(vi) pay or cause to be paid any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the Assets.

The Issuer hereby designates the Trustee as its agent and attorney in fact to prepare and file and hereby authorizes the filing of any Financing Statement, continuation statement and all other instruments, and take all other actions, required pursuant to this Section 7.5. Such designation shall not impose upon the Trustee, or release or diminish, the Issuer's and the Collateral Manager's obligations under this Section 7.5. The Issuer further authorizes and shall cause the Issuer's United States counsel to file without the Issuer's signature a Financing Statement that names the Issuer as debtor and the Trustee, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as secured party and that describes "all personal property of the Debtor now owned or hereafter acquired, other than Excepted Property" (and that defines "Excepted Property" in accordance with its definition herein) as the Assets in which the Trustee has a Grant.

(b) The Trustee shall not, except in accordance with Section 5.5, Section 10.8(a), (b) and (c) or Section 12.1, as applicable, permit the removal of any portion of the Assets or transfer any such Assets from the Account to which it is credited, or cause or permit any change in the Delivery made pursuant to Section 3.2 with respect to any Assets, if, after giving effect thereto, the jurisdiction governing the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Assets is different from the jurisdiction governing the perfection at the time of delivery of the most recent Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 7.6 (or, if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.6, the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(iii)) unless the Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property and the priority thereof will continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

Section 7.6 Opinions as to Assets. Not later than the July 15 that precedes the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date (and every five years thereafter so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding), the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and each Rating Agency an Opinion of Counsel relating to the security interest Granted by the Issuer to the Trustee, stating that, as of the date of such opinion, the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to the Assets remain in effect and is perfected and that no further action (other than as specified in such opinion) needs to be taken to ensure the continued effectiveness and perfection of such lien over the next year.

Section 7.7 Performance of Obligations. (a) The Co-Issuers, each as to itself, shall not take any action, and will use their best efforts not to permit any action to be taken by others, that would release any Person from any of such Person's covenants or obligations under any instrument included in the Assets, except in the case of enforcement action taken with respect to any Defaulted Obligation in accordance with the provisions hereof and actions by the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement and in conformity with this Indenture or as otherwise required hereby.

(b) The Issuer shall notify the Rating Agencies within 10 Business Days after it has received notice from any Noteholder or the Issuer of any material breach of any Transaction Document, following any applicable cure period for such breach.

Section 7.8 Negative Covenants. (a) The Issuer will not and, with respect to clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x) and (xii) the Co-Issuer will not, in each case from and after the Closing Date:

(i) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement;

(ii) claim any credit on, make any deduction from, or dispute the enforceability of payment of the principal or interest payable (or any other amount) in respect of the Notes (other than amounts withheld or deducted in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands or other applicable jurisdiction);

(iii) (A) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness, other than the Notes, this Indenture and the transactions contemplated hereby or (B)(1) issue or co-issue, as applicable, any additional Class of securities (except as provided in Section 2.4) or (2) issue or co-issue, as applicable, any additional ordinary shares;

(iv) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or the Notes except as may be permitted hereby or by the Collateral Management Agreement, (B) except as permitted by this Indenture, permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden any part of the Assets, any interest therein or the proceeds thereof, or (C) except as permitted by this Indenture, take any action that would permit the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority security interest in the Assets;

(v) amend the Collateral Management Agreement except pursuant to the terms thereof and Article XV of this Indenture;

(vi) dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part, except as permitted hereunder or required by applicable law;

(vii) pay any distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(viii) permit the formation of any subsidiaries (except, in the case of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and any ETB Subsidiary);

(ix) conduct business under any name other than its own;

(x) have any employees (other than directors or managers to the extent they are employees);

(xi) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of Assets, or enter into an agreement or commitment to do so or enter into or engage in any business with respect to any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by both this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement; or

(xii) fail to maintain an independent manager under the Co-Issuer's limited liability company agreement.

(b) The Co-Issuer will not invest any of its assets in "securities" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act, and will keep all of its assets in Cash.

(c) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not be party to any agreements without including customary "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions therein (and shall not amend or eliminate such provisions in any agreement to which it is party), except for any agreements related to the purchase and sale of any Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments which contain customary (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion) purchase or sale terms or which are documented using customary (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion) loan trading documentation.

(d) The Issuer may not acquire any of the Notes (including any Notes surrendered or abandoned) except pursuant to Section 9.8. This Section 7.8(d) shall not be deemed to limit an optional or mandatory redemption or a Re-Pricing pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

(e) The Issuer shall not engage in any activity that would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis; provided, however, that the Issuer shall be deemed to have satisfied the foregoing obligations if it has complied with (i) the Tax Investment Guidelines or (ii) takes an action in reliance on written advice of Paul Hastings LLP or an opinion of other tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters that, under the relevant facts and circumstances with respect to such action, the Issuer's failure to comply with one or more of the provisions of the Tax Investment Guidelines will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Issuer shall at all times comply with the Tax Investment Guidelines, unless it has received written advice or an opinion referred to in the preceding sentence.

Section 7.9 Statement as to Compliance. On or before July 15, 2022 and every five calendar years thereafter, or immediately if there has been a Default under this Indenture and prior to the issuance of any Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.4, the Issuer, subject to Section 14.3(c), shall deliver to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Administrator (to be forwarded by the Trustee or the Administrator, as applicable, to each Noteholder making a written request therefor) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer that, having made reasonable inquiries of the Collateral Manager, and to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of the Issuer, there did not exist, as at a date

not more than five days prior to the date of the certificate, nor had there existed at any time prior thereto since the date of the last certificate (if any), any Default hereunder or, if such Default did then exist or had existed, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same, and that the Issuer has complied with all of its obligations under this Indenture or, if such is not the case, specifying those obligations with which it has not complied.

Section 7.10 Co-Issuers May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer (the "Merging Entity") shall consolidate or merge with or into any other Person (except in connection with the Closing Date Merger) or transfer or, except as otherwise permitted under this Indenture, convey all or substantially all of its assets to any Person, unless permitted by Cayman Islands law (in the case of the Issuer) or United States and Delaware law (in the case of the Co-Issuer) and unless:

(a) the Merging Entity shall be the surviving corporation, or the Person (if other than the Merging Entity) formed by such consolidation or into which the Merging Entity is merged or to which all or substantially all of the assets of the Merging Entity are transferred (the "Successor Entity") (A) if the Merging Entity is the Issuer, shall be a company organized and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class; provided that no such approval shall be required in connection with any such transaction undertaken solely to effect a change in the jurisdiction of incorporation pursuant to Section 7.4, and (B) in any case shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee and each Holder, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Notes and the performance and observance of every covenant of this Indenture on its part to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(b) the S&P Rating Condition shall have been satisfied with respect to such consolidation or merger;

(c) if the Merging Entity is not the Successor Entity, the Successor Entity shall have agreed with the Trustee (i) to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such formed or surviving corporation as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Merging Entity with respect to its Affiliates and (ii) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey the Assets or all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10;

(d) if the Merging Entity is not the Successor Entity, the Successor Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Issuer (and, subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall have delivered to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes) an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such Person is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which such Person is organized; that such Person has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in subsection (a) above and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, legal and binding obligation of such

Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a Proceeding in equity or at law); if the Merging Entity is the Issuer, that, immediately following the event which causes such Successor Entity to become the successor to the Issuer, (i) such Successor Entity has title, free and clear of any lien, security interest or charge, other than the lien and security interest of this Indenture and any other Permitted Lien, to the Assets securing all of the Notes and (ii) the Trustee continues to have a valid perfected first priority security interest in the Assets securing all of the Secured Notes; and in each case as to such other matters as the Trustee or any Noteholder may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to require such other documents;

(e) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(f) the Merging Entity shall have notified the Collateral Manager and the Issuer (and, subject to Section 14.3(c), the Issuer shall have notified each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes) of such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance and shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Noteholder an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article VII and that all conditions precedent in this Article VII relating to such transaction have been complied with;

(g) the Merging Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (i) after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Co-Issuers (or, if applicable, the Successor Entity) will be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;

(h) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding stock of the Merging Entity (or, if applicable, the Successor Entity) will not be beneficially owned within the meaning of the Investment Company Act by any U.S. person; and

(i) the fees, costs and expenses of the Trustee (including any reasonable legal fees and expenses) associated with the matters addressed in this Section 7.10 shall have been paid by the Merging Entity (or, if applicable, the Successor Entity) or otherwise provided for to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

Section 7.11 Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in accordance with Section 7.10 in which the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Merging Entity under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named as the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, herein. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance, the Person named as the "Issuer" or the "Co-Issuer" in the first paragraph of this Indenture or any successor which shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article VII may be dissolved, wound up and

liquidated at any time thereafter, and such Person thereafter shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker on all the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture.

Section 7.12 No Other Business. The Issuer shall not have any employees (other than its directors to the extent they are employees) and shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing or co-issuing, as applicable, selling, paying and redeeming the Notes, acquiring, holding, selling, exchanging, redeeming and pledging, solely for its own account, the Assets and other incidental activities, including entering into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and establishing and owning any ETB Subsidiary. The Issuer shall not acquire a Collateral Obligation if the primary purpose of the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation is to accommodate a request from a securities lending counterparty to borrow such Collateral Obligation under a securities lending agreement. The Co-Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than co-issuing and selling the Co-Issued Notes and any additional rated notes co-issued pursuant to this Indenture and other incidental activities. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer may amend, or permit the amendment of, their Memorandum and Articles or certificate of formation and limited liability company agreement, respectively, only if the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied in connection with such amendment.

Section 7.13 Maintenance of Listing. So long as any Class of Notes that is listed on a stock exchange remains Outstanding, the Co-Issuers shall use reasonable efforts to maintain listing of such Class of Notes on such stock exchange.

Section 7.14 Annual Rating Review. (a) So long as any of the Secured Notes of any Class remain Outstanding, on or before July 15 in each year commencing in 2018, the Applicable Issuers shall obtain and pay for an annual review of the rating of each such Class of Secured Notes from each Rating Agency, as applicable. The Applicable Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Collateral Manager in writing (and the Trustee shall promptly provide the Holders with a copy of such notice) if at any time the then-current rating of any such Class of Secured Notes has been, or is known will be, changed or withdrawn.

(b) The Issuer shall obtain and pay for an annual review of any Collateral Obligation which has a S&P Rating derived as set forth in clause (iii)(a) of the part of the definition of the term "S&P Rating."

Section 7.15 Reporting. At any time when the Co-Issuers are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and are not exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3 – 2(b) under the Exchange Act, upon the request of a Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, the Co-Issuers shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished Rule 144A Information to such Holder or beneficial owner, to a prospective purchaser of such Note designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, or to the Trustee for delivery upon an Issuer Order to such Holder or beneficial owner or a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, in order to permit compliance by such Holder or beneficial owner with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with the resale of such Note. "Rule 144A Information" shall be such information as is specified pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (or any successor provision thereto).

Section 7.16 Calculation Agent. (a) The Issuer hereby agrees that for so long as any Floating Rate Notes remain Outstanding there will at all times be an agent appointed (which shall not control, be controlled by or under common control with, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates) to calculate the Benchmark Rate in respect of each Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the definition of such term (the "Calculation Agent"). The Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral Administrator as Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or is removed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, will promptly appoint a replacement Calculation Agent which does not control or is not controlled by or under common control with the Issuer or its Affiliates or the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties or be removed without a successor having been duly appointed.

(b) The Calculation Agent shall be required to agree (and the Collateral Administrator as Calculation Agent does hereby agree) that, as soon as possible after ~~11:00 a.m. London~~5:00 p.m. Chicago time on each Interest Determination Date, but in no event later than ~~11:00 a.m~~5:00 p.m. New York time on the ~~London Banking~~U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following each Interest Determination Date the Calculation Agent will calculate the Interest Rate applicable to each Class of Floating Rate Notes during the related Interest Accrual Period and the Note Interest Amount (in each case, rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upward) payable on the related Payment Date in respect of the related Interest Accrual Period. At such time, the Calculation Agent will communicate such rates and amounts to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, each Paying Agent, the Collateral Manager, Euroclear and Clearstream. The Calculation Agent ~~will also specify to the Co-Issuers the quotations upon which the Interest Rate for each Class of Floating Rate Notes is based, and in any event the Calculation Agent~~ shall notify the Co-Issuers before 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on ~~every~~the U.S. Government Securities Business Day following each Interest Determination Date if it has not determined and is not in the process of determining any such Interest Rate or Note Interest Amount together with its reasons therefor. The Calculation Agent's determination of the foregoing rates and amounts for any Interest Accrual Period will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(c) Neither the Trustee, Paying Agent nor Calculation Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate (or other applicable Benchmark Rate), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any Benchmark Transition Event or Benchmark Replacement Date, (ii) to select, determine or designate any Alternative Benchmark Rate (including any Fallback Rate), or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or determine whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, (iii) to select, determine or designate any Benchmark Rate Modifier, Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment, or other modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. Neither the Trustee, Paying Agent, nor Calculation Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Indenture or other Transaction Document as a result of the

unavailability of ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate (or other applicable Benchmark Rate) and absence of a designated replacement Benchmark Rate, including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other transaction party, including without limitation the Collateral Manager, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Indenture or other Transaction Document and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. The Calculation Agent shall, in respect of any ~~LIBOR~~Interest Determination Date, have no liability for the application of ~~LIBOR~~the Benchmark Rate as determined on the previous ~~LIBOR~~Interest Determination Date or a previous U.S. Government Securities Business Day if so required ~~under the definition of LIBOR~~hereunder. If the Calculation Agent at any time or times determines in its reasonable judgment that guidance is needed to perform its duties, or if it is required to decide between alternative courses of action, the Calculation Agent may (but is not obligated to) reasonably request guidance in the form of written instructions (or, in its sole discretion, oral instruction followed by written confirmation) from the Collateral Manager, including without limitation in respect of facilitating or specifying administrative procedures with respect to the calculation of any Alternative Benchmark Rate, on which the Calculation Agent shall be entitled to rely without liability. The Calculation Agent shall be entitled to refrain from action pending receipt of such instruction. For the avoidance of doubt, all references in this Indenture and the Collateral Administration Agreement to (i) the right of the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator to rely upon notices, instructions and other information provided by the Collateral Manager and (ii) protections afforded to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator in respect of any acts or omissions of the Collateral Manager, shall in each case also apply to the same extent in respect of the Designated Transaction Representative.

Section 7.17 Certain Tax Matters. (a) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer will treat the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Notes as described in the "*Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations*" section of the Offering Memorandum for all U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by law.

(b) The Issuer and Co-Issuer shall prepare and file, and the Issuer shall cause each ETB Subsidiary to prepare and file, or in each case shall hire accountants and the accountants shall cause to be prepared and filed (and, where applicable, delivered to the Issuer or Holders) for each taxable year of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the ETB Subsidiary the U.S. federal, state and local income tax returns and reports as required under the Code, or any tax returns or information tax returns required by any governmental authority which the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the ETB Subsidiary are required to file (and, where applicable, deliver), and shall provide to each Holder any information that such holder reasonably requests in order for such Holder to (i) comply with its U.S. federal, state, or local tax return filing and information reporting obligations, (ii) make and maintain a "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election (as defined in the Code) with respect to the Issuer and any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary (such information to be provided at the Issuer's expense), (iii) file a protective statement preserving such Holder's ability to make a retroactive QEF election with respect to the Issuer or any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary (such information to be provided at such Holder's expense), or (iv) comply with filing requirements that arise as a result of the Issuer being classified as a "controlled foreign corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes (such information to be provided at such Holder's expense); provided that neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall file, or cause to be filed, any income or franchise tax return in the United States or any state of the

United States on the basis that it is engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless it shall have obtained an opinion or written advice from Paul Hastings LLP, or an opinion of other nationally recognized U.S. tax counsel experienced in such matters, prior to such filing that, under the laws of such jurisdiction, the Issuer or Co-Issuer (as applicable) is required to file such income or franchise tax return.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall take, and shall cause any ETB Subsidiary to take, any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to ensure that the Issuer and such ETB Subsidiary satisfy any and all withholding and tax payment obligations under Code Sections 1441, 1442, 1445, 1471, and 1472, and any other provision of the Code or other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Issuer and any ETB Subsidiary may withhold any amount that it or any adviser retained by the Issuer or its agents on its behalf determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any Person. In addition, the Issuer shall, and shall cause each ETB Subsidiary to, cause to be delivered any properly completed and executed documentation, agreements, and certifications to each issuer, counterparty, paying agent, and/or any applicable taxing authority, and enter into any agreements with a taxing authority or other governmental authority, as necessary to avoid or reduce the withholding, deduction, or imposition of U.S. income or withholding tax. Upon written request, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, or any agent thereof any information specified by such parties regarding the Holders of the Notes and payments on the Notes that is reasonably available to the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, by reason of it acting in such capacity and may be necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary to comply with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS. None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall have any liability for such disclosure or, subject to its duties herein, the accuracy thereof.

The Issuer (or an agent acting on its behalf) will take such reasonable actions, including hiring agents or advisors, consistent with law and its obligations under this Indenture, as are necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary to comply with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS, including appointing any agent or representative to perform due diligence, withholding or reporting obligations of the Issuer pursuant to FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS, and any other action that the Issuer would be permitted to take under this Indenture necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. ETB Subsidiary to comply with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS.

(d) Upon the Issuer's receipt of a request of a Holder, delivered in accordance with the notice procedures of Section 14.3, for the information described in United States Treasury Regulations section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i) that is applicable to such Holder, the Issuer shall cause its Independent accountants to provide promptly to the Trustee and such requesting Holder all of such information. Any issuance of additional Notes or replacement Notes shall be accomplished in a manner that shall allow the Independent accountants of the Issuer to accurately calculate and report original issue discount income to Holders of Notes (including the additional Notes or replacement Notes, as applicable).

(e) The Issuer has not elected and will not elect to be treated other than as a corporation for U.S. federal tax purposes and shall make any election necessary to avoid classification as a partnership or disregarded entity for such purposes.

(f) If required to prevent the withholding and imposition of United States income tax on payments made to the Issuer, the Issuer shall deliver or cause to be delivered a IRS Form W-8BEN-E or applicable successor form certifying as to the non-"United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) status of the Issuer to each issuer or obligor of or counterparty with respect to an Asset at the time such Asset is purchased or entered into by the Issuer and thereafter prior to the obsolescence or expiration of such form.

(g) Upon a Re-Pricing or the designation of an Alternative Benchmark Rate, the Issuer will cause its Independent accountants to comply with any requirements under Treasury regulation Section 1.1273-2(f)(9) (or any successor provision) including (as applicable), to (i) determine whether Notes of the Re-Priced Class, Notes subject to a designation of an Alternative Benchmark Rate or Notes replacing the Re-Priced Class are traded on an established market, and (ii) if so traded, to determine the fair market value of such Notes and to make available such fair market value determination to holders in a commercially reasonable fashion, including by electronic publication, within 90 days of the date that the new Notes are issued.

Section 7.18 Effective Date; Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations. (a) The Issuer will use commercially reasonable efforts to purchase, on or before the Effective Date, Collateral Obligations such that the Target Par Condition is satisfied.

(b) The Issuer will use commercially reasonable efforts to acquire such Collateral Obligations that will satisfy or comply with, on the Effective Date, the Concentration Limitations, the Collateral Quality Test and each Overcollateralization Ratio Test.

(c) Within 20 Business Days after the Effective Date, if an S&P CDO Model Election Date has occurred, the Issuer shall provide, or (at the Issuer's expense) cause the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Administrator to provide, to S&P a Microsoft Excel file ("Excel Default Model Input File") that provides all of the inputs required to determine whether the S&P CDO Monitor Test has been satisfied and the Collateral Manager shall provide a Microsoft Excel file including, at a minimum, the following data with respect to each Collateral Obligation: CUSIP number (if any), the LoanX identifier (if any), name of Obligor, coupon, spread (if applicable), legal final maturity date, average life, principal balance, the Benchmark Rate floor with respect to any Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation, identification as a Cov-Lite Loan, First Lien Last Out Loan or otherwise, whether such Collateral Obligation is settled or unsettled and, if unsettled, the purchase price thereof, S&P Industry Classification and S&P Recovery Rate. If an S&P CDO Formula Election Date has occurred, the Collateral Manager will provide written notice to S&P and the Collateral Administrator confirming satisfaction of the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

(d) Within 20 Business Days after the Effective Date, the Issuer shall provide, or (at the Issuer's expense) cause the Collateral Manager to provide the following documents: (i) to S&P, a report identifying the Collateral Obligations and, unless the S&P Effective Date

Condition has been or will be satisfied, requesting that S&P reaffirm its Initial Ratings of the Second Refinancing Notes, (ii) the Issuer shall cause the Collateral Administrator to compile and provide to each Rating Agency the Effective Date Report and (iii) to the Trustee, (A) an Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report comparing the following items: principal balance, coupon/spread (including with respect to any Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation, the applicable Benchmark Rate "floor," if such floor is provided by the agent bank for such security or the Collateral Manager), stated maturity, S&P Rating and country of Domicile with respect to each Collateral Obligation as of the Effective Date and the information provided by the Issuer with respect to every other asset included in the Assets, by reference to such sources as shall be specified therein, (B) an Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report recalculating as of the Effective Date (1) the Target Par Condition, (2) the Overcollateralization Ratio Tests, (3) the Concentration Limitations and (4) the Collateral Quality Test (excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Test and the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test); and (C) specifying the procedures undertaken by them to review data and computations relating to such Accountants' Reports. In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form 15-E, only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Effective Date Comparison AUP Report as an attachment, will be provided by the Independent Accountants to the Issuer who will post such Form 15-E on the Issuer's Website. Copies of the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report or any other agreed-upon procedures report provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer or Trustee will not be provided to any other party, including S&P, except as otherwise set forth herein or in an access letter between such Person and the Independent accountants.

(e) [Reserved].

(f) [Reserved].

(g) If Effective Date Ratings Confirmation has not been obtained on or prior to the first Determination Date following the Second Refinancing Date, then the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) will instruct the Trustee on such Determination Date to transfer amounts from the Interest Collection Subaccount to the Principal Collection Subaccount and may, prior to the first Payment Date following the Second Refinancing Date, use such funds on behalf of the Issuer for the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations until such time as S&P has provided written confirmation of its Initial Ratings of the Second Refinancing Notes.

(h) Notwithstanding Section 7.18(g), in lieu of complying with Section 7.18(g), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may take such action, including but not limited to, a Special Redemption and/or transferring amounts from the Interest Collection Subaccount to the Principal Collection Subaccount as Principal Proceeds (for use in a Special Redemption), sufficient to enable the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) to obtain written confirmation from S&P of its Initial Ratings of the Second Refinancing Notes.

(i) The failure of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of this Section 7.18 will not constitute an Event of Default unless such failure constitutes an Event of Default under

Section 5.1(d) hereof and the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, has acted in bad faith.

(j) [Reserved].

(k) Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate. On or prior to the Effective Date, unless an S&P CDO Formula Election Period is in place, the Collateral Manager shall elect the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate that shall on and after the Effective Date apply to the Collateral Obligations for purposes of determining compliance with the Minimum Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate Test, and if such Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate differs from the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate chosen to apply as of the Second Refinancing Date, the Collateral Manager will so notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator by providing written notice in the form of Exhibit F. Thereafter, at any time on written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and S&P, the Collateral Manager may elect a different Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to apply to the Collateral Obligations; provided that, if: (i) the Collateral Obligations are currently in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case then applicable to the Collateral Obligations, the Collateral Obligations comply with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change or (ii) the Collateral Obligations are not currently in compliance with the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case then applicable to the Collateral Obligations and would not be in compliance with any other Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate case, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate to apply to the Collateral Obligations shall be the lowest Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate in Schedule 7. If the Collateral Manager does not notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it will alter the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate chosen on or prior to the Effective Date in the manner set forth above, the Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate chosen on or prior to the Effective Date shall continue to apply.

(l) S&P CDO Model Inputs. No later than the S&P CDO Model Election Date (if any), the Collateral Manager shall designate the S&P CDO Model Inputs that will apply during the related S&P CDO Model Election Period and shall provide notice thereof to the Collateral Administrator. At any time after such initial determination, with notice to the Collateral Administrator and S&P, the Collateral Manager may designate a different set of S&P CDO Model Inputs. The Collateral Manager may not designate S&P CDO Model Inputs with (i) an S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread that is higher than the actual S&P Weighted Average Floating Spread at the time of selection, (ii) an S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate that is higher than the actual Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate at the time of selection or (iii) an S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value that is less than the actual Weighted Average Life at the time of selection. At any time during an S&P CDO Model Election Period that the S&P CDO Monitor Test is not satisfied and would not be in compliance based on any other set of S&P CDO Model Inputs, the Collateral Manager shall select S&P CDO Model Inputs as follows: (A) if the actual S&P Weighted Average Floating Spread is lower than the lowest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread, the lowest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread, (B) if the actual Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate is lower than the lowest S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate, the lowest S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate and (C) if the actual Weighted Average Life is higher than the highest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value, the highest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value.

Section 7.19 Representations Relating to Security Interests in the Assets. (a) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder):

(i) The Issuer owns such Asset free and clear of any lien, claim or encumbrance of any person, other than such as are created under, or permitted by, this Indenture other than Permitted Liens.

(ii) Other than the security interest Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, except as permitted by this Indenture, the Issuer has not pledged, assigned, sold, Granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Assets. The Issuer has not authorized the filing of and is not aware of any Financing Statements against the Issuer that include a description of collateral covering the Assets other than any Financing Statement relating to the security interest Granted to the Trustee hereunder or that has been terminated; the Issuer is not aware of any judgment, PBGC liens or tax lien filings against the Issuer.

(iii) All Assets constitute Cash, accounts (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(2) of the UCC), Instruments, general intangibles (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(42) of the UCC), uncertificated securities (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(18) of the UCC), Certificated Securities or Security Entitlements to Financial Assets resulting from the crediting of Financial Assets to a "securities account" (as defined in Section 8-501(a) of the UCC).

(iv) All Accounts constitute "securities accounts" under Section 8-501(a) of the UCC.

(v) This Indenture creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in Section 1-201(37) of the UCC) in such Assets in favor of the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, which security interest is prior to all other liens, claims and encumbrances (except as permitted otherwise in this Indenture), and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from the Issuer.

(b) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to Assets that constitute Instruments:

(i) Either (x) the Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Instruments Granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties or (y) (A) all original executed copies of each promissory note or mortgage note that constitutes or evidences the Instruments have been delivered to the Trustee or the Issuer has received written acknowledgement from a custodian that such custodian is holding the mortgage notes or promissory notes that constitute evidence of the

Instruments solely on behalf of the Trustee and for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (B) none of the Instruments that constitute or evidence the Assets has any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

(ii) The Issuer has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(c) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to the Assets that constitute Security Entitlements:

(i) All of such Assets have been and will have been credited to one of the Accounts which are securities accounts within the meaning of Section 8-501(a) of the UCC. The Securities Intermediary for each Account has agreed to treat all assets credited to such Accounts as "financial assets" within the meaning of Section 8-102(a)(9) the UCC.

(ii) The Issuer has received all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(iii) The Issuer (x) has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest Granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, hereunder and (y) has delivered to the Trustee a fully executed Securities Account Control Agreement pursuant to which the Issuer has taken all steps necessary to cause the Custodian to identify in its records the Trustee as the person having a Security Entitlement against the Custodian in each of the Accounts.

(iv) The Accounts are not in the name of any person other than the Trustee. The Issuer has not consented to the Custodian to comply with the entitlement order of any Person other than the Trustee (and the Issuer prior to a notice of exclusive control being provided by the Trustee).

(d) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to Assets that constitute general intangibles:

(i) The Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper filing office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Assets Granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, hereunder.

(ii) The Issuer has received, or will receive, all consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

The Co-Issuers agree to notify the Collateral Manager and each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes promptly if they become aware of the breach of any of the representations and warranties contained in this Section 7.19 and shall not, without satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, waive any of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.19 or any breach thereof.

Section 7.20 Rule 17g-5 Compliance. (a) To enable the Rating Agencies to comply with their obligations under Rule 17g-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act ("Rule 17g-5"), the Issuer shall cause to be posted on a password-protected internet website initially located at www.17g5.com (such website, or such other website address as the Issuer may provide to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Manager and the Rating Agencies, the "Issuer's Website"), at the same time such information is provided to the Rating Agencies, all information the Issuer provides to the Rating Agencies for the purposes of determining the Initial Ratings of the Secured Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Secured Notes. In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form 15-E, only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Effective Date Accountants' Comparison AUP Report as an attachment, shall be provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer who will post or cause to be posted such Form 15-E on the Issuer's Website. Copies of the Effective Date Accountants' Recalculation AUP Report or any other agreed-upon procedures report provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer or the Trustee will not be provided to any other party including the Rating Agencies or posted on the Issuer's Website, except as otherwise set forth herein or in an access letter between such Person and the Independent accounts.

(b) Pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Issuer has appointed the Collateral Administrator as its agent (in such capacity, the "Information Agent") to provide to Issuer's Website for posting any information that the Information Agent receives from the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager (or their respective representatives or advisors) that is designated as information to be posted on the Issuer's Website.

(c) The Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee agree that any notice, report, request for satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, confirmations from any Rating Agency or other information provided by either of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee (or any of their respective representatives or advisors) to any Rating Agency hereunder or under any other Transaction Document for the purposes of undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Secured Notes shall be provided, substantially concurrently, by the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee, as the case may be, to the Information Agent to be provided to the Issuer's Website. For the avoidance of doubt, the agreement by each of the parties set forth in the immediately preceding sentence is an agreement by such party solely with respect to such party's own performance, and is not an assurance of any other party's performance.

(d) Notwithstanding any term contained in this Indenture or elsewhere to the contrary, the Trustee may (but shall have no obligation to) engage in or respond to any oral communications with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, any transaction documents relating hereto or in any way relating to the Notes or for the purposes of determining the Initial Ratings of the Secured Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Secured Notes with any Rating Agency or any of its respective officers, directors or employees.

(e) The Trustee shall not be responsible for maintaining the Issuer's Website, posting any information to the Issuer's Website or assuring that the Issuer's Website complies with the requirements of this Indenture, Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation. In no event shall the Trustee be deemed to make any representation in respect of the content of the Issuer's Website or compliance by the Issuer's Website with this Indenture, Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation.

(f) The Information Agent and the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for the dissemination of any identification numbers or passwords for the Issuer's Website, including by the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agencies, any nationally recognized statistical rating organization, any of their respective agents or any other party. Additionally, neither the Information Agent nor the Trustee shall be liable for the use of information posted on the Issuer's Website, whether by the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agencies, any nationally recognized statistical rating organization or any other third party that may gain access to the Issuer's Website or the information posted thereon.

(g) Notwithstanding anything therein to the contrary, the maintenance by the Trustee of the website described in Section 10.7(g) shall not be deemed as compliance by or on behalf of the Issuer with Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation related thereto.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, a breach of this Section 7.20 shall not constitute an Event of Default.

Section 7.21 OFAC. The Co-Issuers hereby covenant and represent that neither the Co-Issuers nor any of their affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers, are the target or subject of any sanctions enforced by the United States Government, (including, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, HM Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively "Sanctions"). The Co-Issuers also hereby covenant and represent that neither the Co-Issuers nor any of their affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers will use any payments made pursuant to the Indenture or other Transaction Documents, or commit any action, or, to their knowledge, cause the Trustee to commit any action, under this Indenture or other Transaction Document that has the effect of: (i) funding or facilitating any activities of or business with any person who, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) funding or facilitating any activities of or business with any country or territory that is the target or subject of Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner, violating Sanctions by any person.

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1 Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders of Notes. (a) Without the consent of the Holders or beneficial owners of any Notes or any Hedge Counterparty (except as expressly provided below), but with the written consent of the Collateral Manager, the Co-Issuers, when authorized by Board Resolutions, and the Trustee at any time and from time to time subject to Section 8.3, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, for any of the following purposes:

(i) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and the assumption by any such successor Person of the covenants of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer herein and in the Notes;

(ii) to add to the covenants of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(iii) (a) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage, deliver or pledge to or with the Trustee any property that the Issuer is permitted to acquire hereunder or (b) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to modify any representations concerning the Assets to conform to applicable law or Rating Agency requirements or to add to the conditions, limitations or restrictions on the authorized amount, terms and purposes of the issue, authentication and Delivery of the Notes;

(iv) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Sections 6.9, 6.10 and 6.12 hereof;

(v) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of this Indenture, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subjected to the lien of this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations, whether pursuant to Section 7.5 or otherwise) or to subject to the lien of this Indenture any additional property;

(vi) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of Notes to reflect any changes in ERISA or other applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or to enable the Co-Issuers to rely upon any exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder;

(vii) to make such changes (including the appointment or removal of any listing agent in the Cayman Islands) as shall be necessary or advisable in order for the Notes to be or remain listed on an exchange, including the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange;

(viii) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to correct or supplement any inconsistent or defective provisions in this Indenture or to cure any ambiguity, omission or errors in this Indenture;

(ix) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to conform the provisions of this Indenture to the final Offering Memorandum;

(x) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to amend, modify, enter into or accommodate the execution of any Hedge Agreement, permit central clearing of swap transactions or otherwise facilitate hedging by the Issuer, upon terms satisfactory to the Collateral Manager, in all cases subject to the provisions set forth in Section 16.1;

(xi) to take any action necessary or advisable for any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; and to (A) issue a new Note or Notes in respect of, or issue one or more new sub-classes of, any Class of Notes, in each case with new identifiers (including CUSIPs, ISINs and Common Codes, as applicable), in connection with any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; provided that any sub-class of a Class of Notes issued pursuant to this clause shall be issued on identical terms as, and rank *pari passu* in all respects with, the existing Notes of such Class and (B) provide for procedures under which beneficial owners of such Class that are not subject to a Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement may take an interest in such new Note(s) or sub-class(es);

(xii) to amend the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer; provided that a financing statement amendment is filed in the appropriate jurisdiction in connection with such proposed amendment;

(xiii) (A) to modify or amend the restrictions on the sales of Collateral Obligations or the Collateral Quality Tests and the definitions related thereto which affect the calculation thereof in a manner that would not materially adversely affect any Holder of the Notes, as evidenced by a certificate of an Officer of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager or an Opinion of Counsel (in either case, which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of the person delivering the Officer's certificate or the Opinion of Counsel, as applicable), (B) to modify the Weighted Average Life Test or (C) to modify the restrictions on the purchase of Substitute Obligations with Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds; provided that (x) written consent to such supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to this clause (xiii) has been obtained from a Majority of the Controlling Class and (y) if such supplemental indenture is being entered into pursuant to clause (B) or (C) in connection with a Refinancing of less than

all Classes of Secured Notes, written consent to such supplemental indenture has been obtained from senior-most Class not subject to such Refinancing;

(xiv) to evidence any waiver or modification by any Rating Agency as to any requirement or condition, as applicable, of such Rating Agency set forth in this Indenture or to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes relating to the administrative procedures for reaffirmation of ratings on the Secured Notes; provided that (x) the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied with respect to such amendment or modification and (y) a Majority of the Controlling Class has not objected in writing to such proposed amendment or modification at least one Business Day prior to the proposed execution date of such supplemental indenture;

(xv) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to modify the terms hereof in order that it may be consistent with the requirements of the Rating Agencies, including to address any change in the rating methodology employed by any Rating Agency (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any modification of the definitions of the terms "Credit Improved Obligation," "Credit Risk Obligation," "Defaulted Obligation" or "Equity Security" to conform to changes to rating agency methodology); provided that the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied with respect to such amendment or modification;

(xvi) to facilitate any necessary filings, exemptions or registrations with the CFTC;

(xvii) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to make such other changes as the Co-Issuers deem appropriate and that do not materially and adversely affect the interests of any holder of the Notes;

(xviii) to take any action advisable, necessary or helpful to prevent the Issuer, any ETB Subsidiary and the Holders of any Class of Notes from becoming subject to (or otherwise minimize) withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments, including by achieving compliance with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS, or to reduce the risk that the Issuer may be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal, state or local income tax on a net basis;

(xix) to modify the procedures in this Indenture relating to compliance with Rule 17g-5 or to permit compliance with the Dodd-Frank Act, as amended from time to time, the rules and regulations of the CFTC, or other laws, rules and regulations, as applicable to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or the Notes, or any rules or regulations thereunder or to reduce costs to the Issuer as a result thereof;

(xx) to make such changes as shall be necessary to permit the Co-Issuers to issue Additional Notes of any one or more existing Classes or one or more Classes of Additional Junior Notes; provided that any such additional issuance of notes shall be issued in accordance with Section 2.4;

(xxi) to accommodate the settlement of the Notes in book entry form through the facilities of DTC or otherwise;

(xxii) with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to make any modification or amendment determined by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (in consultation with legal counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters) as necessary or advisable for any Class of Secured Notes to not be considered an "ownership interest" as defined for purposes of the Volcker Rule, so long as any such modification or amendment would not have a material adverse effect on any Class of Notes, as evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of the counsel delivering the opinion);

(xxiii) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to this Indenture (in consultation with legal counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters) to comply with any rule or regulation enacted by regulatory agencies of the United States federal government after the Closing Date that are applicable to the Notes or the transactions contemplated by this Indenture;

(xxiv) to effectuate a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing to the extent described in and in accordance with Section 9.2 or Section 9.7, respectively, including, at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes), to (x) in the case of a Re-Pricing, extend the end date of the Non-Call Period for any Class of Notes subject to a Re-Pricing or provide that a Class of Notes may not be subject to a further Re-Pricing and (y) (1) include such other changes in the Collateral Manager's commercially reasonable judgment as shall be necessary to facilitate such Refinancing, (2) establish a non-call period for (or prohibit the refinancing of) any loan entered into or replacement securities issued in connection with the Refinancing and (3) in connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes, add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture (including, without limitation, (i) modifications to effect an extension of the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Notes and/or an extension of the Reinvestment Period, (ii) modifications of the definition of the Weighted Average Life Test or (iii) modifications that would otherwise require the consent of the Holders of the Notes pursuant to this Article VIII if such modifications were not being effected in connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes); or

(xxv) in connection with the transition to any Benchmark Replacement Rate, to make any Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative in connection therewith; or

(xxvi) at the direction of the Designated Transaction Representative, to (x) change the reference rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes from the Benchmark Rate to a DTR Proposed Rate~~,~~ and (y~~) replace references to "LIBOR," "Libor" and "London~~

~~interbank offered rate" (or other references to the Benchmark Rate) with the DTR Proposed Rate when used with respect to a Floating Rate Obligation and (z)~~ make any technical, administrative, operational or conforming changes determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as necessary or advisable to implement the use of a DTR Proposed Rate; provided that, a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes have provided their prior written consent to any supplemental indenture pursuant to this clause (xxvi) (any such supplemental indenture, a "DTR Proposed Amendment").

Section 8.2 Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders of Notes. With the written consent of the Collateral Manager and (1) a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately by Class) materially and adversely affected thereby, if any, (2) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes if the Subordinated Notes are materially and adversely affected thereby and (3) any Hedge Counterparty that is materially and adversely affected by such supplemental indenture (in its reasonable judgment) and notifies the Issuer and the Trustee thereof in writing no later than the Business Day prior to the proposed date of execution thereof, the Trustee and the Co-Issuers may, subject to Section 8.3, execute one or more indentures supplemental hereto to add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture or modify in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Notes of any Class under this Indenture; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of each Holder of each Outstanding Note of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby:

(i) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of or the due date of any installment of interest on any Secured Note, reduce the principal amount thereof, the rate of interest thereon (other than in connection with a Re-Pricing of a Re-Pricing Eligible Note) or the Redemption Price with respect to any Note, or shorten the earliest date on which Notes of any Class may be redeemed, change the provisions of this Indenture relating to the application of proceeds of any Assets to the payment of principal of or interest on the Secured Notes or distributions on the Subordinated Notes or change any place where, or the coin or currency in which, Notes or the principal thereof or interest or any distribution thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date); provided that a DTR Proposed Amendment shall not be subject to this clause (i) or any other provision of this Section 8.2;

(ii) reduce or increase the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders of Notes of each Class whose consent is required for the authorization of any such supplemental indenture or for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder or their consequences provided for in this Indenture;

(iii) materially impair or materially and adversely affect the Assets except as otherwise permitted in this Indenture;

(iv) except as otherwise permitted by this Indenture, permit the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of this Indenture with respect to any part

of the Assets or terminate such lien on any property at any time subject hereto or deprive the Holder of any Secured Note of the security afforded by the lien of this Indenture;

(v) reduce or increase the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders or beneficial owner of any Class of Secured Notes whose consent is required to request the Trustee to preserve the Assets or rescind the Trustee's election to preserve the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5 or to sell or liquidate the Assets pursuant to Section 5.4 or 5.5;

(vi) modify any of the provisions of (x) this Section 8.2, except to increase the percentage of any Class of Notes Outstanding the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such action or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holders of each Class of Notes Outstanding and affected thereby or (y) Section 8.1 or Section 8.3; or

(vii) modify the definition of the terms "Outstanding," "Controlling Class," "Majority" or "Note Payment Sequence," or the Priority of Payments set forth in Section 11.1(a).

Section 8.3 Execution of Supplemental Indentures. (a) The Trustee shall join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(b) With respect to (x) any supplemental indenture under Section 8.2 and (y) any supplemental indenture under clauses (a)(xiii), (xvii) or (xxii) of Section 8.1, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and may conclusively rely upon, an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's certificate of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (in either case, which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of the person delivering such certificate Opinion of Counsel, as applicable) as to whether or not (i) any Class of Notes would be materially and adversely affected by any such supplemental indenture (subject to the right of the Controlling Class set forth in the immediately succeeding sentence) or (ii) in the case of Classes that are *pari passu* as described in the definition of "Class," whether any such supplemental indenture affects one such Class in a manner that is materially different from the effect of such supplemental indenture on the other such Class. If the Trustee receives a written notice from a Majority of the Controlling Class stating that the Controlling Class will be materially and adversely affected by any supplemental indenture under Section 8.2 prior to the proposed date of execution of such supplemental indenture, it shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (or all of the Controlling Class, as applicable). In addition, subject to the other requirements of this clause (b), in executing or accepting the additional trusts created by any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article VIII or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been

satisfied. The Trustee shall not be liable for any reliance made in good faith upon such an Opinion of Counsel. Such determination (subject to the right of a Majority of the Controlling Class set forth in the second sentence of this paragraph) shall, in each case, be conclusive and binding on all present and future Holders and beneficial owners of Notes.

(c) At the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Notes shall remain Outstanding, not later than 15 Business Days (or, in the case of any supplemental indenture that effects a Refinancing, 5 Business Days) prior to the execution of any proposed supplemental indenture, the Trustee shall deliver to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, each Hedge Counterparty and the Holders a copy of such supplemental indenture; provided that no such notice of a supplemental indenture that effects a Refinancing shall be required to be provided to any Holder of any Class of Secured Notes being Refinanced in connection with such supplemental indenture. At the cost of the Issuer, for so long as any Class of Secured Notes shall remain Outstanding and such Class is rated by a Rating Agency, the Issuer shall provide to such Rating Agency a copy of any proposed supplemental indenture at least 15 Business Days (or, in the case of any supplemental indenture that effects a Refinancing, 5 Business Days) prior to the execution thereof by the Trustee and, as soon as practicable after the execution of any such supplemental indenture, provide to such Rating Agency a copy of the executed supplemental indenture. At the cost of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall provide to the Holders (in the manner described in Section 14.4) a copy of the executed supplemental indenture after its execution. Any failure of the Trustee to publish or deliver such notice, or any defect therein, shall not in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture. In the case of a supplemental indenture to be entered into pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(xxiv) with respect to a Re-Pricing, the foregoing notice periods shall not apply and a copy of the proposed supplemental indenture shall be included in, in the case of a Re-Pricing, the notice of Re-Pricing delivered to each holder of the Re-Priced Class (with a copy to the Collateral Manager) described in Section 9.7 and, upon execution of the supplemental indenture, a copy thereof shall be delivered to each Rating Agency and each holder of Notes. The Trustee shall cause a copy of each proposed and executed supplemental indenture referred to above to be posted to the Trustee's internet website in the same manner set forth in Section 10.7(g).

(d) Without limitation to the requirements of Section 8.1, Section 8.2 or clause (b) or (c) of this Section 8.3, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall not enter into any proposed supplemental indenture that would change or modify (1) any Investment Criteria applicable either during or after the Reinvestment Period or any definition related thereto as it pertains to the calculation or determination thereof, (2) any Collateral Quality Test (including, without limitation, the Weighted Average Life Test) or any definition related thereto as it pertains to the calculation or determination thereof, (3) any Concentration Limitation or any definition related thereto as it pertains to the calculation or determination thereof, (4) the definition of "Collateral Obligation," "Credit Risk Obligation," "Credit Improved Obligation" or "Defaulted Obligation" or (5) the requirements relating to the Issuer's (or the Collateral Manager's on the Issuer's behalf) ability to vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment without the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and, unless such supplemental indenture is of a clerical or ministerial nature or entered into to correct a manifest error, as determined by the Collateral Manager, each other Class of Secured Notes (voting separately by Class), each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, no consent with respect to any supplemental indenture shall be required from any Class being refinanced from Sale Proceeds or Refinancing Proceeds or any Class subject to a Re-Pricing.

(f) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient, if the consent of any Holders to such proposed supplemental indenture is required, that such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(g) The Collateral Manager shall not be bound by any supplemental indenture until it has received a copy of such supplemental indenture and, unless the Collateral Manager has been given prior written notice of such supplemental indenture and has consented thereto in writing. The Issuer agrees that it will not, without the written consent of the Collateral Manager, permit to become effective any amendment or supplement to this Indenture which would (i) increase the duties or liabilities of, reduce or eliminate any right or privilege of (including as a result of an effect on the amount or the priority of any fees or other amounts payable to the Collateral Manager), or adversely change the economic consequences to, the Collateral Manager, (ii) directly or indirectly modify the restrictions on the purchases or sales of Collateral Obligations under this Indenture or the Investment Criteria described in Section 12.2(a), (iii) expand or restrict the Collateral Manager's discretion or (iv) adversely affect the Collateral Manager or any TCW Affiliate; provided that, in each case, the Collateral Manager may withhold its consent in its sole discretion if such amendment or supplement affects the amount, timing or priority of payment of the Collateral Manager's fees or increases or adds to the obligations of the Collateral Manager, and the Issuer will not enter into any such amendment or supplement unless the Collateral Manager has given its prior written consent.

(h) The Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's (or, for so long as the Trustee is also the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Administrator's) own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 8.4 Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article VIII, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder or beneficial owner of Notes theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 8.5 Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes authenticated and delivered as part of a transfer, exchange or replacement pursuant to Article II of Notes originally issued hereunder after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article VIII may, and if required by the Issuer shall, bear a notice in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Applicable Issuers shall so determine, new Notes, so modified as to conform in the opinion of the Co-Issuers to any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1 Mandatory Redemption. If a Coverage Test is not met on any Determination Date on which such Coverage Test is applicable, the Issuer shall apply available amounts in the Payment Account to make payments on the Secured Notes pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

Section 9.2 Optional Redemption. (a) The Secured Notes shall be redeemable by the Applicable Issuers (x)(i) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Secured Notes) but not in part, on any Business Day after the end of the Non-Call Period from Sale Proceeds and/or Refinancing Proceeds if directed in writing by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes with the consent of the Collateral Manager or by the Collateral Manager with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or (ii) in part by Class on any Business Day after the end of the Non-Call Period from Refinancing Proceeds if directed in writing by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes with the consent of the Collateral Manager or by the Collateral Manager with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, as long as the Class of Secured Notes to be redeemed represents not less than the entire Class of such Secured Notes, or (y) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Secured Notes) but not in part from Sale Proceeds on any Business Day following the end of the Non-Call Period if the Collateral Principal Amount is less than 20% of the Target Par Amount and if directed in writing by the Collateral Manager (each such redemption, an "Optional Redemption"). In connection with any such redemption, the Secured Notes to be redeemed shall be redeemed at the applicable Redemption Prices and the Person or Persons entitled to give the above described written direction must provide the above described written direction to the Issuer and the Trustee not later than in connection with an Optional Redemption from (a) Sale Proceeds only, 15 Business Days and (b) Refinancing Proceeds (or Refinancing Proceeds and Sale Proceeds), eight Business Days (or, in each case, such shorter period of time as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find reasonably acceptable) prior to the date on which such redemption is to be made; provided that all Secured Notes to be redeemed must be redeemed simultaneously.

(b) The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at their Redemption Price, in whole but not in part on any Business Day on or after the Optional Redemption or repayment of the Secured Notes in full, at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (which direction may be given in connection with a direction to redeem the Secured Notes or at any time after the Secured Notes have been redeemed or repaid in full).

(c) After the Non-Call Period, the Secured Notes may be redeemed (i) in whole from Refinancing Proceeds and/or Sale Proceeds on any Business Day as provided in Section 9.2(a)(x)(i) or Section 9.2(a)(y) or (ii) in part from Refinancing Proceeds as provided in Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii) by a Refinancing; provided that (i) the terms of such Refinancing and any financial institutions acting as lenders thereunder or purchasers thereof must be acceptable to the Collateral Manager and (ii) such Refinancing otherwise satisfies the conditions described below. Prior to effecting any Refinancing, the Issuer shall, in relation to such Refinancing, provide notice to each Rating Agency.

(d) In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Notes in whole but not in part pursuant to Section 9.2(a), such Refinancing will be effective only if (i) the Refinancing Proceeds, all Sale Proceeds, if any, from the sale of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, and all other available funds will be at least sufficient to redeem simultaneously the Secured Notes then required to be redeemed, in whole but not in part at the applicable Redemption Prices thereof, and to pay all accrued and unpaid fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), including, without limitation, the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Transaction Parties (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with such Refinancing (the "Subordinated Refinancing Expenses") and all Collateral Management Fees, but excluding any of such fees, costs, charges and expenses which the Collateral Manager elects to treat as Administrative Expenses payable subsequent to the Redemption Date), (ii) the Refinancing Proceeds, the Sale Proceeds, if any, and other available funds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption and (iii) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 13.1(d) and Section 2.8(h).

(e) In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Notes in part by Class pursuant to Section 9.2(a), such Refinancing will be effective only if: (i) notice is provided to each Rating Agency, (ii) the Refinancing Proceeds (together with the Interest Proceeds available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, or if such Redemption Date is not a Payment Date, any Interest Proceeds that in the reasonable determination of the Collateral Manager will not be required to pay amounts due and payable under clauses (A) through (P) of Section 11.1(a)(i) on the immediately succeeding Payment Date as set forth in an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager), the proceeds of any Contributions applied for such purpose and any other available funds will be at least sufficient to pay in full the aggregate Redemption Prices of the entire Class or Classes of Secured Notes subject to Refinancing, (iii) the Refinancing Proceeds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption, (iv) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (mutatis mutandis) to those contained in Section 13.1(d) and Section 2.8(h), (v) with respect to any Class of Secured Notes not subject to such Refinancing, the aggregate principal amount of any obligations providing the Refinancing that are senior in priority to such non-refinanced Class plus the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes that are senior in priority to such non-refinanced Class is equal to or less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes senior in priority to such non-refinanced Class prior to giving effect to such Refinancing; provided that, if the aggregate principal amount of the obligations providing the Refinancing of any Class of Secured Notes is not equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class of Secured Notes, the S&P Rating Condition must be satisfied, (vi) the stated maturity of each class of obligations providing the Refinancing is the same as the corresponding Stated Maturity of each Class of Secured Notes being refinanced, (vii) the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap) shall be paid on the Refinancing Date, except for any reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing designated by the Collateral Manager as Subordinated Refinancing Expenses in which case such Subordinated Refinancing Expenses shall be paid or adequately provided for on future Payment Dates, (viii)

the weighted average spread over the Benchmark Rate (or in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) of the obligations providing the Refinancing will not be greater than the weighted average spread over the Benchmark Rate (or in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) of the Secured Notes subject to such Refinancing; provided that (x) any Class of Fixed Rate Notes may be refinanced with obligations that bear interest at a floating rate and (y) any Class of Floating Rate Notes may be refinanced with obligations that bear interest at a fixed rate, so long as (1) in the case of clause (x) the floating rate of the obligations providing the Refinancing is less than the applicable Interest Rate with respect to such Class of Fixed Rate Notes on the date of such Refinancing and in the case of clause (y) the fixed rate of the obligations providing the Refinancing is less than the applicable Benchmark Rate plus the relevant spread with respect to such Class of Secured Notes on the date of such Refinancing and (2) the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied with respect to the Secured Notes not subject to such Refinancing, (ix) the obligations providing the Refinancing are subject to the Priority of Payments and do not rank higher in priority pursuant to the Priority of Payments than the Class of Secured Notes being refinanced and (x) the voting rights, consent rights, redemption rights and all other rights of the obligations providing the Refinancing are the same as the rights of the corresponding Class of Secured Notes being refinanced.

(f) The Holders of the Subordinated Notes will not have any cause of action against any of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee for any failure to obtain a Refinancing. The Holders of the Notes will not have any cause of action against the Collateral Manager for consenting to (or for any failure to consent to) or for directing (or for any failure to direct) any Refinancing or any Optional Redemption. If a Refinancing is obtained meeting the requirements specified above as certified by the Issuer, the Issuer and, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, the Trustee shall amend this Indenture to the extent necessary to reflect the terms of the Refinancing and no further consent for such amendments shall be required from the Holders of Notes other than Holders of the Subordinated Notes directing or consenting to the redemption. The Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any amendment that, in its view, adversely affects its duties, obligations, liabilities or protections hereunder, and the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon an Officer's certificate of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager or Opinion of Counsel as to matters of law (in either case, which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of the person delivering such officer's certificate or Opinion of Counsel, as applicable) to the effect that such amendment meets the requirements specified above and is permitted under this Indenture (except that such Officer or counsel shall have no obligation to certify or opine as to the sufficiency of the Refinancing Proceeds, or the sufficiency of the Accountants' Report pursuant to Section 7.18).

(g) In the event of any redemption pursuant to this Section 9.2, the Issuer shall, at least seven Business Days prior to the Redemption Date (or, in each case, such shorter period of time as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find reasonably acceptable), notify the Trustee and the Collateral Manager in writing of such Redemption Date, the applicable Record Date, the principal amount of Secured Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date and the applicable Redemption Prices; provided that failure to effect any Optional Redemption which is withdrawn by the Co-Issuers in accordance with this Indenture or with respect to which a Refinancing fails to occur shall not constitute an Event of Default.

(h) In connection with a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Secured Notes in whole, the Collateral Manager may designate Principal Proceeds in an amount up to the Excess Par Amount as Interest Proceeds (such designated amount, the "Designated Excess Par"), and direct the Trustee to apply such Designated Excess Par as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments on the applicable Redemption Date.

Section 9.3 Tax Redemption. (a) The Notes shall be redeemed in whole but not in part on any Payment Date (any such redemption, a "Tax Redemption") at their applicable Redemption Prices at the written direction (delivered to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager) of (x) a Majority of any Affected Class or (y) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, in either case following the occurrence and during the continuation of a Tax Event.

(b) In connection with any Tax Redemption or Optional Redemption, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Notes.

(c) Upon its receipt of such written direction directing a Tax Redemption, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager, the Holders and the Issuer (which shall notify each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes) thereof.

(d) If an Officer of the Collateral Manager obtains actual knowledge of the occurrence of a Tax Event, the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify the Issuer (which shall notify each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes), the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee thereof, and upon receipt of such notice the Trustee shall promptly notify the Holders of the Notes.

Section 9.4 Redemption Procedures. (a) In the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, the written direction required thereby shall be provided to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager not later than, in connection with an Optional Redemption from (x) Sale Proceeds only, 15 Business Days and (b) Refinancing Proceeds (or Refinancing Proceeds and Sale Proceeds), eight Business Days (or, in each case, such shorter period of time as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find reasonably acceptable) prior to the date on which such redemption is to be made (which date shall be designated in such notice). In the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, a notice of redemption shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not later than five Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, to each Holder of Notes, at such Holder's address in the Register, and each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes.

(b) All notices of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.4(a) shall state:

(i) the applicable Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Prices of the Secured Notes to be redeemed and, if applicable, the estimated Redemption Price of the Subordinated Notes;

(iii) all of the Secured Notes that are to be redeemed are to be redeemed in full and that interest on such Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the Payment Date specified in the notice;

(iv) the place or places where the Secured Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Prices, which shall be the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2; and

(v) if all Secured Notes are being redeemed, whether the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed in full on such Redemption Date and, if so, the place or places where the Subordinated Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Prices, which shall be the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2.

(c) The Person or Persons so directing an Optional Redemption or a Tax Redemption may withdraw any such notice of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.2 or Section 9.3 on any day up to and including the Business Day prior to the applicable Redemption Date by written notice to the Trustee and (if applicable) the Collateral Manager. Failure to effect any Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption which is so withdrawn in accordance with this Indenture (or the failure of any Refinancing to occur) shall not constitute an Event of Default.

(d) Notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3 shall be given by the Co-Issuers or, upon an Issuer Order, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Co-Issuers. Failure to give notice of redemption, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Note selected for redemption shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Note.

(e) Upon receipt of a notice of (or the Collateral Manager's direction of) an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes pursuant to Section 9.2 (unless any such Optional Redemption is being effected solely through a Refinancing) or Section 9.3, the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion shall direct the sale (and the manner thereof) of all or part of the Collateral Obligations and other Assets such that the proceeds from such sale and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account will be at least sufficient to pay the Redemption Prices of the Secured Notes to be redeemed and to pay all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), any amounts due to any Hedge Counterparties and all Collateral Management Fees due and payable under the Priority of Payments, as more particularly set forth in Section 9.4(f) below. If such proceeds of such sale and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account would not be sufficient to redeem all Secured Notes then required to be redeemed and to pay such fees and expenses, the Secured Notes may not be redeemed and notice of such Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption shall be deemed to be automatically withdrawn. The Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, may effect the sale of all or any part of the Collateral Obligations or other Assets through the direct sale of such Collateral Obligations or other Assets or by participation or other arrangement.

(f) Unless Refinancing Proceeds are being used to redeem the Secured Notes in whole or in part, in the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, no Secured Notes may be optionally redeemed unless (i) at least one Business Day before the scheduled Redemption Date the Collateral Manager shall have certified to the Trustee that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements (including, without limitation, a participation agreement or similar agreement) with a financial or other institution active in the market for assets of the nature of the Collateral Obligations (or a special purpose entity meeting then-current bankruptcy remoteness criteria of each Rating Agency), not later than the scheduled Redemption Date in immediately available funds, all or part of the Assets and/or the Hedge Agreements at a purchase price at least sufficient, together with the Eligible Investments maturing, redeemable or putable to the issuer thereof at par on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date and any payments to be received in respect of any Hedge Agreements, to pay all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap), any amounts due to any Hedge Counterparties and all Collateral Management Fees payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments and redeem all of the Secured Notes on the scheduled Redemption Date at the applicable Redemption Prices (or, in the case of any Class of Secured Notes, such other amount that the Holders of such Class have elected to receive, in the case of a Tax Redemption where the Holders of such Class have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class), or (ii) prior to selling any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments, the Collateral Manager shall certify to the Trustee that, in its judgment, the aggregate sum of (A) any expected proceeds from Hedge Agreements and expected proceeds from the sale of Eligible Investments, and (B) for each Collateral Obligation, the product of its outstanding principal balance and its Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the par amount of such Collateral Obligation), shall exceed the sum of (x) the aggregate Redemption Prices (or, in the case of any Class of Secured Notes, such other amount that the holders of such Class have elected to receive, in the case of a Tax Redemption where holders of such Class have elected to receive less than 100% of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the holders of such Class) of the Outstanding Secured Notes and (y) all accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) any amounts due to Hedge Counterparties and accrued and unpaid Collateral Management Fees payable under the Priority of Payments. Any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes, the Collateral Manager or any of the Collateral Manager's Affiliates or accounts managed by it shall have the right, subject to the same terms and conditions afforded to other bidders, to bid on Assets to be sold as part of an Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption.

Section 9.5 Notes Payable on Redemption Date. (a) Notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4 having been given as aforesaid, the Notes to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, subject to Section 9.4(f) and the Co-Issuers' right to withdraw any notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4(c) or the failure of any Refinancing to occur, become due and payable at the Redemption Prices with respect thereto, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Prices) all Secured Notes shall cease to bear interest on the Redemption Date. Upon final payment on a Note to be so redeemed, the Holder shall present and surrender such Note at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Redemption Date; provided that, if there is delivered to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save such

party harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Co-Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a protected purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. Payments of interest and principal on Secured Notes so to be redeemed which are payable on any Payment Date on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Secured Notes, or one or more predecessor Secured Notes, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and provisions of Section 2.8(e).

(b) If any Secured Note called for redemption shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the applicable Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period such Secured Note remains Outstanding; provided that the reason for such non-payment is not the fault of such Noteholder.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Refinancing Proceeds related to an Optional Redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii) shall not constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds but shall be applied directly on the related Redemption Date to redeem the Classes of Secured Notes subject to such Optional Redemption by Refinancing at the applicable Redemption Prices for such Classes of Secured Notes and to pay any fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with such Refinancing that are being paid from such proceeds; provided that, to the extent such Refinancing Proceeds are not applied to redeem such Classes of Secured Notes or to pay such other amounts, such Refinancing Proceeds shall be treated as Principal Proceeds. In addition, on each Redemption Date related to an Optional Redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii), unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Refinancing Proceeds and Interest Proceeds shall be applied in accordance with the Priority of Payments to redeem the Secured Notes being refinanced and to pay any Administrative Expenses in connection therewith.

Section 9.6 Special Redemption. Principal payments on the Secured Notes shall be made in part in accordance with the Priority of Payments on any Payment Date (i) during the Reinvestment Period, if the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion notifies the Trustee at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date that it has been unable, for a period of at least 20 consecutive Business Days, to identify additional Collateral Obligations that are deemed appropriate by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion and which would satisfy the Investment Criteria in sufficient amounts to permit the investment or reinvestment of all or a portion of the funds then in the Collection Account that are to be invested in additional Collateral Obligations (a "Reinvestment Special Redemption") or (ii) in connection with the Effective Date, if the Collateral Manager notifies the Trustee that a redemption is required pursuant to Section 7.18 in order to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation (an "Effective Date Special Redemption" and each of an Effective Date Special Redemption and a Reinvestment Special Redemption, a "Special Redemption"). With respect to an Effective Date Special Redemption, on each Special Redemption Date the amount in the Collection Account representing Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds available in accordance with the Priority of Payments on each Payment Date until the Issuer obtains Effective Date Ratings Confirmation, will be applied in accordance with the Priority of Payments. With respect to a Reinvestment Special Redemption, on the Special Redemption Date, the amount in the Collection Account representing Principal Proceeds which the Collateral Manager has

determined cannot be reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations (such amount, the "Special Redemption Amount"), will be applied in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence. Notice of payments pursuant to this Section 9.6 shall be given by the Trustee not less than (x) in the case of a Reinvestment Special Redemption, three Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date and (y) in the case of an Effective Date Special Redemption, one Business Day prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date, in each case by facsimile, email transmission or first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Holder of Secured Notes affected thereby at such Holder's facsimile number, email address or mailing address in the Register and, subject to Section 14.3(c), to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes.

Section 9.7 Re-Pricing of Notes. (a) On any Business Day after the Non-Call Period, at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes with the consent of the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Manager with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Co-Issuers or the Issuer, as applicable, will reduce the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) with respect to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes (a "Re-Pricing" and any such Class to be subject to a Re-Pricing, a "Re-Priced Class"); provided that the Co-Issuers or the Issuer, as applicable, will not effect any Re-Pricing unless each condition specified in this Section 9.7 is satisfied with respect thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, no terms of any Re-Pricing Eligible Notes other than the Interest Rate applicable thereto may be modified or supplemented in connection with a Re-Pricing. In connection with any Re-Pricing, the Issuer may engage a broker dealer (the "Re-Pricing Intermediary") upon the recommendation of the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) and such Re-Pricing Intermediary will assist the Issuer in effecting the Re-Pricing.

(b) At least 10 Business Days prior to the Business Day fixed by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or the Collateral Manager for any proposed Re-Pricing (the "Re-Pricing Date"), the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, will deliver a notice in writing (with a copy to the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and each Rating Agency) to each Holder of the proposed Re-Priced Class, which notice will (i) specify the proposed Re-Pricing Date and the revised spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the revised Interest Rate) to be applied with respect to such Class (the "Re-Pricing Rate"), (ii) request each Holder of the Re-Priced Class approve the proposed Re-Pricing, and (iii) specify the Redemption Price at which Notes of any Holder of the Re-Priced Class that does not approve the Re-Pricing may be sold and transferred pursuant to clause (c) below.

(c) In the event any Holder of the Re-Priced Class does not deliver to the Issuer written consent to the proposed Re-Pricing on or before the date which is eight Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, will deliver written notice thereof to the consenting Holders of the Re-Priced Class, specifying the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by all such non-consenting Holders, and will request each such consenting Holder to provide written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Re-Pricing Intermediary (if any) if such Holder would like to purchase all or any portion of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by the non-consenting Holders at the Redemption Price with respect thereto (each such notice, an "Exercise Notice") within two Business Days of receipt of such notice. In the event that the

Issuer receives Exercise Notices with respect to more than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, will cause the sale and transfer of such Notes, without further notice to the non-consenting Holders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Holders delivering Exercise Notices with respect thereto, *pro rata* based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes such Holders indicated an interest in purchasing pursuant to their Exercise Notices (subject to reasonable adjustment, as determined by the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, to comply with minimum denomination requirements and the applicable procedures of DTC). In the event that the Issuer receives Exercise Notices with respect to less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, will cause the sale and transfer of such Notes at the Redemption Price with respect thereto for settlement on the Re-Pricing Date, without further notice to the non-consenting Holders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Holders delivering Exercise Notices with respect thereto (subject to reasonable adjustment, as determined by the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, to comply with minimum denomination requirements and the applicable procedures of DTC), and any excess Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders will be sold at the Redemption Price with respect thereto for settlement on the Re-Pricing Date to one or more transferees designated by the Issuer or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer. All sales of Notes to be effected pursuant to this clause (c) will be made at the Redemption Price with respect to such Notes, and will be effected only if the related Re-Pricing is effected in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Holder of each Note, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees (i) to sell and transfer its Notes in accordance with this Section 9.7 and agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Re-Pricing Intermediary (if any) and the Trustee to effect such sales and transfers and (ii) that the Collateral Manager will have no responsibility or liability to any Noteholder for approving (or not approving) any proposed Re-Pricing. The Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, will deliver written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager not later than three Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date confirming that the Issuer has received written commitments to purchase all Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders.

(d) The Issuer will not effect any proposed Re-Pricing unless:

(i) the Co-Issuers and the Trustee have entered into a supplemental indenture (prepared by or on behalf of the Issuer) dated as of the Re-Pricing Date, solely to modify the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable to the Re-Priced Class (and to make changes necessary to give effect to such reduction or conversion, including, if necessary, assignment of a different CUSIP number);

(ii) confirmation has been received that all Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by non-consenting Holders have been sold and transferred pursuant to clause (c) above;

(iii) each Rating Agency has been notified of such Re-Pricing; and

(iv) all expenses of the Issuer and the Trustee (including the fees of the Re-Pricing Intermediary and fees of counsel) incurred in connection with the Re-Pricing

(including in connection with the supplemental indenture described in the preceding paragraph (i)) do not exceed the amount of Interest Proceeds available to be applied to the payment thereof under Section 11.1(a)(i) on the subsequent Payment Date, after taking into account all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments on the subsequent Payment Date prior to distributions to the holders of the Subordinated Notes, unless such expenses shall have been paid or shall be adequately provided for by an entity other than the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the fees of the Re-Pricing Intermediary payable by the Issuer shall not exceed an amount consented to by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes in writing.

Notice of a Re-Pricing will be given by the Trustee, at the direction and expense of the Issuer, by first class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than two Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date, to each holder of Notes of the Re-Priced Class at the address in the Note register (with a copy to the Collateral Manager), specifying the applicable Re-Pricing Date, Re-Pricing Rate and Redemption Price (each, as identified to the Trustee by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf). Any notice of a Re-Pricing may be withdrawn by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) on or prior to the Business Day prior to the scheduled Re-Pricing Date by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee, and the Collateral Manager for any reason. Upon receipt of such notice of withdrawal, the Trustee will send such notice to the Holders of the Re-Priced Class and each Rating Agency.

The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that a Re-Pricing is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with. The Trustee may request and rely on an Issuer Order providing direction and any additional information requested by the Trustee in order to effect a Re-Pricing in accordance with this Section 9.7.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the failure to effect a Re-Pricing, whether or not notice of Re-Pricing has been withdrawn, will not constitute an Event of Default.

Section 9.8 Issuer Purchases of Secured Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, the Issuer may conduct purchases of the Secured Notes, in whole or in part, in accordance with, and subject to, the terms and conditions of this Section 9.8. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 10.2 (or any other terms hereof to the contrary), amounts in the Principal Collection Subaccount may be disbursed for purchases of Secured Notes in accordance with the provisions described in this Section 9.8. Upon instruction by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cancel any such purchased Secured Notes surrendered to it for cancellation in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.10 or, in the case of any Global Notes, the Trustee shall decrease the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Global Notes in its records by the full par amount of the purchased Secured Notes, and instruct DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, to conform its records. The cancellation (and/or decrease, as applicable) of any such surrendered Secured Notes shall be taken into account for purposes of all relevant calculations thereafter made pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

No purchases of the Secured Notes by the Issuer may occur unless each of the following conditions is satisfied:

(i) such purchases of Secured Notes shall occur in the order of priority set out in the Note Payment Sequence;

(ii) (A) each such purchase of Secured Notes of any Class shall be made pursuant to an offer made to all Holders and beneficial owners of the Secured Notes of such Class, by notice to such Holders and beneficial owners, which notice shall specify the purchase price (as a percentage of par) at which such purchase will be effected, the maximum amount of Principal Proceeds that will be used to effect such purchase and the length of the period during which such offer will be open for acceptance, (B) each such Holder or beneficial owner of a Secured Note shall have the right, but not the obligation, to accept such offer in accordance with its terms, and (C) if the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of the relevant Class held by the Holders or beneficial owners who accept such offer exceeds the amount of Principal Proceeds specified in such offer, a portion of the Notes of each accepting Holder and beneficial owner shall be purchased *pro rata* based on the respective principal amount held by each such Holder or beneficial owner;

(iii) each such purchase shall be effected only at prices discounted from par;

(iv) each such purchase of Secured Notes shall occur during the Reinvestment Period and each such purchase of Secured Notes shall be effected with Principal Proceeds;

(v) with respect to each such purchase, each Coverage Test is satisfied immediately prior to and after giving effect to such purchase;

(vi) to the extent that Sale Proceeds are used to consummate any such purchase, either (1) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Tests (except the S&P CDO Monitor Test) will be satisfied after giving effect to such purchase or (2) if any such requirement or test was not satisfied immediately prior to the sale of the Collateral Obligations giving rise to such Sale Proceeds, such requirement or test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such sale of Collateral Obligations and purchase of Secured Notes;

(vii) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(viii) any Secured Notes to be purchased shall be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with the Section 2.10;

(ix) each such purchase will otherwise be conducted in accordance with applicable law;

(x) the Issuer shall provide to each Rating Agency notice of each such purchase; and

(xi) the Trustee shall have received an Officer's certificate of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager to the effect that the conditions in the foregoing clauses (i) through (x) have been satisfied.

Upon receipt of the Officer's certificate described in preceding sub-clause (xi), the Trustee shall disburse any available amount in the Principal Collection Subaccount on any Business Day pursuant to Issuer instruction (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf), which instruction shall identify that such disbursement is for the purchase of Notes pursuant to and in accordance with this Section 9.8.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1 Collection of Money. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all Money and other property payable to or receivable by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including all payments due on the Assets, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Assets. The Trustee shall segregate and hold all such Money and property received by it in trust for the Holders of the Notes and shall apply it as provided in this Indenture. Each Account shall be established and maintained with (a) with a federal or state-chartered depository institution or (b) in segregated trust accounts with the corporate trust department of a federal or state-chartered depository institution subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the Code of Federal Regulations Section 9.10(b), in each case, with a long-term debt rating of at least "A" by S&P and a short-term rating of at least "A-1" by S&P (or a long-term debt rating of at least "A+" by S&P) and if such institution fails to satisfy the requirements specified in subclause (a) or (b) above, the assets held in such Account will be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies such requirements. Such institution shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000. All Cash deposited in the Accounts shall be invested only in Eligible Investments or Collateral Obligations in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. To avoid the consolidation of the Assets of the Issuer with the general assets of the Bank under any circumstances, the Trustee shall comply, and shall cause the Custodian to comply, with all law applicable to it as a national bank with trust powers holding segregated trust assets in a fiduciary capacity. The Trustee may establish one or more subaccounts of each Account.

Section 10.2 Collection Account. (a) In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish one segregated trust account which shall be called the "Collection Account," with two subaccounts, one of which will be designated the "Interest Collection Subaccount" and one of which will be designated the "Principal Collection Subaccount" (and which together will comprise the Collection Account), each held in the name of "TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee." The Trustee shall from time to time deposit into the Interest Collection Subaccount, in addition to the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.6(a), immediately upon receipt thereof or upon transfer from the Expense Reserve Account or

Payment Account, all Interest Proceeds (unless reinvested or designated for reinvestment in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article XII). The Trustee shall deposit immediately upon receipt thereof or upon transfer from the Expense Reserve Account or Revolver Funding Account all other amounts remitted to the Collection Account into the Principal Collection Subaccount, including in addition to the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.6(a), (i) any funds designated as Principal Proceeds by the Collateral Manager in accordance with this Indenture and (ii) all other Principal Proceeds (unless reinvested or designated for reinvestment in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article XII or in Eligible Investments). All Monies deposited from time to time in the Collection Account pursuant to this Indenture shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and shall be applied to the purposes herein provided. Subject to Section 10.2(d), amounts in the Collection Account shall be reinvested pursuant to Section 10.6(a).

(b) The Trustee, within one Business Day after receipt of any distribution or other proceeds in respect of the Assets which are not Cash, shall so notify the Issuer and the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, within five Business Days after receipt of such notice from the Trustee (or as soon as practicable thereafter), sell such distribution or other proceeds for Cash in an arm's-length transaction and deposit the proceeds thereof in the Collection Account; provided that the Issuer (i) need not sell such distributions or other proceeds if it delivers an Issuer Order or an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that such distributions or other proceeds constitute Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments, Defaulted Obligations or Equity Securities or (ii) may otherwise retain such distribution or other proceeds for up to two years from the date of receipt thereof if it delivers an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that (x) it will sell such distribution within such two-year period and (y) retaining such distribution is not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture.

(c) At any time when reinvestment is permitted pursuant to Article XII, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such a direction the Trustee shall, withdraw funds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount representing Principal Proceeds (together with Interest Proceeds but only to the extent used to pay for accrued interest on an additional Collateral Obligation or to purchase a Restructured Asset) and reinvest (or invest, in the case of funds referred to in Section 7.18) such funds in additional Collateral Obligations or Restructured Assets in accordance with the requirements of Article XII and such a direction. At any time, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such a direction the Trustee shall, withdraw funds on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount representing Principal Proceeds and deposit such funds (x) in the Revolver Funding Account to meet funding requirements on Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations or Revolving Collateral Obligations and (y) on any date on or after which the Target Par Condition is satisfied (and the Effective Date is declared) and prior to the Determination Date relating to the first Payment Date following the Second Refinancing Date, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, funds in the Principal Collection Subaccount may be designated as Interest Proceeds by written direction by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee (such Principal Proceeds, "Designated Principal Proceeds") and shall be transferred from the Principal Collection Subaccount to the Interest Collection Subaccount; provided that the Collateral Manager shall not provide such instruction unless (i) after giving effect to any such transfer of Designated Principal Proceeds to the Interest Collection Subaccount, the Target Par

Condition is satisfied, (ii) each Overcollateralization Ratio Test, Collateral Quality Test and Concentration Limitation is satisfied and (iii) Designated Principal Proceeds may not constitute in the aggregate more than 0.5% of the Target Par Amount.

(d) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such a direction the Trustee shall, pay from amounts on deposit in the Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period (i) from Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, any amount required to acquire a Restructured Asset in accordance with the requirements of Article XII and such a direction and (ii) from Interest Proceeds only, any Administrative Expenses (such payments to be counted against the Administrative Expense Cap for the applicable period and to be subject to the order of priority as stated in the definition of Administrative Expenses); provided that the aggregate Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to this Section 10.2(d) during any Collection Period shall not exceed the Administrative Expense Cap for the related Payment Date; provided, further, that the Trustee shall be entitled (but not required) without liability on its part, to refrain from making any such payment of an Administrative Expense pursuant to this Section 10.2 on any day other than a Payment Date if, in its reasonable determination, the payment of such amount is likely to leave insufficient funds available to pay in full each of the items described in Section 11.1(a)(i)(A) as reasonably anticipated to be or become due and payable on the next Payment Date, taking into account the Administrative Expense Cap.

(e) The Trustee shall transfer to the Payment Account, from the Collection Account for application pursuant to Section 11.1(a), on the Business Day immediately preceding each Payment Date, the amount set forth to be so transferred in the Distribution Report for such Payment Date.

(f) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such a direction the Trustee shall, (i) transfer from amounts on deposit in the Interest Collection Subaccount to the Principal Collection Subaccount, amounts necessary for application pursuant to, and to apply amounts in the Principal Collection Subaccount pursuant to, Section 7.18(g) or (h), and/or (ii) apply amounts in the Principal Collection Subaccount to the purchase of Secured Notes pursuant to Section 9.8.

Section 10.3 Transaction Accounts.

(a) Payment Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of " TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee," which shall be designated as the Payment Account. Except as provided in Section 11.1(a), the only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds on deposit in, or otherwise to the credit of, the Payment Account shall be to pay amounts due and payable on the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of this Indenture and, upon a direction, to pay Administrative Expenses, Collateral Management Fees and other amounts specified herein, each in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Payment Account other than in accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement. Amounts in the Payment Account shall remain uninvested.

(b) Custodial Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of " TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee," which shall be designated as the Custodial Account. All Collateral Obligations shall be credited to the Custodial Account. The only permitted withdrawals from the Custodial Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee agrees to give the Co-Issuers immediate notice if (to the actual knowledge of a Trust Officer of the Trustee) the Custodial Account or any assets or securities on deposit therein, or otherwise to the credit of the Custodial Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Custodial Account other than in accordance with this Indenture, the Priority of Payments and the Securities Account Control Agreement. Amounts in the Custodial Account shall remain uninvested.

(c) Ramp-Up Account. The Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of "TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee," which shall be designated as the Ramp-Up Account. The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to deposit the amount specified in Section 3.1(xi)(A) to the Ramp-Up Account. At the direction of the Collateral Manager, funds in the Ramp-Up Account were transferred to the Collection Account prior to the second Payment Date and the Ramp-Up Account has been closed.

(d) Expense Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of " TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee," which shall be designated as the Expense Reserve Account. The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to deposit the amount specified in Section 3.1(xi)(C) to the Expense Reserve Account. On any Business Day from the Closing Date to and including the Determination Date relating to the first Payment Date following the Closing Date, the Trustee shall apply funds from the Expense Reserve Account, as directed by the Collateral Manager, to pay expenses of the Co-Issuers incurred in connection with the establishment of the Co-Issuers, the structuring and consummation of the Offering and the issuance of the Notes or to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds. By the Determination Date relating to the first Payment Date following the Closing Date, all funds in the Expense Reserve Account (after deducting any expenses paid on such Determination Date) will be deposited in the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds and/or Principal Proceeds (in the respective amounts directed by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion) and the Expense Reserve Account will be closed. Any income earned on amounts deposited in the Expense Reserve Account will be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds as it is received.

(e) Interest Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of " TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee," which will be designated as the "Interest Reserve Account." On the Closing Date, at the direction of the Collateral

Manager, the Trustee will deposit in the Interest Reserve Account proceeds from the offering of the Notes in an amount equal to the Interest Reserve Amount. On or before the Determination Date relating to the first Payment Date, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer may direct that any portion then remaining of the Interest Reserve Amount be transferred to the Collection Account and included as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds for the related Collection Period. On the first Payment Date, all amounts on deposit in the Interest Reserve Account will be transferred to the Payment Account and applied as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (as directed by the Collateral Manager) in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and the Trustee will close the Interest Reserve Account.

(f) Supplemental Reserve Account. In accordance with this Indenture and the Securities Account Control Agreement, the Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of " TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee," which will be designated as the Supplemental Reserve Account. Contributions and the proceeds of Excess Additional Subordinated Notes or Additional Junior Notes will be deposited into the Supplemental Reserve Account and transferred to the Collection Account at the written direction of the Collateral Manager to the Trustee for a Permitted Use designated by the Collateral Manager in such written direction; *provided* that, any amounts designated for a Permitted Use may not subsequently be redesignated for a different Permitted Use. Amounts in the Supplemental Reserve Account shall remain uninvested.

(g) Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account. If and to the extent that any Hedge Agreement requires the Hedge Counterparty to post collateral with respect to such Hedge Agreement, the Issuer will (at the direction of the Collateral Manager), on or prior to the date such Hedge Agreement is entered into, direct the Trustee to establish a segregated, non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of the Trustee, which will be designated as a Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, and as to which the Trustee shall be the "entitlement holder" (within the meaning of Section 8-102(a)(7) of the UCC) in accordance with a securities account control agreement, upon terms determined by the Collateral Manager and acceptable to the Trustee and Bank as securities intermediary or depository bank (in each case, solely with regard to their respective duties, liabilities and protections thereunder), and in accordance with the related Hedge Agreement, as determined by the Collateral Manager. The Trustee (as directed by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) will deposit into each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account all collateral received by it from the related Hedge Counterparty for posting to such account and all other funds and property received by it from or on behalf of the related Hedge Counterparty and identified or instructed by the Collateral Manager to be deposited into the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account in accordance with the terms of the related Hedge Agreement. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account will be in accordance with the written instructions of the Collateral Manager. Amounts in the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account may be invested in Eligible Investments at the direction of the Collateral Manager and earnings from all such investments will be deposited in the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account.

Section 10.4 The Revolver Funding Account. Upon the purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation identified by written notice to the Trustee, funds in an amount equal to the undrawn portion of such obligation

shall be withdrawn at the direction of the Collateral Manager from the Principal Collection Subaccount and deposited by the Trustee in a single, segregated trust account established and held in the name of " TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., subject to the lien of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee" (the "Revolver Funding Account"). Upon initial purchase of any such obligations, funds deposited in the Revolver Funding Account in respect of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation will be treated as part of the purchase price therefor. Amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account will be invested in overnight funds that are Eligible Investments selected by the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 10.6 and earnings from all such investments will be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount as Interest Proceeds.

The Issuer shall at all times maintain sufficient funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account such that the sum of the amount of funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account shall be equal to or greater than the sum of the unfunded funding obligations under all such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations then included in the Assets. Funds shall be deposited in the Revolver Funding Account upon the purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation and upon the receipt by the Issuer of any Principal Proceeds with respect to a Revolving Collateral Obligation as directed by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer. In the event of any shortfall in the Revolver Funding Account, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) may direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee thereafter shall, transfer funds in an amount equal to such shortfall from the Principal Collection Subaccount to the Revolver Funding Account.

Any funds in the Revolver Funding Account (other than earnings from Eligible Investments therein) will be available at the direction of the Collateral Manager solely to cover any drawdowns on the Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations; provided that any excess of (A) the amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account over (B) the sum of the unfunded funding obligations under all Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations may be transferred by the Trustee (at the written direction of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) from time to time as Principal Proceeds to the Principal Collection Subaccount.

Section 10.5 [Reserved].

Section 10.6 Reinvestment of Funds in Accounts; Reports by Trustee. (a) By Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions), the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall at all times direct the Trustee to, and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall, invest all funds on deposit in the Collection Account, the Ramp-Up Account, the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, the Revolver Funding Account, the Interest Reserve Account and the Expense Reserve Account, as so directed in Eligible Investments having stated maturities no later than the Business Day preceding the next Payment Date (or such shorter maturities expressly provided herein). If prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given any such investment directions, the Trustee shall seek instructions from the Collateral Manager within three Business Days after transfer of any funds to such accounts. If the Trustee does not thereafter receive written instructions from the Collateral Manager within five Business Days after transfer of such funds to such accounts, it

shall invest and reinvest the funds held in such accounts, as fully as practicable, in the Standby Directed Investment maturing no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the next Payment Date (or such shorter maturities expressly provided herein). If after the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given such investment directions to the Trustee for three consecutive days, the Trustee shall invest and reinvest such Monies as fully as practicable in the Standby Directed Investment unless and until contrary investment instructions as provided in the preceding sentence are received or the Trustee receives a written instruction from the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, changing the Standby Directed Investment. Except to the extent expressly provided otherwise herein, all interest and other income from such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Subaccount, any gain realized from such investments shall be credited to the Principal Collection Subaccount upon receipt, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to the Principal Collection Subaccount. The Trustee shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency of such accounts which results from any loss relating to any such investment; provided that nothing herein shall relieve the Bank of (i) its obligations or liabilities under any security or obligation issued by the Bank or any Affiliate thereof or (ii) liability for any loss resulting from gross negligence, willful misconduct or fraud on the part of the Bank or any Affiliate thereof.

(b) The Trustee agrees to give the Issuer prompt notice if a Trust Officer has received written notice that any Account or any funds on deposit in any Account, or otherwise to the credit of an Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process.

(c) The Trustee shall supply, in a timely fashion, to the Co-Issuers (and the Issuer shall supply to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes) and the Collateral Manager any information regularly maintained by the Trustee that the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agencies then rating any Class of Secured Notes or the Collateral Manager may from time to time reasonably request with respect to the Assets, the Accounts and the other Assets and provide any other requested information reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of its acting as Trustee hereunder and required to be provided by Section 10.7 or to permit the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement or the Issuer's obligations hereunder that have been delegated to the Collateral Manager. The Trustee shall promptly forward to the Collateral Manager copies of notices and other writings received by it from the issuer of any Collateral Obligation or from any Clearing Agency with respect to any Collateral Obligation which notices or writings advise the holders of such Collateral Obligation of any rights that the holders might have with respect thereto (including, without limitation, requests to vote with respect to amendments or waivers and notices of prepayments and redemptions) as well as all periodic financial reports received from such issuer and Clearing Agencies with respect to such issuer.

Section 10.7 Accountings.

(a) Monthly. Not later than the 29th calendar day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) of each calendar month (other than January, April, July and October of each year) and commencing in September 2017 (or, following the Initial Refinancing Date, commencing in March 2020, or following the Second Refinancing Date, commencing in November 2021), the Issuer shall compile and make available (or cause to

be compiled and made available) to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i), Moody's Analytics, Inc. and, upon written request therefor, to any Holder and, upon written notice to the Trustee in the form of Exhibit D, any beneficial owner of a Note, a monthly report on a trade date basis (each such report a "Monthly Report"). As used herein, the "Monthly Report Determination Date" with respect to any calendar month will be the seventh Business Day prior to the 29th day of such calendar month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day). On and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Monthly Report for a calendar month shall contain the following information with respect to the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments included in the Assets, and shall be determined as of the Monthly Report Determination Date for such calendar month (for which purpose only, assets of any ETB Subsidiary shall be included as if such assets were owned by the Issuer):

(i) Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds;

(ii) Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount of Collateral Obligations;

(iii) Collateral Principal Amount of Collateral Obligations;

(iv) A list of Collateral Obligations, including, with respect to each such Collateral Obligation, the following information:

(A) The obligor thereon (including the issuer ticker, if any);

(B) The CUSIP number (if any), LoanX ID (if any) and Bloomberg Loan ID or other security identifier thereof;

(C) The Principal Balance thereof (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest));

(D) The percentage of the aggregate Collateral Principal Amount represented by such Collateral Obligation;

(E) (x) The related interest rate or spread (in the case of a Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation, calculated both with and without regard to the applicable specified "floor" rate per annum) and (y) the identity of any Collateral Obligation that is not a Benchmark Rate Floor Obligation and for which interest is calculated with respect to an index other than the Benchmark Rate;

(F) The stated maturity thereof;

(G) The related Moody's Industry Classification;

(H) The related S&P Industry Classification;

(I) (v) The Moody's Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate unpublished by Moody's (and, in the event of a downgrade or withdrawal

of the applicable Moody's Rating, the prior rating and the date such Moody's Rating was changed), (w) if such rating is based on a credit estimate unpublished by Moody's, the last date of such credit estimate from Moody's as provided by the Collateral Manager, (x) the source of such Moody's Rating and (y) each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's used for purposes of calculating the Moody's Rating;

(J) The Moody's Default Probability Rating and each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's used for purposes of calculating the Moody's Default Probability Rating;

(K) (x) The S&P Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate or is a private or confidential rating from S&P, (y) the published facility rating by S&P on such Collateral Obligation (if applicable) and (z) each applicable S&P Rating or S&P facility rating on "CreditWatch" positive or "CreditWatch" negative by S&P;

(L) The country of Domicile;

(M) An indication as to whether each such Collateral Obligation is (1) a Senior Secured Loan, (2) a Defaulted Obligation, (3) a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, (4) a Revolving Collateral Obligation, (5) a Participation Interest (indicating the related Selling Institution and its ratings by each Rating Agency), (6) a Deferrable Obligation, (7) a Second Lien Loan, (8) an Unsecured Loan, (9) a Fixed Rate Obligation, (10) a Current Pay Obligation, (11) a DIP Collateral Obligation, (12) a Discount Obligation, (13) a Cov-Lite Loan, (14) a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation, (15) a First Lien Last Out Loan (as determined by the Collateral Manager), (16) a Permitted Deferrable Obligation, (17) a Senior Secured Bond, (18) a Senior Unsecured Bond, (19) a High Yield Bond or (20) a Senior Secured Note;

(N) The Aggregate Principal Balance of all Cov-Lite Loans;

(O) The Moody's Recovery Rate;

(P) The S&P Recovery Rate;

(Q) On a dedicated page of the Monthly Report, whether any Trading Plans have been entered into and, if so, the identity of any Collateral Obligations acquired or disposed of in connection therewith as provided by the Collateral Manager;

(R) Which, if any, of the Collateral Obligations were held by an ETB Subsidiary and, if any were so held, the identity of any Collateral Obligations acquired or disposed of in connection therewith;

(S) The details of any Exchange Transaction;

(T) With respect to each Collateral Obligation that is a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation,

(1) the identity of the Collateral Obligation (including whether such Collateral Obligation was classified as a Discount Obligation at the time of its original purchase) the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager;

(2) the purchase price (as a percentage of par) of the purchased Collateral Obligation and the sale price (as a percentage of par) of the Collateral Obligation the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager;

(3) the Moody's Rating assigned to the purchased Collateral Obligation and the Moody's Rating assigned to the Collateral Obligation the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation;

(4) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Swapped Non-Discount Obligations acquired by the Issuer after the Second Refinancing Date and all relevant calculations contained in the provisos to the definition of "Swapped Non-Discount Obligation;"

(U) An indication as to whether such asset is a Restructured Asset; and

(V) An indication as to whether such asset is a Collateral Restructured Asset.

(v) If the Monthly Report Determination Date occurs on or after the Effective Date, for each of the applicable limitations and tests specified in the definitions of Concentration Limitations and Collateral Quality Test, (1) the result, (2) the related minimum or maximum test level and (3) a determination as to whether such result satisfies the related test;

(vi) The calculation of each of the following:

(A) Each Interest Coverage Ratio (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy each Interest Coverage Test); and

(B) Each Overcollateralization Ratio (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy each Overcollateralization Ratio Test) and the Interest Diversion Test (and setting forth the percentage required to satisfy the Interest Diversion Test);

(vii) The calculation specified in Section 5.1(g);

(viii) For each Account, on both a trade date and settlement date basis, a schedule showing the beginning balance, each credit or debit specifying the nature, source and amount, and the ending balance;

(ix) The Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate; and

(x) A schedule showing for each of the following the beginning balance, the amount of Interest Proceeds received from the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report, and the ending balance for the current Measurement Date:

(A) Interest Proceeds from Collateral Obligations; and

(B) Interest Proceeds from Eligible Investments;

(xi) The identity of all Eligible Investments (including the obligor) held during such calendar month together with the name, Moody's Rating and stated maturity thereof;

(xii) Purchases, principal payments, prepayments (solely after the end of the Reinvestment Period), and sales:

(A) The identity, stated maturity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest)), Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received, and date for (X) each Collateral Obligation and Substitute Obligation that was released for sale or disposition pursuant to Section 12.1 since the last Monthly Report Determination Date and (Y) for each prepayment or redemption of a Collateral Obligation, and in the case of (X), whether such Collateral Obligation was a Credit Risk Obligation or a Credit Improved Obligation, whether the sale of such Collateral Obligation was a Discretionary Sale; and

(B) The identity, stated maturity, source of proceeds, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest)), and Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds expended to acquire each Collateral Obligation acquired pursuant to Section 12.2 since the last Monthly Report Determination Date;

(xiii) The identity of each Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Collateral Value and Market Value of each such Defaulted Obligation and date of default thereof;

(xiv) The identity and the Market Value of each Collateral Obligation included in the CCC/Caa Excess;

(xv) The identity of each Deferring Obligation and the S&P Collateral Value of each Deferring Obligation;

(xvi) The identity of each Collateral Restructured Asset and the S&P Collateral Value of each Collateral Restructured Asset;

(xvii) The identity of each Current Pay Obligation, the Market Value of each such Current Pay Obligation, and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount comprised of Current Pay Obligations;

(xviii) The Market Value and purchase price of each Collateral Obligation;

(xix) The Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor, the Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor and the Moody's Rating Factor of each Collateral Obligation;

(xx) Whether the stated maturity of each Substitute Obligation is the same as or earlier than the latest stated maturity of the Collateral Obligation that produced the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds;

(xxi) The identity of each Collateral Obligation with a Moody's Rating or a Moody's Default Probability Rating derived from an S&P Rating as provided in clauses (b)(A) or (B) of the definition of the term "Moody's Derived Rating;"

(xxii) The identity of each Collateral Obligation with an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating;

(xxiii) The Aggregate Excess Funded Spread;

(xxiv) If the Monthly Report Determination Date occurs after the end of the Reinvestment Period, on a dedicated page of the Monthly Report, the weighted average life of any Substitute Obligation and the Collateral Obligation(s) that produced the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds used to purchase such Substitute Obligation, which identification demonstrates that the stated maturity of each such Substitute Obligation is the same as or earlier than the stated maturity of the Collateral Obligation that produced the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds;

(xxv) During the Reinvestment Period, on a dedicated page of the Monthly Report, details of any Trading Plans;

(xxvi) In the first Monthly Report following the Second Refinancing Date after the Trustee has received written notice from the Collateral Manager that S&P has confirmed its Initial Ratings of the Secured Notes, the Designated Principal Proceeds (if any);

(xxvii) If the Domicile of any issuer of, or obligor with respect to, a Collateral Obligation is determined pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of "Domicile," the identity of the guarantor under the related guarantee;

(xxviii) if the Collateral Manager elects to change from the use of the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor Test" to those set forth in Schedule 7 hereto, the following information (with the terms used in the following clauses (i) through (viii) having the meanings assigned thereto in Schedule 7): (i) S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR; (ii)

S&P CDO Monitor SDR; (iii) S&P Industry Diversity Measure; (iv) S&P Obligor Diversity Measure; (v) S&P Rating Factor, (vi) S&P Regional Diversity Measure; (vii) S&P Weighted Average Life and (viii) S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor;

(xxix) the long-term rating and short-term rating of each entity at which Accounts are established and, if any Accounts are held with an entity other than with the Trustee, the identity of such entity or entities at which such Accounts are established;

(xxx) a statement, provided by the Collateral Manager (i) confirming that the Issuer does not own any Structured Finance Obligations and (ii) that to the Collateral Manager's knowledge, no Eligible Investment referred to in clause (iv) of the definition of such term held by the Issuer holds any Structured Finance Obligation;

(xxxi) whether any Maturity Amendment has occurred, and if a Maturity Amendment has occurred, the identity of the Collateral Obligation to which such Maturity Amendment relates, the new stated maturity date of such Collateral Obligation and whether (A) the Weighted Average Life Test failed to be satisfied as a result of such Maturity Amendment, (B) the stated maturity of the applicable Collateral Obligation was later than the Stated Maturity as a result of such Maturity Amendment and (C) without limitation to the foregoing, whether the applicable Collateral Obligation is a Specified Maturity Collateral Obligation or an Excepted Long-Dated Obligation;

(xxxii) on a separate page of the Monthly Report, the amount of any Contributions received since the last Monthly Report Determination Date, the Permitted Use to which such Contributions were applied and any schedule of actual or scheduled repayments of such Contribution;

(xxxiii) such other information as any Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes or the Collateral Manager may reasonably request;

(xxxiv) the identity, stated maturity, source of proceeds, Principal Balance, Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds expended to acquire and Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received for each Collateral Restructured Asset, Restructured Asset and Equity Security, the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount comprised of Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds used to acquire such Collateral Restructured Assets, Restructured Assets and Equity Securities and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount comprised of Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds used to acquire such Collateral Restructured Assets, Restructured Assets and Equity Securities since the Second Refinancing Date and whether such amounts exceed the limitations set forth herein as provided by the Collateral Manager;

(xxxv) for each Monthly Report after the Reinvestment Period, a determination as to whether the Weighted Average Life Test and Maximum Moody’s Rating Factor Test were satisfied at the end of the Reinvestment Period; and

(xxxvi) the Asset Replacement Percentage (as provided by the Collateral Manager).

Upon receipt of each Monthly Report, the Trustee shall (a) notify the Issuer (who shall notify S&P) if such Monthly Report indicates that the S&P CDO Monitor Test has not been satisfied as of the relevant Measurement Date and (b) if not the same person as the Collateral Administrator, compare the information contained in such Monthly Report to the information contained in its records with respect to the Assets and shall, within three Business Days after receipt of such Monthly Report, notify the Issuer (and the Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes), the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager if the information contained in the Monthly Report does not conform to the information maintained by the Trustee with respect to the Assets. If any discrepancy exists, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If such discrepancy cannot be promptly resolved, the Trustee shall within five Business Days notify the Collateral Manager who shall, on behalf of the Issuer, request that the Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9 review such Monthly Report and the Trustee's records to determine the cause of such discrepancy. If such review reveals an error in the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records, the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records shall be revised accordingly and, as so revised, shall be utilized in making all calculations pursuant to this Indenture and notice of any error in the Monthly Report shall be sent as soon as practicable by the Issuer to all recipients of such report which may be accomplished by making a notation of such error in the subsequent Monthly Report.

(b) Payment Date Accounting. The Issuer shall render an accounting (each a "Distribution Report"), determined as of the close of business on each Determination Date preceding a Payment Date (other than a Payment Date designated by the Collateral Manager pursuant to the proviso of the definition of "Payment Date"), and shall make available such Distribution Report to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes, the Initial Purchaser, Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i), Moody's Analytics, Inc. and, upon written request therefor, any Holder and, upon written notice to the Trustee in the form of Exhibit D, any beneficial owner of a Note not later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date. The Distribution Report shall contain the following information:

(i) the information required to be in the Monthly Report pursuant to Section 10.7(a);

(ii) (a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class, (b) the amount of principal payments to be made on the Secured Notes of each Class on the next Payment Date, the amount of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes, and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Payment Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class and (c) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes, the amount of payments to be made on the Subordinated Notes in

respect of Subordinated Note Redemption Prices on the next Payment Date, and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes after giving effect to such payments, if any, on the next Payment Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes;

(iii) the Interest Rate and accrued interest for each applicable Class of Secured Notes for such Payment Date;

(iv) the amounts payable pursuant to each clause of Section 11.1(a)(i) and each clause of Section 11.1(a)(ii) or each clause of Section 11.1(a)(iii), as applicable, on the related Payment Date;

(v) for the Collection Account:

(A) the Balance on deposit in the Collection Account at the end of the related Collection Period (or, with respect to the Interest Collection Subaccount, the next Business Day);

(B) the amounts payable from the Collection Account to the Payment Account, in order to make payments pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i), Section 11.1(a)(ii) and Section 11.1(a)(iii) on the next Payment Date (net of amounts which the Collateral Manager intends to re-invest in additional Collateral Obligations pursuant to Article XII); and

(C) the Balance remaining in the Collection Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on such Payment Date; and

(vi) such other information as the Collateral Manager may reasonably request.

Each Distribution Report shall constitute instructions to the Trustee to withdraw funds from the Payment Account and pay or transfer such amounts set forth in such Distribution Report in the manner specified and in accordance with the priorities established in Section 11.1 and Article XIII.

(c) Interest Rate Notice. The Issuer (or the Collateral Administrator on its behalf) shall include in the Monthly Report a notice setting forth the Interest Rate for each Class of Secured Notes for the Interest Accrual Period preceding the next Payment Date.

(d) Failure to Provide Accounting. If the Trustee shall not have received any accounting provided for in this Section 10.7 on the first Business Day after the date on which such accounting is due to the Trustee, the Trustee shall notify the Collateral Manager who shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain such accounting by the applicable Payment Date. To the extent the Collateral Manager is required to provide any information or reports pursuant to this Section 10.7 as a result of the failure of the Issuer to provide such information or reports, the Collateral Manager shall be entitled to retain an Independent certified public accountant in connection therewith and the reasonable costs incurred by the Collateral Manager for such Independent certified public accountant shall be paid by the Issuer.

(e) Required Content of Certain Reports. Each Monthly Report and each Distribution Report sent to any Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in a Note shall contain, or be accompanied by, the following notices:

The Notes may be beneficially owned only by Persons that (a) (i) are not U.S. persons (within the meaning of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended) and are purchasing their beneficial interest in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S or (ii) are (A) Qualified Institutional Buyers and (B) Qualified Purchasers (or corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies or other entities (other than trusts) each shareholder, partner, member or other equity owner of which is either a Qualified Purchaser) and (b) in the case of clause (a), can make the representations set forth in Section 2.6 of this Indenture or the appropriate Exhibit to this Indenture. The Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner that does not meet the qualifications set forth in clause (a) in the preceding sentence to sell its interest in such Notes, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner, pursuant to Section 2.12.

Each holder receiving this report agrees to keep all non-public information herein confidential and not to use such information for any purpose other than its evaluation of its investment in the Notes; provided that any holder may provide such information on a confidential basis to any prospective purchaser of such holder's Notes that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to acquire such holder's Notes and that agrees to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

(f) Initial Purchaser Information. The Issuer and the Initial Purchaser, or any successor to the Initial Purchaser, may post the information contained in a Monthly Report or Distribution Report to a password-protected internet site accessible only to the Holders and beneficial owners of the Notes and to the Collateral Manager.

(g) Distribution of Reports. The Trustee will make the Monthly Report and the Distribution Report available to the Persons entitled to receive them pursuant to this Indenture via its internet website. The Trustee's internet website shall initially be located at https://pivot.usbank.com. The Trustee may change the way such statements are distributed. As a condition to access to the Trustee's internet website, the Trustee may require registration and the acceptance of a disclaimer. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on but shall not be responsible for the content or accuracy of any information provided in the Monthly Report, the Distribution Report or any other document which the Trustee disseminates in accordance with this Indenture and may affix thereto any disclaimer it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

(h) Issuer Responsibility for Information. In preparing and furnishing (or causing to be prepared and furnished) the Monthly Reports and the Distribution Reports, the Issuer will rely conclusively on the accuracy and completeness of the information or data regarding the Collateral Obligations that has been provided to it by the Collateral Administrator (which will rely, in turn on certain information provided to it by the Collateral Manager or other third parties), and, except as otherwise expressly required by this Indenture, the Issuer will not verify, recompute, reconcile or recalculate any such information or data.

(i) Information Services. The Trustee is authorized to make available to each of Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i) and Moody's Analytics, Inc. each Monthly Report and each Distribution Report and shall permit Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i) and Moody's Analytics, Inc. to access such each Monthly Report, each Distribution Report, this Indenture and any supplemental indenture thereto and other data files posted on the Trustee's website; and the Issuer consents to such reports, this Indenture, the Offering Memorandum (after the offering of the Notes has been completed), any supplemental indentures and other data files being made available by each of Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i) and Moody's Analytics, Inc. to its respective subscribers. Not later than three Business Days following the Second Refinancing Date, the Issuer shall cause information regarding the Assets to be supplied to Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i) and Moody's Analytics, Inc.; provided that Intex, Bloomberg L.P., Creditflux Ltd. (CLO-i) and Moody's Analytics, Inc. take reasonable measures to ensure that such reports and files are accessed only by users who meet the securities law qualifications for holding Notes.

Section 10.8 Release of Collateral. (a) Subject to Article XII, the Issuer may, by Issuer Order or other direction executed or provided by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager, delivered to the Trustee at least one Business Day prior to the settlement date for any sale of an Asset certifying that the sale of such Asset is being made in accordance with Section 12.1 hereof and such sale complies with all applicable requirements of Section 12.1 (which certifications will be deemed to have been provided upon the delivery of such Issuer Order or other direction to sell) (provided that, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) may direct the Trustee to release or cause to be released such Asset from the lien of this Indenture pursuant to a sale under Section 12.1(e) or Section 12.1(g)), direct the Trustee to release or cause to be released such Asset from the lien of this Indenture and, upon receipt of a direction, the Trustee shall deliver any such Asset, if in physical form, duly endorsed to the broker or purchaser designated in a direction or, if such Asset is a Clearing Corporation Security, cause an appropriate transfer thereof to be made, in each case against receipt of the sales price therefor as specified by the Collateral Manager in such Issuer Order; provided that the Trustee may deliver any such Asset in physical form for examination in accordance with street delivery custom.

(b) Subject to the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee shall upon an Issuer Order (i) (A) deliver any Asset, and release or cause to be released such Asset from the lien of this Indenture, which is set for any mandatory call or redemption or payment in full to the appropriate paying agent on or before the date set for such call, redemption or payment, in each case against receipt of the call or redemption price or payment in full thereof and (B) provide notice thereof to the Collateral Manager, and (ii) deliver any Asset, and release, or cause to be released, such Asset from the lien of this Indenture, to be sold in connection with a redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3 (and Section 12.1(e) or (f)), as applicable, accompanied by instruction from the Collateral Manager to the effect that such release and delivery is in connection with a sale of such Asset to fund a redemption pursuant to Section 9.2 or 9.3, and shall apply the Sale Proceeds as provided in this Indenture.

(c) Upon receiving actual notice of any Offer or any request for a waiver, consent, amendment or other modification or action with respect to any Asset, the Trustee on

behalf of the Issuer shall notify the Collateral Manager of any Asset that is subject to a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action (an "Offer") or such request. Unless the Notes have been accelerated following an Event of Default, the Collateral Manager may direct (x) the Trustee to accept or participate in or decline or refuse to participate in such Offer and, in the case of acceptance or participation, to release from the lien of this Indenture such Asset in accordance with the terms of the Offer against receipt of payment or exchange therefor, or (y) the Issuer or the Trustee to agree to or otherwise act with respect to such consent, waiver, amendment, modification or action; provided that, in the absence of any such direction, the Trustee shall not respond or react to such Offer or request.

(d) As provided in Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall deposit any net cash proceeds received by it from the disposition of an Asset in the applicable subaccount of the Collection Account, unless simultaneously applied to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of this Article X and Article XII.

(e) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order at such time as there are no Secured Notes Outstanding and all obligations of the Co-Issuers to the Secured Parties have been satisfied, release any remaining Assets from the lien of this Indenture.

(f) Any security, Collateral Obligation or amounts that are released pursuant to Section 10.8(a), (b) or (c) shall be released from the lien of this Indenture.

(g) Any amounts paid from the Payment Account to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments (other than Contributions reinvested by Contributors) shall be released from the lien of this Indenture.

Section 10.9 Reports by Independent Accountants. (a) At the Closing Date, the Issuer shall appoint one or more firms of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation for purposes of reviewing and delivering the reports or certificates of such accountants required by this Indenture, which may be the firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. The Issuer may remove any firm of Independent certified public accountants at any time without the consent of any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes. Upon any resignation by such firm or removal of such firm by the Issuer, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall promptly appoint by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee and each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes a successor thereto that shall also be a firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation, which may be a firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. If the Issuer shall fail to appoint a successor to a firm of Independent certified public accountants which has resigned within 30 days after such resignation, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee of such failure in writing. If the Issuer shall not have appointed a successor within 10 days thereafter, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager, who shall appoint a successor firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation. The fees of such Independent certified public accountants and its successor shall be payable by the Issuer. Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any responsibility to make any inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no

obligation in respect of, the terms of any engagement of Independent accountants by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) or the terms of any agreed upon procedures in respect of such engagement; provided, however, that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator are hereby directed, to execute any acknowledgement or other agreement with the Independent accountants required for such party to receive any of the reports or instructions provided for herein, which acknowledgement or agreement may include, among other things, (i) acknowledgement regarding the sufficiency of the procedures to be performed by the Independent accountants, (ii) releases by the Trustee (on behalf of itself and the Holders) of claims against the Independent accountants and acknowledgement of other limitations of liability in favor of the Independent accountants, and (iii) restrictions or prohibitions on the disclosure of information or documents provided to it by such firm of Independent accountants (including to the Holders). It is understood and agreed that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator will deliver such letter agreement in conclusive reliance on the foregoing direction of the Issuer, and the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall make no inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the sufficiency, validity or correctness of such procedures. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator be required to execute any agreement in respect of the Independent accountants that such party reasonably determines adversely affects it.

(b) On or before July 15 of each year commencing in 2018, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager a statement from a firm of Independent certified public accountants for each Distribution Report received since the last statement (i) indicating that the calculations within those Distribution Reports (excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Test) have been performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and (ii) listing the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Assets and the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations securing the Secured Notes as of the immediately preceding Determination Dates; provided that in the event of a conflict between such firm of Independent certified public accountants and the Issuer with respect to any matter in this Section 10.9, the determination by such firm of Independent certified public accountants shall be conclusive. To the extent a beneficial owner or Holder of a Note requests the yield to Maturity in respect of the relevant Note in order to determine any "original issue discount" in respect thereof, the Trustee shall request that the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer calculate such yield to Maturity. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to calculate the yield to maturity nor to verify the accuracy of such Independent certified public accountants' calculation. If the firm of Independent certified public accountants fails to calculate such yield to Maturity, the Trustee shall have no responsibility to provide such information to the beneficial owner or Holder of a Note.

(c) Upon the written request of the Trustee or any Holder of a Subordinated Note, the Issuer will cause the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed pursuant to Section 10.9(a) to provide any Holder of Subordinated Notes with all of the information required to be provided by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7.17 or assist the Issuer in the preparation thereof.

Section 10.10 Reports to Rating Agencies and Additional Recipients. In addition to the information and reports specifically required to be provided to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Issuer shall provide

the Collateral Manager and each Rating Agency then rating any Class of Secured Notes with all information or reports (other than any Accountants' Report) delivered to the Trustee hereunder and the Trustee shall provide all such information to the Initial Purchaser upon the Initial Purchaser's written request, and, subject to Section 14.3(c), such additional information as any Rating Agency then rating any Class of Secured Notes may from time to time reasonably request (including notification to each Rating Agency of any modification of any loan document relating to a DIP Collateral Obligation or any release of collateral thereunder not permitted by such loan documentation and notification to each Rating Agency of any Specified Event of which the Issuer has knowledge, which notice shall include a copy of any such amendment related to a Specified Event and a brief summary of its purpose, as applicable). So long as S&P is rating any Class of Secured Notes at the request of the Issuer and an S&P CDO Model Election Period is in effect, within 20 Business Days after the Effective Date, together with each Monthly Report and on each Payment Date, the Issuer shall provide to S&P, via e-mail in accordance with Section 14.3(a), a Microsoft Excel file of the Excel Default Model Input File and, with respect to each Collateral Obligation, (i) the name of each obligor thereon and (ii) the CUSIP number thereof (if applicable), the LoanX ID, Bloomberg Loan ID, FIGI, ISIN (in each case, when and if available) and/or other applicable identification number associated with such Collateral Obligation.

Section 10.11 Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, the Trustee agrees that with respect to each of the Accounts, it will cause each Securities Intermediary establishing such accounts to enter into a securities account control agreement and, if the Securities Intermediary is the Bank, shall cause the Bank to comply with the provisions of such securities account control agreement. The Trustee shall have the right to open such subaccounts of any such account as it deems necessary or appropriate for convenience of administration.

Section 10.12 Investment Company Act Procedures. For so long as any Notes are Outstanding, the Issuer shall do the following:

(a) Notification. Each Monthly Report sent or caused to be sent by the Issuer to the holders will include a notice to the following effect:

"The Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), requires that all holders of the outstanding securities of the Co-Issuers that are U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) be "Qualified Purchasers" ("Qualified Purchasers") as defined in Section 2(a)(51)(A) of the 1940 Act and related rules. Under the rules, each Co-Issuer must have a "reasonable belief" that all holders of its outstanding securities that are "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S), including transferees, are Qualified Purchasers or entities owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers. Consequently, all sales and resales of the Notes in the United States or to "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) must be made solely to purchasers that are Qualified Purchasers or entities owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers. Each purchaser of a Note in the United States who is a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) (such Note, a "Restricted Security") will be deemed (or required, as the case may be) to represent at the time of purchase that: (i) the purchaser is a Qualified Purchaser or an entity owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers who is also a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("QIB"); (ii) the purchaser is acting for its own account or the account of another Qualified Purchaser and QIB; (iii) the purchaser is not formed for the

purpose of investing in either Co-Issuer; (iv) the purchaser, and each account for which it is purchasing, will hold and transfer at least the minimum denominations of the Notes specified herein; (v) the purchaser understands that the Issuer may receive a list of participants holding positions in securities from one or more book-entry depositories; and (vi) the purchaser will provide written notice of the foregoing, and of any applicable restrictions on transfer, to any subsequent transferees. The Restricted Securities may only be transferred to transferee who is a both (I) a (x) Qualified Purchaser or (y) entity owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers and (II) a QIB, and all subsequent transferees are deemed to have made representations (i) through (vi) above.

The Issuer directs that the recipient of this notice, and any recipient of a copy of this notice, provide a copy to any Person having an interest in this Note as indicated on the books of DTC or on the books of a participant in DTC or on the books of an indirect participant for which such participant in DTC acts as agent.

Notwithstanding the restrictions on transfer contained herein, the Co-Issuers determine that any "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) who is a Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in a Restricted Security is determined not to have been a Qualified Purchaser at the time of acquisition of such Restricted Security or beneficial interest therein, the Issuer may require, by notice to such Holder or beneficial owner, that such Holder or beneficial owner sell all of its right, title and interest to such Restricted Security (or any interest therein) to a Person that is either (A) not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) or (B) both (x) a (I) Qualified Purchaser or (II) entity owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers and (y) a QIB, with such sale to be effected within 30 days after notice of such sale requirement is given. If such Holder or beneficial owner fails to effect the transfer required within such 30-day period, (i) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer), without further notice to such Holder or beneficial owner, shall and is hereby irrevocably authorized by such Holder or beneficial owner, to cause its Restricted Security or beneficial interest therein to be transferred in a commercially reasonable sale (conducted by the Collateral Manager in accordance with Article 9 of the UCC as in effect in the State of New York as applied to securities that are sold on a recognized market or that may decline speedily in value) to a Person that certifies to the Trustee, the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager, in connection with such transfer, that such Person meets the qualifications set forth in clauses (A) or (B) above and pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such Restricted Security or beneficial interest therein held by such Holder or beneficial owner."

(b) DTC Actions. The Issuer will direct DTC to take the following steps in connection with the Global Notes:

(i) The Issuer will direct DTC to include the marker "3c7" in the DTC 20-character security descriptor and the 48-character additional descriptor for the Global Notes in order to indicate that sales are limited to Qualified Purchasers.

(ii) The Issuer will direct DTC to cause each physical deliver order ticket that is delivered by DTC to purchasers to contain the 20-character security descriptor. The Issuer will direct DTC to cause each deliver order ticket that is delivered by DTC to purchasers in electronic form to contain a "3c7" indicator and a related user manual for

participants. Such user manual will contain a description of the relevant restrictions imposed by Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

(iii) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Initial Refinancing Date and the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable, the Issuer will instruct DTC to send a Section 3(c)(7) notice to all DTC participants in connection with the offering of the Global Notes.

(iv) In addition to the obligations of the Registrar set forth in Section 2.5, the Issuer will from time to time (upon the request of the Trustee) make a request to DTC to deliver to the Issuer a list of all DTC participants holding an interest in the Global Notes.

(v) The Issuer will cause each CUSIP number obtained for a Global Note to have a fixed field containing "3c7" and "144A" indicators, as applicable, attached to such CUSIP number.

(c) Bloomberg Screens, Etc. The Issuer will from time to time request all third-party vendors to include on screens maintained by such vendors appropriate legends regarding Rule 144A and Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act restrictions on the Global Notes. Without limiting the foregoing, the Initial Purchaser will request that each third-party vendor include the following legends on each screen containing information about the Notes:

(i) Bloomberg.

(A) "Iss'd Under 144A/3c7," to be stated in the "Note Box" on the bottom of the "Security Display" page describing the Rule 144A Global Notes;

(B) a flashing red indicator stating "See Other Available Information" located on the "Security Display" page;

(C) a link to an "Additional Security Information" page on such indicator stating that the Global Notes are being offered in reliance on the exception from registration under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933 to persons that are both (i) "Qualified Institutional Buyers" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act and (ii) "Qualified Purchasers" as defined under Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; and

(D) a statement on the "Disclaimer" page for the Global Notes that the Global Notes will not be and have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that the Issuer has not been registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and that the Global Notes may only be offered or sold in accordance with Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ii) Reuters.

(A) a "144A – 3c7" notation included in the security name field at the top of the Reuters Instrument Code screen;

(B) a <144A3c7Disclaimer> indicator appearing on the right side of the Reuters Instrument Code screen; and

(C) a link from such <144A3c7Disclaimer> indicator to a disclaimer screen containing the following language: "These Notes may be sold or transferred only to Persons who are both (i) Qualified Institutional Buyers, as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act, and (ii) 'Qualified Purchasers,' as defined under Section 3(c)(7) under the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940."

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

Section 11.1 Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, but subject to the other subsections of this Section 11.1 and to Section 13.1, on each Payment Date, the Trustee shall disburse amounts transferred from the Collection Account to the Payment Account pursuant to Section 10.2 in accordance with the following priorities (the "Priority of Payments"); provided that, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing or such Payment Date is a Redemption Date (other than a Special Redemption Date or an Optional Redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii)), (x) amounts transferred from the Interest Collection Subaccount shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i); and (y) amounts transferred from the Principal Collection Subaccount shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(ii).

(i) On each Payment Date, other than a Payment Date that is also a Redemption Date (other than a Special Redemption Date or a redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii)), unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account, to the extent received during the related Collection Period and that are transferred into the Payment Account, shall be applied by the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer in the following order of priority:

(A) to the payment of (1) *first*, taxes (excluding withholding taxes on assets held in ETB Subsidiaries), governmental fees (including annual return fees) and registered office fees owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, if any, and (2) *second*, the accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, up to the Administrative Expense Cap, in the priority stated in the definition thereof;

(B) to the payment of the Senior Collateral Management Fee due and payable to the Collateral Manager plus any Senior Collateral Management Fee that remains due and unpaid in respect of any prior Payment Date (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but excluding any voluntarily deferred Deferred Collateral Management Fee and any other Deferred Collateral Management Fee for which funds are not available pursuant to this clause (B)) until such amount has been paid in full;

(C) to the payment of (1) *first*, any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial early termination) of such Hedge Agreement and (2) *second*, any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial early termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Termination Event;

(D) (1) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class XRR Notes and the Class A1 Notes (including defaulted interest) *pro rata* and *pari passu* based on amounts due, (2) *second*, to the payment of the sum of (x) the Class XRR Principal Amortization Amount for such Payment Date and (y) any Unpaid Class XRR Principal Amortization Amount as of such Payment Date and (3) *third*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A2 Notes (including defaulted interest);

(E) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (including defaulted interest);

(F) if either of the Class A/B Coverage Tests (except, in the case of the Interest Coverage Test, if such Payment Date is prior to the Initial Interest Coverage Test Date) is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments on the Secured Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class A/B Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied;

(G) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including defaulted interest and interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes;

(H) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(I) if either of the Class C Coverage Tests (except, in the case of the Interest Coverage Test, if such Payment Date is prior to the Initial Interest Coverage Test Date) is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments on the Secured Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class C Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied;

(J) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including defaulted interest and interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class D Notes;

(K) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes;

(L) if either of the Class D Coverage Tests (except, in the case of the Interest Coverage Test, if such Payment Date is prior to the Initial Interest Coverage Test Date) is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make

payments on the Secured Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause all Class D Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied;

(M) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including defaulted interest and interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes;

(N) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(O) if the Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments on the Secured Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test to be satisfied;

(P) if, with respect to any Payment Date following the Effective Date, Effective Date Ratings Confirmation has not been obtained, amounts available for distribution pursuant to this clause (P) shall be used for application in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on such Payment Date in an amount sufficient to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation;

(Q) during the Reinvestment Period only, if the Interest Diversion Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, the lesser of (x) 50% of the Interest Proceeds then available and (y) the amount required to cause such test to be satisfied shall be deposited into the Principal Collection Subaccount and applied as Principal Proceeds;

(R) to the payment of (1) first, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee due and payable to the Collateral Manager plus any Subordinated Collateral Management Fee that remains due and unpaid in respect of any prior Payment Date (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but excluding any voluntarily deferred Deferred Collateral Management Fee and any other Deferred Collateral Management Fee for which funds are not available pursuant to this clause (R)) until such amount has been paid in full and (2) second, at the election of the Collateral Manager, to the payment of any voluntarily deferred Deferred Collateral Management Fees, the deferral of which has been rescinded by the Collateral Manager;

(S) to the payment of (1) first (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein) any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) above due to the limitation contained therein and (2) second any amounts due to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (C) above;

(T) until the Target Return has been achieved, to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, the payment of any remaining Interest Proceeds; and

(U) any remaining Interest Proceeds to be paid (1) 20% to the Collateral Manager as part of the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee payable on such Payment Date and (2) 80% to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes;

provided that, if such Payment Date is a Redemption Date in connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes that would not otherwise be a Payment Date, no amounts shall be paid under clauses (T) or (U) above if, as determined by the Collateral Manager, such payment would cause the deferral of interest in respect of any Class of Secured Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date (determined on a *pro forma* basis as of such Redemption Date).

(ii) On each Payment Date, other than a Payment Date that is also a Redemption Date (other than a Special Redemption Date or an Optional Redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii)), unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account that are received during the related Collection Period and that are transferred to the Payment Account (which will not include (i) amounts required to meet funding requirements with respect to Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations that are deposited in the Revolver Funding Account, (ii) during the Reinvestment Period, Principal Proceeds that have previously been reinvested or designated for reinvestment in Collateral Obligations (provided that, for purposes of this clause (ii), if such Collection Period will occur (in whole or in part) after the end of the Reinvestment Period, only Principal Proceeds actually held by the Issuer in Cash or Eligible Investments as of the last day of the Reinvestment Period may be designated to invest in Collateral Obligations) or (iii) after the Reinvestment Period, Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds that have previously been reinvested or designated for reinvestment in Collateral Obligations) shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) to pay the amounts referred to in clauses (A) through (E) of Section 11.1(a)(i) (and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(B) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (F) of Section 11.1(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date;

(C) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (G) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, but only to the extent that the Class C Notes are the Controlling Class;

(D) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (H) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, but only to the extent that the Class C Notes are the Controlling Class;

(E) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (I) of Section 11.1(a)(i), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to

cause the Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class C Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date;

(F) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (J) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, but only to the extent that the Class D Notes are the Controlling Class;

(G) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (K) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, but only to the extent that the Class D Notes are the Controlling Class;

(H) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (L) of Section 11.1(a)(i) but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class D Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date;

(I) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (M) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, but only to the extent that the Class E Notes are the Controlling Class;

(J) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (N) of Section 11.1(a)(i) to the extent not paid in full thereunder, but only to the extent that the Class E Notes are the Controlling Class;

(K) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (O) of Section 11.1(a)(i), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Overcollateralization Ratio Test (if applicable on such Payment Date) to be met as of the related Determination Date;

(L) with respect to any Payment Date following the Effective Date, if after the application of Interest Proceeds pursuant to clause (P) of Section 11.1(a)(i), Effective Date Ratings Confirmation has not been obtained, amounts available for distribution pursuant to this clause (L) shall be used for application in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on such Payment Date in an amount sufficient to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation;

(M) (i) to make payments in the amount of the Special Redemption Amount, if any, at the election of the Collateral Manager, in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence and (ii) in connection with a redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii), to make payments on the applicable Class or Classes of Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(N) (1) during the Reinvestment Period, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations and (2) after the Reinvestment Period, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds received with respect to any

Post-Reinvestment Collateral Obligation, to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds (which amounts shall still be characterized as Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds for purposes of any reinvestment under Section 12.2) to invest in Eligible Investments (pending the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations) and/or to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations;

(O) after the Reinvestment Period, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(P) (1) *first*, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (R)(1) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid and (2) *second*, after the Reinvestment Period, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (R)(2) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid;

(Q) (1) *first*, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (S)(1) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein) and (2) *second*, after the Reinvestment Period, to pay the amounts referred to in clause (S)(2) of Section 11.1(a)(i) only to the extent not already paid;

(R) to any Contributor (whether or not any applicable Contributor continues on the date of such payment to hold all or any portion of such Subordinated Notes) of any Contributions accrued and not previously paid pursuant to this clause (R) with respect to their respective Subordinated Notes, *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate Contributions with respect to the Subordinated Notes;

(S) until the Target Return has been achieved, any remaining Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes; and

(T) any remaining Principal Proceeds to be paid (1) 20% to the Collateral Manager as part of the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee payable on such Payment Date and (2) 80% to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

In determining the amount of any payment required to satisfy any Coverage Test, for purposes of the priorities set forth in Section 11.1(a)(i) above, calculations shall be made on a "*pro forma* basis" in accordance with Section 1.3(e).

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing Sections 11.1(a)(i) and 11.1(a)(ii), if (x) an acceleration of the maturity of the Secured Notes has occurred following an Event of Default and such acceleration has not been rescinded or annulled (an "Enforcement Event") or (y) such day is a Redemption Date (other than a Special Redemption Date or an Optional Redemption pursuant to Section 9.2(a)(x)(ii)), on each Payment Date or, if an Enforcement Event has occurred, other dates fixed by the Trustee, all Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds will be applied by the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer in the following order of priority:

(A) to the payment of (1) first, taxes (excluding withholding taxes on assets held in ETB Subsidiaries), governmental fees (including annual return fees) and registered office fees owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, if any, and (2) second, the accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses, in the priority stated in the definition thereof, up to the Administrative Expense Cap (except that the Administrative Expense Cap shall not apply once liquidation of the Assets has commenced);

(B) to the payment of the Senior Collateral Management Fee due and payable to the Collateral Manager plus any Senior Collateral Management Fee that remains due and unpaid in respect of any prior Payment Date (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but excluding any voluntarily deferred Deferred Collateral Management Fee and any other Deferred Collateral Management Fee for which funds are not available pursuant to this clause (B)) until such amount has been paid in full;

(C) to the payment of (1) *first*, any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial early termination) of such Hedge Agreement and (2) *second*, any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial early termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Termination Event;

(D) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class XRR Notes and the Class A1 Notes (including defaulted interest) *pro rata* and *pari passu* based on amounts due;

(E) to the payment of principal of the Class A1 Notes and the Class XRR Notes, *pro rata* and *pari passu* based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Classes, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(F) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A2 Notes (including defaulted interest);

(G) to the payment of principal of the Class A2 Notes, until the Class A2 Notes have been paid in full

(H) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (including defaulted interest);

(I) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes, until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(J) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including defaulted interest and interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes;

(K) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(L) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes, until the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(M) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including defaulted interest and interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class D Notes;

(N) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes;

(O) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes until the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(P) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (excluding Deferred Interest but including defaulted interest and interest on Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes;

(Q) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(R) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes until the Class E Notes have been paid in full;

(S) to the payment of (1) *first*, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee due and payable to the Collateral Manager plus any Subordinated Collateral Management Fee that remains due and unpaid in respect of any prior Payment Date (including any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, but excluding any voluntarily deferred Deferred Collateral Management Fee and any other Deferred Collateral Management Fee for which funds are not available pursuant to this clause (S)) until such amount has been paid in full and (2) *second*, any voluntarily deferred Deferred Collateral Management Fees, the deferral of which has been rescinded by the Collateral Manager, until such amount has been paid in full;

(T) to the payment of (1) *first* (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein), any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) above due to the limitation contained therein and (2) *second*, any amounts due any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial early termination) of such Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (C) above;

(U) to the payment to the Contributors (whether or not any applicable Contributor continues on the date of such payment to hold all or any portion of such Subordinated Notes) of any Contributions accrued and not previously paid pursuant to this clause (U) or pursuant to clause (R) of Section 11.1(a)(ii) with respect to their respective Subordinated Notes, *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate Contributions with respect to the Subordinated Notes;

(V) until the Target Return has been achieved, any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes; and

(W) any remaining Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds to be paid (1) 20% to the Collateral Manager as part of the Collateral Manager Incentive Fee payable on such Payment Date and (2) 80% to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

If any declaration of acceleration has been rescinded in accordance with the provisions herein, proceeds with respect to the Assets will be applied in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i) or (ii), as applicable.

(b) If on any Payment Date the amount available in the Payment Account is insufficient to make the full amount of the disbursements required by the Distribution Report, the Trustee shall make the disbursements called for in the order and according to the priority set forth under Section 11.1(a) above, subject to Section 13.1, to the extent funds are available therefor.

(c) In connection with the application of funds to pay Administrative Expenses of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i), Section 11.1(a)(ii) and Section 11.1(a)(iii), the Trustee shall remit such funds, to the extent available (and subject to the order of priority set forth in the definition of "Administrative Expenses"), as directed and designated in an Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions, and standing instructions are hereby provided to pay Administrative Expenses in such amounts and to such entities as indicated in the Distribution Report in respect of such Payment Date) delivered to the Trustee no later than the Business Day prior to each Payment Date.

(d) The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to defer or irrevocably waive payment of any or all of any Collateral Management Fee otherwise due on any Payment Date by notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee no later than the Determination Date immediately prior to such Payment Date in accordance with the terms of Section 2(d) of the Collateral Management Agreement. Any such Collateral Management Fee so deferred with respect to which the Collateral Manager later rescinds such deferral in accordance with the terms of Section 2(d) of the Collateral Management Agreement shall be payable on subsequent Payment Dates (unless otherwise agreed to by the Collateral Manager) in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Any such Collateral Management Fee, once waived, shall not thereafter become due and payable and any claim of the Collateral Manager therein shall be extinguished.

(e) At any time, any Holder or beneficial owner of Subordinated Notes may, by delivery of written notice substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto, no later than two Business Days prior to the proposed date of contribution, notify the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager that it proposes to make a cash contribution to the Issuer (such proposed contribution, a "Contribution"). In connection with providing such notice, such Holder or beneficial owner shall provide to the Trustee wire instructions, contact information and any other

information requested by the Trustee in order to effect a repayment of such Contribution. The Collateral Manager, in consultation with the applicable Holders (but in the Collateral Manager's sole discretion), will (i) determine whether to accept any proposed Contribution and (ii) designate the Permitted Use to which such proposed Contribution would be applied. Contributions being made to cure a Coverage Test failure must be in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to U.S.$1,000,000 (counting all Contributions received on the same day as a single Contribution for this purpose) and may only be made on a maximum of three occasions; provided that additional Contributions for such purpose may be made with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class; provided further that the aggregate amount of all Contributions along with any other deposits to the Supplemental Reserve Account shall not exceed 2.0% of the Target Par Amount. The Collateral Manager shall provide written notice, substantially in the form of Exhibit H hereto, of such designation to the applicable Contributor(s) thereof with a copy to the Issuer and the Trustee. If such Contribution is accepted by the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, it will be deposited at the direction of the Collateral Manager by the Trustee in the Supplemental Reserve Account and applied to a Permitted Use designated by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion. Any such designation of a Permitted Use shall be irrevocable unless (a) such Contribution is returned to the applicable Holder and not applied to any Permitted Use for any reason or (b) a Majority of the Controlling Class has consented to a different Permitted Use. Any amount so deposited shall not earn interest and shall not increase the principal balance of the related Subordinated Notes. Contributions will be paid to any applicable Contributor on the first subsequent Payment Date upon which Principal Proceeds are available therefor as provided in Section 11.1(a)(ii) or that Principal Proceeds are available therefor as provided in Section 11.1(a)(iii), as applicable. The repayment of any Contribution shall not be deemed to be, or required to be reported as, a payment of principal, interest or other amount on the Notes or otherwise.

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS; PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

Section 12.1 Sales of Collateral Obligations. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 12.3 (regardless of any provision in this Article XII that purports to be without restriction), the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may (except as otherwise specified in this Section 12.1) direct the Trustee to sell, and the Trustee shall sell on behalf of the Issuer in the manner so directed by the Collateral Manager, any Collateral Obligation or Equity Security if, as certified by the Collateral Manager (on which certificate the Trustee may rely), which certification shall be deemed to have been provided upon such direction to sell, to the best of the Collateral Manager's knowledge, such sale meets the requirements of any one of paragraphs (a) through (i) of this Section 12.1 (provided that, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Collateral Manager may not direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation or Equity Security pursuant to Section 12.1(e) or Section 12.1(g)). For purposes of this Section 12.1, the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Obligation sold by the Issuer shall include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(a) Credit Risk Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Risk Obligation, any Equity Security or any asset held by an ETB Subsidiary at any time without restriction.

(b) Credit Improved Obligations. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Improved Obligation either:

(i) at any time if (A) the Sale Proceeds from such sale are at least equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of such Collateral Obligation or (B) after giving effect to such sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the anticipated cash proceeds of such sale) plus, without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds, will be greater than (or equal to) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; or

(ii) solely during the Reinvestment Period, if the Collateral Manager reasonably believes prior to such sale or other disposition that either (A) after giving effect to such sale and subsequent reinvestment, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Obligation being purchased and the anticipated Cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such additional Collateral Obligation) plus, without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds, will be greater than (or equal to) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance, or (B) it will be able to enter into one or more binding commitments to reinvest all or a portion of the proceeds of such sale, in compliance with the Investment Criteria, in one or more additional Collateral Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to the Principal Balance of such Credit Improved Obligation within 20 Business Days of such sale.

(c) Defaulted Obligations and Collateral Restructured Assets. The Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Defaulted Obligation or Collateral Restructured Asset at any time without restriction. With respect to each Defaulted Obligation that has not been sold or terminated within three years after the earlier of (x) the date on which such obligation becomes a Defaulted Obligation or (y) the date on which the obligation that was exchanged by the Issuer for such Defaulted Obligation in an Exchange Transaction originally became a Defaulted Obligation, the Market Value and Principal Balance of such Defaulted Obligation shall be deemed to be zero.

(d) Equity Securities. The Collateral Manager will use commercially reasonable efforts to sell (x) each Equity Security that does not constitute Margin Stock no later than 36 months after the date of the Issuer's acquisition thereof and (y) each Collateral Obligation that constitutes Margin Stock no later than 45 days after the later of the date of the Issuer's acquisition thereof and the date that such Collateral Obligation became Margin Stock.

(e) Optional Redemption. After the Issuer has notified the Trustee of an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in accordance with Section 9.2, the Collateral

Manager shall direct the Trustee to sell (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations if the requirements of Article IX (including the certification requirements of Section 9.4(f)(ii), if applicable) are satisfied. If any such sale is made through participations, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months after the sale.

(f) Tax Redemption. After a Majority of an Affected Class or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has directed (by a written direction delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee) a Tax Redemption, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) may at any time effect the sale (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) of all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations if the requirements of Article IX (including the certification requirements of Section 9.4(f)(ii), if applicable) are satisfied. If any such sale is made through participations, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months after the sale.

(g) Discretionary Sales. In addition to the foregoing clauses (a) through (f), the Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation at any time (other than (i) during a Restricted Trading Period and (ii) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) (each, a "Discretionary Sale") if:

(i) after giving effect to such sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations sold as described in this Section 12.1(g) during the preceding period of 12 calendar months (or, for the first 12 calendar months after the Second Refinancing Date, during the period commencing on the Second Refinancing Date) is not greater than 30% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the first day of such 12 calendar month period (or as of the Second Refinancing Date, as the case may be); and

(ii) either: (A) during the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager reasonably believes prior to such sale that it will be able to enter one or more binding commitments to reinvest all or a portion of the proceeds of such sale in one or more additional Collateral Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of such Collateral Obligation within 30 days after the settlement of such sale in accordance with the Investment Criteria; or (B) at any time, either (1) the Sale Proceeds from such sale are at least equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of such Collateral Obligation or (2) after giving effect to such sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the anticipated cash proceeds of such sale) plus, without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds, will be greater than (or equal to) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

(h) Stated Maturity. In connection with the latest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes, the Collateral Manager will cause any ETB Subsidiary to sell all of its assets and dissolve no later than two Business Days prior to the latest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes. On or prior to the date that is one Business Day prior to the latest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes, the Collateral Manager shall sell all Collateral Obligations to the extent necessary such that no Collateral Obligations shall be held by the Issuer on or after such date. The settlement

date for any such sales of Collateral Obligations shall be no later than one Business Day prior to the latest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes.

(i) Unsaleable Assets. Notwithstanding the other requirements set forth in this Indenture, on any Business Day after the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, may conduct an auction on behalf of the Issuer of Unsaleable Assets in accordance with the procedures described in this Section 12.1(i). Promptly after receipt of written notice from the Collateral Manager of such auction, the Trustee will provide notice (in such form as is prepared by the Collateral Manager) to the Holders (and, for so long as the Secured Notes are Outstanding, S&P) of an auction, setting forth in reasonable detail a description of each Unsaleable Asset and the following auction procedures: (i) any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes may submit a written bid within 10 Business Days after the date of such notice to purchase one or more Unsaleable Assets no later than the date specified in the auction notice (which will be at least 15 Business Days after the date of such notice); (ii) each bid must include an offer to purchase for a specified amount of cash on a proposed settlement date no later than 20 Business Days after the date of the auction notice; (iii) if no Holder or beneficial owner of Notes submits such a bid within the time period specified under clause (i) above, unless the Collateral Manager determines that delivery in-kind is not legally or commercially practicable and provides written notice thereof to the Trustee, the Trustee will provide notice thereof to each Holder and offer to deliver (at such Holder's expense) a *pro rata* portion (as determined by the Collateral Manager) of each unsold Unsaleable Asset to the Holders or beneficial owners of the most senior Class that provide delivery instructions to the Trustee on or before the date specified in such notice, subject to minimum denominations; provided that, to the extent that minimum denominations do not permit a *pro rata* distribution, the Trustee will distribute the Unsaleable Assets on a *pro rata* basis (as determined by the Collateral Manager) to the extent possible and the Collateral Manager will select by lottery the Holder or beneficial owner to whom the remaining amount will be delivered and deliver written notice thereof to the Trustee; provided, further, that the Issuer and the Trustee (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) will use commercially reasonable efforts to effect delivery of such interests (at no cost to the Trustee); and (iv) if no such Holder or beneficial owner provides delivery instructions to the Trustee, the Trustee will promptly notify the Collateral Manager and offer to deliver (at the cost of the Collateral Manager) the Unsaleable Asset to the Collateral Manager. If the Collateral Manager declines such offer, the Trustee will take such action (at no cost to the Trustee) as directed by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) in writing to dispose of the Unsaleable Asset, which may be by donation to a charity, abandonment or other means.

(j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee in writing to sell, purchase and/or exchange any Collateral Obligation in connection with an Exchange Transaction at any time.

Section 12.2 Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations. On any date during the Reinvestment Period (and after the Reinvestment Period, subject to certain limitations specified in this Section 12.2 with respect to Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds), the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may, subject to the other requirements in this Indenture, direct the Trustee to invest Principal Proceeds (including Contributions designated as

Principal Proceeds) and Principal Financed Accrued Interest, and the Trustee shall invest such Principal Proceeds and other amounts in accordance with such direction; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any Collateral Obligations for which the trade date has occurred during the Reinvestment Period but which settle after the last day of the Reinvestment Period, the purchase of such Collateral Obligations shall be treated as a purchase made during the Reinvestment Period.

(a) Investment Criteria. No obligation may be purchased by the Issuer unless each of the following conditions (the "Investment Criteria") is satisfied as of the date the Collateral Manager commits on behalf of the Issuer to make such purchase, in each case as determined by the Collateral Manager after giving effect to such purchase and all other sales or purchases previously or simultaneously committed to; provided that the conditions set forth in clauses (i)(B), (C) and (D) below need only be satisfied with respect to purchases of Collateral Obligations occurring on or after the Effective Date:

(i) If such commitment to purchase occurs during the Reinvestment Period:

(A) such obligation is a Collateral Obligation;

(B) if the commitment to make such purchase occurs on or after the Effective Date (or in the case of the Interest Coverage Tests on or after the Initial Interest Coverage Test Date), each Coverage Test will be satisfied, or if not satisfied, such Coverage Test will be maintained or improved;

(C) (I) in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation or a Defaulted Obligation, either (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from such sale will at least equal the Sale Proceeds from such sale, (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations will be maintained or increased (when compared to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations immediately prior to such sale) or (3) after giving effect to such reinvestment, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including, the Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds of such sale) plus, without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds, will be greater than (or equal to) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and (II) in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Improved Obligation or a Discretionary Sale, either (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from such sale will be greater than or equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations sold, or (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations (excluding Collateral Obligations being sold but including, without duplication the Collateral Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such additional Collateral Obligations) plus, without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein)

representing Principal Proceeds, will be greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; and

(D) either (I) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Test (except the S&P CDO Monitor Test in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation, an Equity Security) will be satisfied or (II) if any such requirement or test was not satisfied immediately prior to such investment, such requirement or test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to the investment.

The Issuer shall be prohibited from purchasing a Collateral Obligation during the Reinvestment Period if such purchase would settle after the end of the Reinvestment Period (any such Collateral Obligation, a "Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation"); provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may, prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period, commit to purchase such Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligations and, after the end of the Reinvestment Period, settle the purchase of such Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligations, if (a) in the reasonable determination of the Collateral Manager, the purchase of each Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation is expected to settle no later than 45 Business Days after the date that the Issuer commits to purchase it, and (b) the sum of (i) the amount of funds in the Principal Collection Subaccount as of the date that the Issuer commits to the purchase of each Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation plus (ii) the expected aggregate sale proceeds from all Collateral Obligations with respect to which the Issuer has previously entered into written trade tickets or other written binding commitments to sell, which sales are also not expected to settle prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period but, in the reasonable determination of the Collateral Manager, are expected to settle no later than 45 Business Days after the date that the Issuer commits to such purchases, is equal to or greater than the principal amount of all Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligations intended to be so purchased (the "Reinvestment Period Settlement Condition"). If the Issuer has entered into a written trade ticket or other binding commitment to purchase a Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation and the Reinvestment Period Settlement Condition is satisfied, such Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation shall be treated as having been purchased by the Issuer prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period for purposes of the Investment Criteria, and Principal Proceeds received after the end of the Reinvestment Period may be applied to the payment of the purchase price of such Post-Reinvestment Period Settlement Obligation.

(ii) If such commitment to purchase occurs after the Reinvestment Period, the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds may, in the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator), be reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations ("Substitute Obligations") by the later to occur of (x) the date occurring 30 days after the Issuer's receipt thereof and (y) the last day of the related Collection Period, subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(A) such obligation is a Collateral Obligation;

(B) each Coverage Test will be satisfied;

(C) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Substitute Obligations equals or exceeds the amount of Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds;

(D) the stated maturity of each Substitute Obligation is the same as or earlier than the stated maturity of the Collateral Obligation that produced the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds;

(E) a Restricted Trading Period is not then in effect;

(F) each of the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Concentration Limitations set forth in clauses (v) and (vi) of the definition of such term are satisfied, (ii) (x) if the Weighted Average Life Test was satisfied on the last day of the Reinvestment Period, the Weighted Average Life Test will be satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment or, if such test was not satisfied immediately prior to such investment, such test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment and (y) if the Weighted Average Life Test was not satisfied on the last day of the Reinvestment Period, the Weighted Average Life Test will be satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment and (iii) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of each other Concentration Limitation and Collateral Quality Test (except the S&P CDO Monitor Test) will be satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment or, if any such requirement or test was not satisfied immediately prior to such investment, such requirement or test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment;

(G) the S&P Rating of each Substitute Obligation is equal to or better than the S&P Rating of the Collateral Obligation that gave rise to the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds; and

(H) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(b) Trading Plan Period. For purposes of calculating compliance with the Investment Criteria, at the election of the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, any proposed investment (whether a single Collateral Obligation or a group of Collateral Obligations) identified by the Collateral Manager as such at the time when compliance with the Investment Criteria is required to be calculated (a "Trading Plan") may be evaluated after giving effect to all sales and reinvestments proposed to be entered into within the 10 Business Days following the date of determination of such compliance (such period, the "Trading Plan Period"); provided that (i) no Trading Plan may result in the purchase of Collateral Obligations having an Aggregate Principal Balance that exceeds 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the first day of the Trading Plan Period, (ii) no Trading Plan Period may include a Determination Date related to a Payment Date, (iii) no more than one Trading Plan may be in effect at any time during a Trading Plan Period, (iv) no Collateral Obligation that is included in a Trading Plan may have a remaining average life (as determined by the Collateral Manager) that is less than six months from the date on which such Trading Plan is entered into, (v) the difference between the average life of the Collateral Obligation included in a Trading Plan with the shortest average life (as determined by the Collateral Manager) and the average life of the Collateral Obligation included

in a Trading Plan with the longest average life (as determined by the Collateral Manager) does not exceed three years and (vi) if the Investment Criteria are not satisfied upon the expiry of the related Trading Plan Period, the Collateral Manager may not elect any Trading Plan at any time thereafter unless the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied (it being understood that satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition shall only be required once following any failure of a Trading Plan); provided that the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) shall provide written notice to the Rating Agencies and the Trustee (and the Trustee will provide such notice to the Holders via its website) upon the commencement or failure of any Trading Plan.

As a condition to any purchase of any additional Collateral Obligation, the balance in the Principal Collection Subaccount, as of the applicable trade date of such Collateral Obligation, after netting all expected debits and credits (including any prepayments of which the Issuer has received prior notice) in connection with such purchase and other sales and purchases (as applicable) previously or simultaneously committed to but which have not settled and any scheduled principal payments or prepayments shall not be, a negative amount the absolute value of which is greater than 2% of the Collateral Principal Amount, as determined by the Collateral Manager.

(c) Maturity Amendments. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may not vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment to a Collateral Obligation that the Issuer will retain after the effectiveness of such Maturity Amendment unless, as determined by the Collateral Manager, after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment, (a) either (i) the Weighted Average Life Test will be satisfied or (ii) if the Weighted Average Life Test was not satisfied immediately prior to the effectiveness of such Maturity Amendment, then the Weighted Average Life Test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment (after giving effect to any Trading Plan or any purchase or sale of any other Collateral Obligation) except that the Weighted Average Life Test shall not be required to be so satisfied or maintained or improved after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment if (x) both (i) the Maturity Amendment is a Credit Amendment; provided that the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations that have been subject to a Credit Amendment with the affirmative vote of the Collateral Manager, measured cumulatively from the Second Refinancing Date, may not exceed 7.5% of the Target Par Amount and (ii) the stated maturity of such Collateral Obligation is not extended by more than two years, or (y) such amendment or modification is in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the issuer or obligor of such Collateral Obligation; provided that the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations that have been subject to a modification pursuant to this clause (y) with the affirmative vote of the Collateral Manager, measured cumulatively from the Second Refinancing Date, may not exceed 10.0% of the Target Par Amount (any such Collateral Obligation subject to the preceding clause (x) or (y), a "Specified Maturity Collateral Obligation") and (b) the stated maturity of the Collateral Obligation that is the subject of such Maturity Amendment is not later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Outstanding Secured Notes; provided that this clause (b) shall not apply as long as the Collateral Manager intends to sell such Collateral Obligation within thirty Business Days after the effective date of the maturity extension, so long as such sale is made prior to the end of such time period (provided that if such Collateral Obligation is not sold within such time period (any such Collateral Obligation, an "Excepted Long-Dated Obligation"), the Collateral Manager shall sell such Collateral Obligation promptly after such period). For purposes of the calculation of the Adjusted Collateral Principal

Amount, Excepted Long-Dated Obligations shall have a Principal Balance of zero. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Collateral Manager may consent to a Maturity Amendment with respect to an investment it has already sold (either in whole or in part) that has not yet settled, at the direction of the buyer; provided that in the case of a sale in part, the Collateral Manager will only vote at the direction of the buyer on the portion of the Collateral Obligation sold to such buyer to the extent commercially practicable.

(d) Restructured Assets. At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) may direct that Interest Proceeds, Principal Proceeds and/or other amounts available for a Permitted Use be applied to the purchase or acquisition of Restructured Assets if the Collateral Manager reasonably expects that doing so will result in better overall recovery on the related Collateral Obligation, or that failing to do so, would likely preclude, or otherwise limit, the prospects of an overall better recovery on the related Collateral Obligation (in each case, in the Collateral Manager's commercially reasonable judgment, which judgment shall not be called into question by subsequent events or any determinations made by the Collateral Manager for its other clients or investment vehicles managed by the Collateral Manager); provided that (1) the aggregate amount of proceeds applied to the acquisition of Restructured Assets included in the Assets as of such date of determination does not exceed 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (2)(i) Interest Proceeds may be applied to the acquisition of a Restructured Asset only if such payment would, as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager, not result in an interest default or deferral on any Class of Secured Notes on the next following Payment Date and (ii) Principal Proceeds may be applied to the acquisition of a Restructured Asset only if, after giving effect thereto, (x) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations *plus* Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds is at least equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance (for purposes of which determination, any Defaulted Obligation shall be deemed to have a Principal Balance equal to its S&P Collateral Value), (y) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds applied to the acquisition of Restructured Assets measured cumulatively since the Second Refinancing Date does not exceed 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (z) each Overcollateralization Ratio Test will be satisfied. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the acquisition of Restructured Assets will not be required to satisfy any of the Investment Criteria.

(e) Certifications by Collateral Manager. (i) Not later than the Subsequent Delivery Date for any Collateral Obligation purchased in accordance with this Section 12.2, the Collateral Manager shall deliver by e-mail or other electronic transmission to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator an Officer's certificate of the Collateral Manager certifying that such purchase complies with this Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 (on which the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may rely (provided that such certification shall be deemed to have been made upon the delivery by the Collateral Manager of a direction or trade confirmation in respect of such purchase)) and (ii) immediately preceding the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager shall deliver to the Trustee a schedule of Collateral Obligations committed to be purchased by the Issuer with respect to which the trade date has occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred and shall certify (which certification will be deemed to be provided upon the delivery of such schedule) to the Trustee that sufficient Principal Proceeds are expected to be available (including for this purpose, cash on deposit in the Principal Collection Subaccount and any Principal Proceeds that are expected to be received by the Issuer from the

sale of Collateral Obligations for which the trade date has already occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred) to effect the settlement of such Collateral Obligations.

Section 12.3 Conditions Applicable to All Sale and Purchase Transactions. (a) Any transaction effected under this Article XII or in connection with the acquisition of additional Collateral Obligations shall be conducted on an arm's-length basis and, if effected with a Person Affiliated with the Collateral Manager (or with an account or portfolio for which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates serves as investment adviser), shall be effected in accordance with the requirements of Section 3 of the Collateral Management Agreement on terms no less favorable to the Issuer than would be the case if such Person were not so Affiliated; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby acknowledged the Trustee shall have no responsibility to oversee compliance with this clause (a) by the other parties.

(b) Upon any acquisition of a Collateral Obligation pursuant to this Article XII, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest to the Asset or Assets shall be Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, such Asset or Assets shall be Delivered to the Custodian, and, if applicable, the Custodian shall receive such Asset or Assets. The Trustee shall also receive, not later than the Subsequent Delivery Date, an Officer's certificate of the Issuer containing the statements set forth in Section 3.1(viii) as of such Subsequent Delivery Date; provided that such requirement shall be satisfied, and such statements shall be deemed to have been made by the Issuer, in respect of such acquisition by the delivery to the Trustee of a written direction or a trade confirmation in respect thereof from an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article XII or Article V to the contrary (except for any liquidation of Assets due to an Event of Default and the acceleration of the Maturity of the Secured Notes, which liquidation shall be subject to Article V), the Issuer shall have the right to effect any sale of any Asset or purchase of any Collateral Obligation not otherwise then permitted to be sold or acquired by the Collateral Manager under this Indenture (x) that has been consented to by holders of Notes evidencing at least (i) with respect to purchases during the Reinvestment Period and sales during or after the Reinvestment Period, 75% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) and (ii) with respect to purchases after the Reinvestment Period, 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes (other than the Class XRR Notes) and (y) of which each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes and the Trustee has been notified.

ARTICLE XIII

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1 Subordination. (a) Anything in this Indenture or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of each Class of Notes that constitute a Junior Class agree for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of each Priority Class with respect to such Junior Class that such Junior Class shall be subordinate and junior to the Notes of each such Priority Class to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Indenture.

(b) If any Holder of Notes of any Junior Class shall have received any payment or distribution in respect of such Notes contrary to the provisions of this Indenture,

then, unless and until each Priority Class with respect thereto shall have been paid in full in Cash or, to the extent a Majority of such Priority Class consents, other than in Cash in accordance with this Indenture, such payment or distribution shall be received and held in trust for the benefit of, and shall forthwith be paid over and delivered to, the Trustee, which shall pay and deliver the same to the Holders of the applicable Priority Class(es) in accordance with this Indenture; provided that, if any such payment or distribution is made other than in Cash, it shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and subject in all respects to the provisions of this Indenture, including this Section 13.1.

(c) Each Holder of Notes of any Junior Class agrees with all Holders of the applicable Priority Classes that such Holder of Junior Class Notes shall not demand, accept, or receive any payment or distribution in respect of such Notes in violation of the provisions of this Indenture including, without limitation, this Section 13.1; provided that, after a Priority Class has been paid in full, the Holders of the related Junior Class or Classes shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Priority Class. Nothing in this Section 13.1 shall affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay Holders of any Junior Class of Notes.

(d) The Holders of each Class of Notes and beneficial owners of each Class of Notes agree, for the benefit of all Holders of each Class of Notes and beneficial owners of each Class of Notes, to the provisions of Section 5.4(d). In addition, the Co-Issuers agree not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, insolvency or a similar proceeding in the United States, the Cayman Islands or any other jurisdiction against any ETB Subsidiary until the payment in full of all Notes and the expiration of a period equal to one year and one day or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect plus one day, following such payment in full.

Section 13.2 Standard of Conduct. In exercising any of its or their voting rights, rights to direct and consent or any other rights as a Holder or beneficial owner under this Indenture, each Holder and each beneficial owner of Secured Notes or Subordinated Notes (a) does not owe any duty of care to any Person and is not obligated to act in a fiduciary or advisory capacity to any Person (including, but not limited to, any other Holder or beneficial owner of Secured Notes or Subordinated Notes, the Issuer, the Trustee, any holder of ordinary shares of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager); (b) shall only consider the interests of itself and/or its Affiliates; and (c) will not be prohibited from engaging in activities that compete or conflict with those of any Person (including, but not limited to, any Holder or beneficial owner of Secured Notes or Subordinated Notes, the Issuer, the Trustee, any holder of ordinary shares of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager), nor shall any such restrictions apply to any Affiliates of any Holder or beneficial owner.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons

as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel (provided that such counsel is a nationally or internationally recognized and reputable law firm, one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands), which law firm may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer), unless such Officer knows, or should know that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any other Person (on which the Trustee shall also be entitled to rely), stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or such other Person, unless such Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may also be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer, stating that the information with respect to such matters is in the possession of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, unless such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that, the absence of the occurrence and continuation of a Default or Event of Default is a condition precedent to the taking of any action by the Trustee at the request or direction of the Applicable Issuers, then notwithstanding that the satisfaction of such condition is a condition precedent to the Applicable Issuer's right to make such request or direction, the Trustee shall be protected in acting in accordance with such request or direction if it does not have knowledge of the occurrence and continuation of such Default or Event of Default as provided in Section 6.1(d).

The Trustee shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions ("Instructions") given pursuant to the Transaction Documents and delivered using Electronic Means; provided, however, that the instructing party shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing Authorized Officers and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by such party whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If such party elects to give the Trustee Instructions using Electronic Means and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. Each party understands and agrees that the Trustee cannot determine the identity of the actual

sender of such Instructions and that the Trustee shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Trustee have been sent by such Authorized Officer. Each instructing party shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Trustee and that such party and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by such party. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from its reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Each instructing party agrees: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Trustee and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by such party; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Trustee immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures. For purposes of the foregoing, "Electronic Means" shall mean the following communications methods: e-mail, facsimile transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder.

Section 14.2 Acts of Holders. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders or beneficial owners of Notes may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders or such beneficial owners in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action or actions embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.2.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount or face amount, as the case may be, and registered numbers of Notes held by any Person, and the date of such Person's holding the same, shall be proved by the Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Notes shall bind the Holder (and any transferee thereof) of such and of every Note issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof,

in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Issuer in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will have the right to receive access to reports on the Trustee's website and will be entitled to exercise rights to vote, give consents and directions which holders of the related Class of Notes are entitled to give under this Indenture upon delivery of a beneficial ownership certificate in a form acceptable to the Trustee which certifies (i) that such Person is a beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note, and (ii) the amount and Class of Notes so owned; provided, that nothing shall prevent the Trustee from requesting additional information and documentation with respect to any such beneficial owner; provided further that the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the accuracy and the currency of each beneficial ownership certificate and shall have no liability for relying thereon.

Section 14.3 Notices, Etc., to Trustee, the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Administrator, the Paying Agent, the Administrator, Each Hedge Counterparty and Each Rating Agency. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or beneficial owners or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given, e-mailed or furnished to, or filed with any of the parties indicated below shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery, by electronic mail, or by facsimile in legible form at the following address applicable to such form of delivery (or at any other address provided in writing by the relevant party):

(i) the Trustee and, so long as the Trustee is the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent, at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Global Corporate Trust – TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., email: tcw.clo.2017_1.ltd@usbank.com; *provided* that, any demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document sent to U.S. Bank National Association (in any capacity hereunder) will be deemed effective only upon receipt thereof by U.S. Bank National Association;

(ii) the Issuer at c/o MaplesFS Limited, P.O. Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, Attention: The Directors, facsimile no.: +1 (345) 945-7100, telephone no.: +1 (345) 945-7099, email: cayman@maples.com, with a copy to the Collateral Manager at its address below;

(iii) the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange at Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, Listing, PO Box 2408, Grand Cayman, KY1-11-5, Cayman Islands, telephone no.: +1 (345) 945-6060, email: listing@csx.ky and csx@csx.ky

(iv) the Co-Issuer at c/o Puglisi & Associates, 850 Library Avenue, Suite 204, Newark, Delaware 19711, Attention: Donald J. Puglisi, facsimile no.: (302) 738 7210, telephone no.: (302) 738-6680, email: dpuglisi@puglisiassoc.com, with a copy to the Collateral Manager at its address below;

(v) the Collateral Manager at 865 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017, Attention: George Winn, facsimile no.: (310) 953-0049, telephone no.: (213) 244-1063, email: george.winn@tcw.com and/or to the attention of such other officers, authorized persons or employees of the Collateral Manager set forth in a list provided by the Collateral Manager to the Issuer and the Trustee from time to time (such persons, "Responsible Officers");

(vi) the Initial Purchaser at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: General Counsel, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Initial Purchaser;

(vii) the Collateral Administrator shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service or by facsimile in legible form, to the Collateral Administrator at U.S. Bank National Association, 8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100, Houston, Texas 77046, Attention: Global Corporate Trust – TCW CLO 2017-1, Ltd., or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the parties hereto;

(viii) subject to clause (c) below and Section 7.20, S&P shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if e-mailed to CDO_Surveillance@spglobal.com; provided that, in respect of (A) any request to S&P for (1) the Effective Date or (2) a confirmation of its Initial Ratings of the Secured Notes pursuant to Sections 7.18(g) or (h), such request must be submitted by email to CDOEffectiveDatePortfolios@spglobal.com, (B) any request to S&P in connection with the S&P CDO Monitor Test or applicable inputs with respect thereto, such request must be submitted by email to CDOMonitor@spglobal.com, (C) any application for a credit estimate by S&P of a Collateral Obligation or any notice relating to a Specified Event, such application, notice or Information must be submitted by email to creditestimates@spglobal.com and (D) any communication relating to Rule 17g-5, such communication must be made by email to cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com;

(ix) the Administrator at c/o MaplesFS Limited, P.O. Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY 1-1102, Cayman Islands, Attention: The Directors, facsimile no.: +1 (345) 945-7100, telephone no.: +1 (345) 945-7099, email: cayman@maples.com; and

(x) if to any Hedge Counterparty, in accordance with the notice provisions of the related Hedge Agreement.

(b) If any provision in this Indenture calls for any notice or document to be delivered simultaneously to the Trustee and any other Person or entity, the Trustee's receipt of such notice or document shall entitle the Trustee to assume that such notice or document was delivered to such other Person or entity unless otherwise expressly specified herein.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any agreement or document related thereto, any request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Noteholders or other documents provided or

permitted by this Indenture to be sent to either or both of the Rating Agencies shall be sent by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer and, if pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee is to send such request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Noteholders or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture to the Rating Agencies, it shall instead be sent to the Collateral Manager first for dissemination to the Rating Agencies; provided that nothing in this Section 14.3(c) shall prohibit the Trustee from making available on its internet website the Monthly Reports, Distribution Reports and other notices or documentation relating to the Notes or this Indenture.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any agreement or document related thereto, any report, statement or other information required to be provided by the Issuer or the Trustee (except information required to be provided to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange) may be provided by providing access to a password-protected website containing such information.

Section 14.4 Notices to Holders; Waiver.

(i) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event,

(A) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid (or, in the case of Holders of Global Notes, e-mailed to DTC), to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Register not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice; and

(B) such notice shall be in the English language.

Such notices will be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing.

Notwithstanding clause (a) above, a Holder may give the Trustee a written notice that it is requesting that notices to it be given by electronic mail or by facsimile transmissions and stating the electronic mail address or facsimile number for such transmission. Thereafter, the Trustee shall give notices to such Holder by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, as so requested; provided that, if such notice also requests that notices be given by mail, then such notice shall also be given by mail in accordance with clause (a) above. In lieu of the foregoing, notices for Holders may also be posted to the Trustee's password-protected internet website.

In addition, for so long as any Class of Notes are Outstanding and listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and the guidelines of the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and applicable laws so require, documents delivered to Holders of such Notes will be provided to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange

The Trustee will deliver to the Holders any information or notice relating to this Indenture requested to be so delivered by at least 25% of the Holders of any Class of Notes (by Aggregate Outstanding Amount), at the expense of the Issuer; provided that the Trustee may decline to send any such notice that it reasonably determines to be contrary to (i) any of the terms of this Indenture, (ii) any duty or obligation that the Trustee may have hereunder or (iii)

applicable law. The Trustee may require the requesting Holders to comply with its standard verification policies in order to confirm Noteholder status. The Trustee shall have no liability for such disclosure or, subject to its duties herein, the accuracy thereof.

Neither the failure to mail any notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or similar activity or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail of any event to Holders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then such notification to Holders as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 14.5 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein (including those used in cross-references herein) and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 14.6 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Co-Issuers shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 14.7 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Indenture or the Notes, or the application thereof to any party hereto or any circumstance, is held to be unenforceable, invalid or illegal (in whole or in part) for any reason (in any relevant jurisdiction), the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture or the Notes, modified by the deletion of the unenforceable, invalid or illegal portion (in any relevant jurisdiction), will continue in full force and effect, and such unenforceability, invalidity, or illegality will not otherwise affect the enforceability, validity or legality of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture or the Notes, as the case may be, so long as this Indenture or the Notes, as the case may be, as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the deletion of such portion of this Indenture or the Notes, as the case may be, will not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties.

Section 14.8 Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Holders of the Notes and (to the extent provided herein) the Administrator (solely in its capacity as such) and the other Secured Parties any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 14.9 Legal Holidays. If the date of any Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity shall not be a Business Day, then notwithstanding any other provision of the Notes or this Indenture, payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of any such Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity date.

Section 14.10 Governing Law. This Indenture shall be construed in accordance with, and this Indenture and any matters arising out of or relating in any way whatsoever to this Indenture (whether in contract, tort or otherwise), shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York.

Section 14.11 Submission to Jurisdiction. With respect to any suit, action or Proceedings relating to this Indenture or any matter between the parties arising under or in connection with this Indenture, each party irrevocably: (i) submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof; and (ii) waives any objection which it may have at any time to the laying of venue of any suit, action or Proceedings brought in any such court, waives any claim that such suit, action or Proceedings has been brought in an inconvenient forum and further waives the right to object, with respect to such suit, action or Proceedings, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over such party. Nothing in this Indenture precludes any of the parties from bringing suit, action or Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, nor will the bringing of suit, action or Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the bringing of suit, action or Proceedings in any other jurisdiction.

Section 14.12 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE HOLDERS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. Each party hereby (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of the other has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the other would not, in the event of a Proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it has been induced to enter into this Indenture by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications in this paragraph.

Section 14.13 Counterparts. This Indenture (and each amendment, modification and waiver in respect of it) and the Notes may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission or electronic transmission (including .pdf file, .jpeg file or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, including Orbit, Adobe Sign, DocuSign, or any other similar platform identified by the Issuer and reasonably available at no undue burden or expense to the Trustee)), each of which will be deemed an original, and all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart signature page of this Indenture by facsimile or any such electronic transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire into or investigate the authenticity or authorization of

any such electronic signature and shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such electronic signature without any liability with respect thereto.

Section 14.14 Acts of Issuer. Any report, information, communication, request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or performed by the Issuer shall be effective if given or performed by the Issuer or by the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf.

The Issuer agrees to coordinate with the Collateral Manager with respect to any communication to a Rating Agency and to comply with the provisions of this Section and Section 14.17, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Collateral Manager.

Section 14.15 Confidential Information. (a) The Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and each Holder and beneficial owner of Notes will maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information in accordance with procedures adopted by the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or such Holder or beneficial owner in good faith to protect Confidential Information of third parties delivered to such Person; provided that such Person may deliver or disclose Confidential Information to: (i) such Person's directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents, attorneys and Affiliates who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.15 and to the extent such disclosure is reasonably required for the administration of this Indenture, the matters contemplated hereby or the investment represented by the Notes; (ii) such Person's legal advisors, financial advisors and other professional advisors who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.15 and to the extent such disclosure is reasonably required for the administration of this Indenture, the matters contemplated hereby or the investment represented by the Notes; (iii) any other Holder, or any of the other parties to this Indenture, the Collateral Management Agreement or the Collateral Administration Agreement; (iv) any Person of the type that would be, to such Person's knowledge, permitted to acquire Notes in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.6 hereof to which such Person sells or offers to sell any such Note or any part thereof (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 14.15); (v) any other Person from which such former Person offers to purchase any security of the Co-Issuers (if such other Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 14.15); (vi) any federal or state or other regulatory, governmental or judicial authority having jurisdiction over such Person; (vii) the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization, or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about the investment portfolio of such Person, reinsurers and liquidity and credit providers that agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with this Section 14.15; (viii) S&P (subject to Section 14.17 and, with respect to the Collateral Administrator, Section 23 of the Collateral Administration Agreement); (ix) any other Person with the consent of the Co-Issuers and the Collateral Manager; or (x) any other Person to which such delivery or disclosure may be necessary or appropriate (A) to effect compliance with any law, rule, regulation or order applicable to such Person, (B) in response to any subpoena or other legal process upon prior notice to the Co-Issuers (unless prohibited by applicable law, rule, order or decree or other requirement having the force of law), (C) in connection with any litigation to which such Person is a party upon prior notice to the Co-Issuers (unless prohibited by applicable law, rule, order or

decree or other requirement having the force of law), (D) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the extent such Person may reasonably determine such delivery and disclosure to be necessary or appropriate in the enforcement or for the protection of the rights and remedies under the Notes or this Indenture or (E) in the Trustee's or Collateral Administrator's performance of its obligations under this Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement or other transaction document related thereto; provided, further, that delivery to Holders or beneficial owners by the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator of any report of information required by the terms of this Indenture to be provided to Holders or beneficial owners shall not be a violation of this Section 14.15. Each Holder and beneficial owner of Notes agrees, except as set forth in clauses (vi), (vii) and (x) above, that it shall use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of making an investment in the Notes or administering its investment in the Notes; and that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall neither be required nor authorized to disclose to Holders or beneficial owners of Notes any Confidential Information in violation of this Section 14.15. In the event of any required disclosure of the Confidential Information by such Holder or beneficial owner, such Holder or beneficial owner agrees to use reasonable efforts to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Information. Each Holder and each beneficial owner of a Note, by its acceptance of its interest in such Note, will be deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to be entitled to the benefits of this Section 14.15 (subject to Section 7.17(e)).

(b) For the purposes of this Section 14.15, "Confidential Information" means information delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes by or on behalf of the Co-Issuers in connection with and relating to the transactions contemplated by or otherwise pursuant to this Indenture; provided that such term does not include information that: (i) was publicly known or otherwise known to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or such Holder or beneficial owner prior to the time of such disclosure; (ii) subsequently becomes publicly known through no act or omission by the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, any Holder or beneficial owner or any person acting on behalf of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder or beneficial owner; (iii) otherwise is known or becomes known to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder or beneficial owner other than (x) through disclosure by the Co-Issuers or (y) to the knowledge of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or a Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, as a result of the breach of a fiduciary duty to the Co-Issuers or a contractual duty to the Co-Issuers; (iv) is independently developed by the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or a Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, on its behalf, without recourse to the Confidential Information; or (v) is allowed to be treated as non-confidential by consent of the Co-Issuers.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may disclose Confidential Information to the extent it may reasonably deem necessary for the performance of its duties hereunder and under the Collateral Administration Agreement or to the extent disclosure thereof may be required by law or by any regulatory or governmental authority, and the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may disclose on a confidential basis any Confidential Information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder or under the Collateral Administration Agreement.

Section 14.16 Liability of Co-Issuers. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement entered into between, *inter alia*, the Co-Issuers or otherwise, neither of the Co-Issuers shall have any liability whatsoever to the other of the Co-Issuers under this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, neither of the Co-Issuers shall be entitled to take any action to enforce, or bring any suit, action or Proceeding, in respect of this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise against the other of the Co-Issuers. In particular, neither of the Co-Issuers shall be entitled to petition or take any other steps for the winding up or bankruptcy of the other of the Co-Issuers or shall have any claim in respect to any assets of the other of the Co-Issuers.

Section 14.17 Communications with Rating Agencies. If the Issuer shall receive any written or oral communication from any Rating Agency (or any of their respective officers, directors or employees) with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or under the Transaction Documents or in any way relating to the Notes, the Issuer agrees to refrain from communicating with such Rating Agency and to promptly (and, in any event, within one Business Day) notify the Collateral Manager of such communication. The Issuer agrees that in no event shall it engage in any oral or written communication with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or under the Transaction Documents or in any way relating to the Notes with any Rating Agency (or any of their respective officers, directors or employees) without the participation of the Collateral Manager, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Collateral Manager. The Trustee agrees that in no event shall a Trust Officer engage in any oral or written communication with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or under the Transaction Documents or in any way relating to the Notes with any Rating Agency without the prior written consent (which may be in the form of e-mail correspondence) or participation of the Collateral Manager, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Collateral Manager; provided that nothing in this Section 14.17 shall prohibit the Trustee from providing notices required under this Indenture or making available on its internet website the Monthly Reports, Distribution Reports and other notices or documentation relating to the Notes or this Indenture.

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Section 15.1 Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement. (a) The Issuer hereby acknowledges that its Grant pursuant to the first Granting Clause hereof includes all of the Issuer's estate, right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement, including (i) the right to give all notices, consents and releases thereunder, (ii) the right to give all notices of termination and to take any legal action upon the breach of an obligation of the Collateral Manager thereunder, including the commencement, conduct and consummation of Proceedings at law or in equity, (iii) the right to receive all notices, accountings, consents, releases and statements thereunder and (iv) the right to do any and all other things whatsoever that the Issuer is or may be entitled to do thereunder; provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trustee shall not have the authority to exercise any of the rights set forth in (i) through (iv) above or that may otherwise arise as a result of the Grant until the

occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and such authority shall terminate at such time, if any, as such Event of Default is cured or waived.

(b) The assignment made hereby is executed as collateral security, and the execution and delivery hereby shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligations of the Issuer under the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, nor shall any of the obligations contained in the Collateral Management Agreement be imposed on the Trustee.

(c) Upon the retirement of the Notes, the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments and the release of the Assets from the lien of this Indenture, this assignment and all rights herein assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties shall cease and terminate and all the estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement shall revert to the Issuer and no further instrument or act shall be necessary to evidence such termination and reversion.

(d) The Issuer represents that the Issuer has not executed any other assignment of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(e) The Issuer agrees that this assignment is irrevocable, and that it will not take any action which is inconsistent with this assignment or make any other assignment inconsistent herewith. The Issuer will, from time to time, execute all instruments of further assurance and all such supplemental instruments with respect to this assignment as may be necessary to continue and maintain the effectiveness of such assignment.

(f) Upon a Trust Officer of the Trustee receiving written notice from the Collateral Manager that an event constituting "Cause" as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement has occurred, the Trustee shall, not later than one Business Day thereafter, notify the Noteholders (as their names appear in the Register).

ARTICLE XVI

HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Section 16.1 Hedge Agreements. (a) The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) may enter into Hedge Agreements from time to time on and after the Second Refinancing Date solely for the purpose of managing interest rate and other risks in connection with the Issuer's issuance of, and making payments on the Second Refinancing Notes. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall promptly provide written notice of entry into any Hedge Agreement to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall not enter into a Hedge Agreement unless (i) it obtains prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, (ii) it obtains written advice of counsel and a certification from the Collateral Manager that (1) the written terms of the derivative directly relate to the Collateral Obligations and the Notes and (2) such derivative reduces the interest rate and/or foreign exchange risks related to the Collateral Obligations and the Notes, (iii) it obtains written advice of counsel that such Hedge Agreement will not cause any person to be required to register as a commodity pool operator with the CFTC in connection with

the Issuer, and (iv) the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied (or deemed inapplicable pursuant to the definition of "S&P Rating Condition").

(b) Each Hedge Agreement shall contain appropriate limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (mutatis mutandis) to those contained in Section 13.1(d) and Section 2.8(h). Each Hedge Counterparty shall be required to have, at the time that any Hedge Agreement to which it is a party is entered into, the Required Hedge Counterparty Ratings unless the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied or Hedge Counterparty Credit Support is provided as set forth in the Hedge Agreement. Payments with respect to Hedge Agreements shall be subject to Article XI. Each Hedge Agreement shall contain an acknowledgement by the Hedge Counterparty that the obligations of the Issuer to the Hedge Counterparty under the relevant Hedge Agreement shall be payable in accordance with Article XI.

(c) In the event of any early termination of a Hedge Agreement with respect to which the Hedge Counterparty is the sole "defaulting party" or "affected party" (each as defined in the Hedge Agreements), notwithstanding any term hereof to the contrary, (i) any termination payment paid by the Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer may be paid to a replacement Hedge Counterparty at the direction of the Collateral Manager and (ii) any payment received from a replacement Hedge Counterparty may be paid to the replaced Hedge Counterparty at the direction of the Collateral Manager under the terminated Hedge Agreement.

(d) The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) shall, upon receiving written notice of the exposure calculated under a credit support annex to any Hedge Agreement, if applicable, make a demand to the relevant Hedge Counterparty and its credit support provider, if applicable, for securities having a value under such credit support annex equal to the required credit support amount.

(e) Each Hedge Agreement will, at a minimum, (i) include requirements for collateralization by or replacement of the Hedge Counterparty (including timing requirements) that satisfy Rating Agency criteria in effect at the time of execution of the Hedge Agreement and (ii) permit the Issuer to terminate such agreement (with the Hedge Counterparty bearing the costs of any replacement Hedge Agreement) for failure to satisfy such requirement.

(f) The Issuer shall give prompt notice to each Rating Agency of any termination of a Hedge Agreement or agreement to provide Hedge Counterparty Credit Support. Any collateral received from a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement shall be deposited in the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account.

(g) If a Hedge Counterparty has defaulted in the payment when due of its obligations to the Issuer under the Hedge Agreement, promptly after becoming aware thereof the Collateral Manager shall make a demand on the Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under the Hedge Agreement) with a copy to the Trustee, demanding payment thereunder.

(h) Each Hedge Agreement shall provide that it may not be terminated due to the occurrence of an Event of Default until liquidation of the Assets has commenced.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands as of the day and year first written above.

EXECUTED as a DEED by:

TCW CLO 2017-1, LTD.,
as Issuer

By: _____ Name:
Title:

In the presence of:

Witness: _____ Name:
Occupation:
Title:

[Signatures continue on the following page.]

TCW CLO 2017-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Signatures continue on the following page.]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE 1

APPROVED INDEX LIST

With respect to loans:

1. Merrill Lynch Investment Grade Corporate Master Index
2. CSFB Leveraged Loan Index
3. JPMorgan Domestic High Yield Index
4. Barclays Capital U.S. Corporate High-Yield Bond Index
5. Merrill Lynch High Yield Master Index
6. Deutsche Bank Leveraged Loan Index
7. Goldman Sachs/Loan Pricing Corporation Liquid Leveraged Loan Index
8. Banc of America Securities Leveraged Loan Index
9. S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index

With respect to bonds:

1. Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Constrained Index
2. Bloomberg ticker HUC0,
3. Bloomberg ticker H0A0
4. Bloomberg ticker HW40
5. Credit Suisse High Yield Index

SCHEDULE 2

MOODY'S INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP LIST

CORP - Aerospace & Defense	
CORP - Automotive	2
CORP - Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	3
CORP – Beverage & Food	4
CORP - Capital Equipment	5
CORP - Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber	6
CORP - Construction & Building	7
CORP - Consumer goods: Durable	8
CORP - Consumer goods: Non-durable	9
CORP - Containers, Packaging & Glass	10
CORP - Energy: Electricity	11
CORP - Energy: Oil & Gas	12
CORP - Environmental Industries	13
CORP - Forest Products & Paper	14
CORP - Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	15
CORP - High Tech Industries	16
CORP - Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	17
CORP - Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	18
CORP - Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	19
CORP - Media: Diversified & Production	20
CORP - Metals & Mining	21
CORP - Retail	22
CORP - Services: Business	23
CORP - Services: Consumer	24
CORP - Sovereign & Public Finance	25
CORP - Telecommunications	26
CORP - Transportation: Cargo	27
CORP - Transportation: Consumer	28
CORP - Utilities: Electric	29
CORP - Utilities: Oil & Gas	30
CORP - Utilities: Water	31
CORP - Wholesale	32

SCHEDULE 3

S&P INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
1020000	Energy Equipment & Services
1030000	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels
1033403	Mortgage Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)
2020000	Chemicals
2030000	Construction Materials
2040000	Containers & Packaging
2050000	Metals & Mining
2060000	Paper & Forest Products
3020000	Aerospace & Defense
3030000	Building Products
3040000	Construction & Engineering
3050000	Electrical Equipment
3060000	Industrial Conglomerates
3070000	Machinery
3080000	Trading Companies & Distributors
3110000	Commercial Services & Supplies
3210000	Air Freight & Logistics
3220000	Airlines
3230000	Marine
3240000	Road & Rail
3250000	Transportation Infrastructure
4011000	Auto Components
4020000	Automobiles
4110000	Household Durables
4120000	Leisure Products
4130000	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods
4210000	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure
4310000	Media
4310001	Entertainment
4310002	Interactive Media and Services
4410000	Distributors
4420000	Internet and Catalog Retail
4430000	Multiline Retail
4440000	Specialty Retail
5020000	Food & Staples Retailing
5110000	Beverages
5120000	Food Products
5130000	Tobacco
5210000	Household Products
5220000	Personal Products

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
6020000	Health Care Equipment & Supplies
6030000	Health Care Providers & Services
6110000	Biotechnology
6120000	Pharmaceuticals
7011000	Banks
7020000	Thrifts & Mortgage Finance
7110000	Diversified Financial Services
7120000	Consumer Finance
7130000	Capital Markets
7210000	Insurance
7311000	Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)
7310000	Real Estate Management & Development
8030000	IT Services
8040000	Software
8110000	Communications Equipment
8120000	Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals
8130000	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components
8210000	Semiconductors & Semiconductor Equipment
9020000	Diversified Telecommunication Services
9030000	Wireless Telecommunication Services
9520000	Electric Utilities
9530000	Gas Utilities
9540000	Multi-Utilities
9550000	Water Utilities
9551701	Diversified Consumer Services
9551702	Independent Power and Renewable Electricity Producers
9551727	Life Sciences Tools & Services
9551729	Health Care Technology
9612010	Professional Services
1000-1099	Reserved
PF1	Project finance: industrial equipment
PF2	Project finance: leisure and gaming
PF3	Project finance: natural resources and mining
PF4	Project finance: oil and gas
PF5	Project finance: power
PF6	Project finance: public finance and real estate
PF7	Project finance: telecommunications
PF8	Project finance: transport

SCHEDULE 4

DIVERSITY SCORE CALCULATION

The Diversity Score is calculated as follows:

(a) An "Issuer Par Amount" is calculated for each issuer of a Collateral Obligation, and is equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations issued by that issuer and all affiliates.

(b) An "Average Par Amount" is calculated by summing the Issuer Par Amounts for all issuers, and dividing by the number of issuers.

(c) An "Equivalent Unit Score" is calculated for each issuer, and is equal to the lesser of (x) one and (y) the Issuer Par Amount for such issuer divided by the Average Par Amount.

(d) An "Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score" is then calculated for each of the Moody's Industry Classification groups, shown on Schedule 2, and is equal to the sum of the Equivalent Unit Scores for each issuer in such industry classification group.

(e) An "Industry Diversity Score" is then established for each Moody's Industry Classification group, shown on Schedule 2, by reference to the following table for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score; provided that if any Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores, the applicable Industry Diversity Score will be the lower of the two Industry Diversity Scores:

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

(f) The Diversity Score is then calculated by summing each of the Industry Diversity Scores for each Moody's Industry Classification group shown on Schedule 2.

(g) For purposes of calculating the Diversity Score, affiliated issuers in the same Industry are deemed to be a single issuer.

SCHEDULE 5

MOODY'S RATING DEFINITIONS

ASSIGNED MOODY'S RATING

The publicly available rating, unpublished monitored rating or the estimated rating expressly assigned to a debt obligation (or facility) by Moody's that addresses the full amount of the principal and interest promised; provided that, so long as the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) applies for a new estimated rating, or renewal of an estimated rating, in a timely manner and provides the information required to obtain such estimate or renewal, as applicable, then pending receipt of such estimate or renewal, as applicable, (A) in the case of a request for a new estimated rating, (i) for a period of 90 days, such debt obligation will have a Moody's Rating of "B3" (or, "B2," in the case of a DIP Collateral Obligation) for purposes of this definition if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Collateral Manager believes that such estimated rating will be at least "B3" (or, "B2," in the case of a DIP Collateral Obligation) and (ii) thereafter, such debt obligation will have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3" or (B) in the case of a request for a renewal of an estimated rating following a material deterioration in the creditworthiness of the Obligor or a specified amendment, the Issuer will continue using the previous estimated rating assigned by Moody's until such time as (x) Moody's renews such estimated rating or assigns a new estimated rating for such debt obligation and (y) the criteria specified in clause (A) in connection with an annual request for a renewal of an estimated rating becomes applicable in respect of such debt obligation.

CFR

With respect to an obligor of a Collateral Obligation, if such obligor has a corporate family rating by Moody's, then such corporate family rating; provided that, if such obligor does not have a corporate family rating by Moody's but any entity in the obligor's corporate family does have a corporate family rating, then the CFR is such corporate family rating.

MOODY'S DEFAULT PROBABILITY RATING

(i) With respect to a Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation), if the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then such CFR;

(ii) With respect to a Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation) if not determined pursuant to clause (i) above, if the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

(iii) With respect to a Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation) if not determined pursuant to clauses (i) or (ii) above, if the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior secured obligations with an Assigned

Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such senior secured obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

(iv) With respect to a Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation) if not determined pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, if a rating estimate has been assigned to such Collateral Obligation by Moody's upon the request of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager, then the Moody's Default Probability Rating is such rating estimate as long as such rating estimate or a renewal for such rating estimate has been issued or provided by Moody's in each case within the 15 month period preceding the date on which the Moody's Default Probability Rating is being determined; provided that, if such rating estimate has been issued or provided by Moody's for a period (x) longer than 13 months but not beyond 15 months, the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be one subcategory lower than such rating estimate and (y) beyond 15 months, the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be deemed to be "Caa3";

(v) if such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation, the Moody's Derived Rating set forth in clause (a) in the definition thereof;

(vi) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to any of clauses (i) through (v) above and at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(vii) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to any of clauses (i) through (vi) above, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Default Probability Rating of "Caa3."

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Default Probability Rating, each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's with positive or negative implication at the time of calculation will be treated as having been upgraded or downgraded by one rating subcategory, as the case may be. To the extent that the Issuer relies upon a credit estimate for purposes of the Moody's Default Probability Rating of any Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will apply for renewal of such credit estimate on an annual basis.

MOODY'S RATING

(i) With respect to a Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan:

(a) if such Collateral Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;

(b) if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such CFR;

(c) if neither clause (a) nor (b) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such

Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is two subcategories higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

(d) if none of clauses (a) through (c) above apply, at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(e) if none of clauses (a) through (d) above apply, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3"; and

(ii) With respect to a Collateral Obligation other than a Senior Secured Loan:

(a) if such Collateral Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;

(b) if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

(c) if neither clause (a) nor clause (b) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such CFR;

(d) if none of clauses (a), (b) or (c) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more subordinated debt obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion; and

(e) if none of clauses (a) through (d) above apply, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3."

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Rating, each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's with positive or negative implication at the time of calculation will be treated as having been upgraded or downgraded by one rating subcategory, as the case may be. To the extent that the Issuer relies upon a credit estimate for purposes of the Moody's Rating of any Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will apply for renewal of such credit estimate on an annual basis.

MOODY'S DERIVED RATING

With respect to a Collateral Obligation whose Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating is determined as the Moody's Derived Rating, the rating as determined in the manner set forth below:

(a) With respect to any DIP Collateral Obligation, the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be the rating which is one subcategory below the facility rating (whether public or private) of such DIP Collateral Obligation rated by Moody's;

(b) if not determined pursuant to clause (a) above, then by using any one of the methods provided below:

(A) if such Collateral Obligation is rated by S&P, then the Moody's Rating and Moody's Default Probability Rating (as applicable) of such Collateral Obligation will be determined, at the election of the Collateral Manager, in accordance with the methodology set forth in the following table below:

Type of Collateral Obligation	S&P Rating (Public and Monitored)	Collateral Obligation Rated by S&P	Number of Subcategories Relative to Moody's Equivalent of S&P Rating
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≥ "BBB-"	Not a Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	–1
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≤ "BB+"	Not a Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	–2
Not Structured Finance Obligation		Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	–2

(B) in the event that the Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Rating, but another security or obligation of the obligor is publicly rated by S&P, then the Moody's Derived Rating of such Collateral Obligation will be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in the following table below:

Obligation Category of Rated Obligation	Rating of Rated Obligation	Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation Rating
Senior secured obligation	Greater than or equal to B2	-1
Senior secured obligation	Less than B2	-2
Subordinated obligation	Greater than or equal to B3	+1
Subordinated obligation	Less than B3	0

; or

(C) if such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation, no Moody's Derived Rating may be determined based on a rating by S&P or any other rating agency;

provided that the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations that may have a Moody's Rating or a Moody's Default Probability Rating derived from an S&P Rating as set forth in sub-clauses (A) or (B) of this clause (b) may not exceed 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount.

(c) If not determined pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) above and such Collateral Obligation is not rated by Moody's or S&P and no other security or obligation of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation is rated by Moody's or S&P, and if Moody's has been requested by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation to assign a rating or rating estimate with respect to such Collateral Obligation but such rating or rating estimate has not been received, pending receipt of such estimate, the Moody's Derived Rating of such Collateral Obligation for purposes of the definitions of Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating shall be "B3" if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Collateral Manager believes that such estimate shall be at least "B3" and if the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations determined pursuant to this clause (c) and clause (a) above does not exceed 5% of the Collateral Principal Amount.

(d) If not determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b) or (c) above, the Moody's Derived Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be "Caa3."

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Derived Rating, each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's with positive or negative implication at the time of calculation will be treated as having been upgraded or downgraded by one rating subcategory, as the case may be. To the extent that the Issuer relies upon a credit estimate for purposes of the Moody's Derived Rating of any Collateral Obligation, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will apply for renewal of such credit estimate on an annual basis.

SCHEDULE 6

S&P RECOVERY RATE TABLES

(a) (i) If a Collateral Obligation has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows (taking into account, for any Collateral Obligation with an S&P Recovery Rate of "1" through "6," the recovery range indicated in the S&P published report therefor):

Recovery Indicator	Initial Liability Rating AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	B	CCC
1+ (100)	75.00%	85.00%	88.00%	90.00%	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1 (95)	70.00%	80.00%	84.00%	87.50%	91.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1 (90)	65.00%	75.00%	80.00%	85.00%	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%
2 (85)	62.50%	72.50%	77.50%	83.00%	88.00%	92.00%	92.00%
2 (80)	60.00%	70.00%	75.00%	81.00%	86.00%	89.00%	89.00%
2 (75)	55.00%	65.00%	70.50%	77.00%	82.50%	84.00%	84.00%
2 (70)	50.00%	60.00%	66.00%	73.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%
3 (65)	45.00%	55.00%	61.00%	68.00%	73.00%	74.00%	74.00%
3 (60)	40.00%	50.00%	56.00%	63.00%	67.00%	69.00%	69.00%
3 (55)	35.00%	45.00%	51.00%	58.00%	63.00%	64.00%	64.00%
3 (50)	30.00%	40.00%	46.00%	53.00%	59.00%	59.00%	59.00%
4 (45)	28.50%	37.50%	44.00%	49.50%	53.50%	54.00%	54.00%
4 (40)	27.00%	35.00%	42.00%	46.00%	48.00%	49.00%	49.00%
4 (35)	23.50%	30.50%	37.50%	42.50%	43.50%	44.00%	44.00%
4 (30)	20.00%	26.00%	33.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%
5 (25)	17.50%	23.00%	28.50%	32.50%	33.50%	34.00%	34.00%
5 (20)	15.00%	20.00%	24.00%	26.00%	28.00%	29.00%	29.00%
5 (15)	10.00%	15.00%	19.50%	22.50%	23.50%	24.00%	24.00%
5 (10)	5.00%	10.00%	15.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%
6 (5)	3.50%	7.00%	10.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
6 (0)	2.00%	4.00%	6.00%	8.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%

Recovery Rate

* If a recovery range is not available from S&P's published reports for a given loan with an S&P Recovery Rating of '1' through '6', the lower range for the applicable recovery rating will be assumed.

(ii) If (x) a Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Obligation is a senior unsecured loan or second lien loan and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Obligation (a "Senior Secured Debt Instrument") that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group A:

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
1	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
2	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
3	12%	15%	18%	21%	22%	23%
4	5%	8%	11%	13%	14%	15%
5	2%	4%	6%	8%	9%	10%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
	Recovery rate					

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group B:

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
1	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
2	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
3	8%	11%	13%	15%	16%	17%
4	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
5	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
	Recovery rate					

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C:

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
1	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
2	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
3	5%	7%	9%	10%	11%	12%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
	Recovery rate					

(iii) If (x) a Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Obligation is a subordinated loan or subordinated bond and (y) the issuer of such

Collateral Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Debt Instrument that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Groups A and B:

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
1	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
3	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%

Recover rate

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C:

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
1	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
2	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
3	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
4	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%

Recover rate

(b) If a recovery rate cannot be determined using clause (a), the recovery rate shall be determined using the following table.

Recovery rates for Obligors Domiciled in Group A, B or C:

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument**	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
Senior Secured Loans (other than First-Lien Last-Out Loans)						
Group A	50%	55%	59%	63%	75%	79%
Group B	39%	42%	46%	49%	60%	63%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Senior Secured Loans (Cov-Lite Loans), Senior Secured Bonds, Senior Secured Notes						
Group A	41%	46%	49%	53%	63%	67%

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument**	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
Group B	32%	35%	39%	41%	50%	53%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Second Lien Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans, Senior Unsecured Bonds, Unsecured Loans*						
Group A	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
Group B	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
Group C	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
Subordinated loans, subordinated bonds						
Group A	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group B	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group C	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
	Recovery rate					

Group A: *Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong SAR, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States*

Group B: *Brazil, Czech Republic, Italy, Mexico, Poland and South Africa*

Group C: *Dubai International Financial Centre, Greece, India, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Romania, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine, the United Arab Emirates, Vietnam and others not included in Group A or Group B*

* Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such loan, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all First Lien Last Out Loans, Unsecured Loans, Senior Unsecured Bonds and Second Lien Loans that, in the aggregate, represent up to 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall have the S&P Recovery Rate specified for First Lien Last Out Loans, Unsecured Loans, Senior Unsecured Bonds and Second Lien Loans in the table above and the Aggregate Principal Balance of all First-Lien Last-Out Loans, Unsecured Loans, Senior Unsecured Bonds and Second Lien Loans in excess of 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall have the S&P Recovery Rate specified for subordinated loans and subordinated bonds in the table above.

** Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such debt obligation, no debt obligation will constitute a "Senior Secured Loan," "Cov-Lite Loan," "Senior Secured Bond" or "Senior Secured Note" unless such debt obligation (a) is secured by a valid first priority security interest in collateral, (b) in the Collateral Manager's commercially reasonable judgment (with such determination being made in good faith by the Collateral Manager at the time of such debt obligation's purchase and based upon information reasonably available to the Collateral Manager at such time and without any requirement of additional investigation beyond the Collateral Manager's customary credit review procedures), is secured by specified collateral that has a value not less than an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of all debt obligations senior or *pari passu* to such obligations and (ii) the outstanding principal balance of such obligation, which value may be derived from, among other things, the enterprise value of the issuer of such obligation, excluding any obligation secured primarily by equity or goodwill and (c) is not secured solely or primarily by common stock or other equity interests provided that (i) this clause (c) shall not apply to any obligation that has been made to a parent entity that is secured solely or primarily by the common stock or other equity interests of one or more of its direct or indirect subsidiaries if, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable judgment, the granting by any such subsidiary of a security interest in its own property would violate any law or regulation applicable to such subsidiary or would otherwise be prohibited by contract and (ii) for any obligation to which this clause (c) would not apply as a result of the operation of clause (i) of this proviso, the S&P Recovery Rate will be determined by S&P on a case by case basis if there is no assigned S&P Recovery Rate for such obligation (provided that the terms of this footnote may be amended or revised at any time by a written agreement of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (without the consent of any Holder of any Note), subject to the satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition, in order to conform to S&P then-current criteria for such obligations).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, solely for the purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of a Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan under clause (d) of the definition of the term "Senior Secured Loan," such Collateral Obligation shall be deemed to be an Unsecured Loan.

SCHEDULE 7

S&P FORMULA DEFINITIONS

As used for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test during an S&P CDO Formula Election Period, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"S&P CDO Adjusted BDR": The value calculated based on the following formula (or such other published formula by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator) (or such other published formula by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator):

BDR * (A/B) + (B-A) / (B * (1-WARR)) where

Term	Meaning
BDR	S&P CDO BDR
A	Target Par Amount
B	Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets plus the S&P Collateral Value of the Collateral Obligations that are not S&P CLO Specified Assets *plus* the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds
WARR	Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Class A2 Notes

provided that for purposes of making any calculation under this definition in connection with the Effective Date only, amounts on deposit in the Collection Account representing Principal Proceeds will exclude an amount equal to the amount that may be transferred to the Interest Collection Subaccount as Designated Principal Proceeds.

"S&P CDO BDR": The value calculated based on the following formula (or such other published formula by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator):

C0 + (C1 * WAS) + (C2 * WARR), where

Term	Meaning
C0**	0.069364
C1**	4.285331
C2**	0.977888
WAS	S&P Weighted Average Floating Spread
WARR	Weighted Average S&P Recovery Rate for the Class A2 Notes

** The stated coefficient or such other coefficient provided by S&P to the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator in writing.

"S&P CDO SDR": The value calculated based on the following formula: 0.247621 + (SPWARF/9162.65) – (DRD/16757.2) - (ODM/7677.8) - (IDM/2177.56) -

(RDM/34.0948) + (WAL/27.3896), where SPWARF is the S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor; DRD is the S&P Default Rate Dispersion; ODM is the S&P Obligor Diversity Measure; IDM is the S&P Industry Diversity Measure; RDM is the S&P Regional Diversity Measure; and WAL is the S&P Weighted Average Life.

For purposes of this calculation, the following definitions will apply:

"S&P Default Rate Dispersion": With respect to all S&P CLO Specified Assets, (A) the sum of the product of (i) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation and (ii) the absolute value of (x) the S&P Rating Factor minus (y) the S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor divided by (B) the Aggregate Principal Balance for all such Collateral Obligations.

"S&P Industry Diversity Measure": The value calculated by determining the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets within each S&P Industry Classification, then dividing each of these amounts by the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets from all the industries, squaring the result for each industry, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Obligor Diversity Measure": The value calculated by determining the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets from each Obligor and its Affiliates, then dividing each of these amounts by the Aggregate Principal Balance of S&P CLO Specified Assets from all the Obligors in the portfolio, squaring the result for each Obligor, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Rating Factor": For each S&P CLO Specified Asset, a number set forth to the right of the applicable S&P Rating below, which table may be adjusted from time to time by S&P:

S&P Rating	S&P Rating Factor	S&P Rating	S&P Rating Factor
AAA	13.51	BB+	784.92
AA+	26.75	BB	1233.63
AA	46.36	BB-	1565.44
AA-	63.90	B+	1982.00
A+	99.50	B	2859.50
A	146.35	B-	3610.11
A-	199.83	CCC+	4641.40
BBB+	271.01	CCC	5293.00
BBB	361.17	CCC-	5751.10
BBB-	540.42	CC, D or SD	10,000.00

"S&P Regional Diversity Measure": The value calculated by determining the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets within each S&P region categorization (see "CDO Evaluator 7.2 Parameters Required To Calculate S&P Portfolio Benchmarks," published December 5, 2016, or such other published table by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator), then dividing each of these amounts by the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets from all regions

in the portfolio, squaring the result for each region, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Weighted Average Life": The value calculated by determining the number of years between the current date and the maturity date of each S&P CLO Specified Asset, then multiplying each S&P CLO Specified Asset's Principal Balance by its number of years, summing the results of all S&P CLO Specified Assets, and dividing this amount by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all S&P CLO Specified Assets.

"S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor": The value calculated by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance for each S&P CLO Specified Asset by its S&P Rating Factor, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all S&P CLO Specified Assets and rounding the result up to the nearest whole number.

"S&P CLO Specified Assets": Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating equal to or higher than "CCC-."